The Dr. Alister MacKenzie Chronology

The 23rd Revision

November 2026

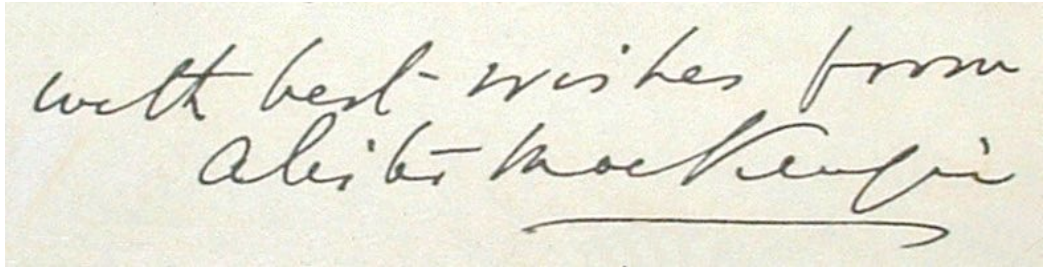


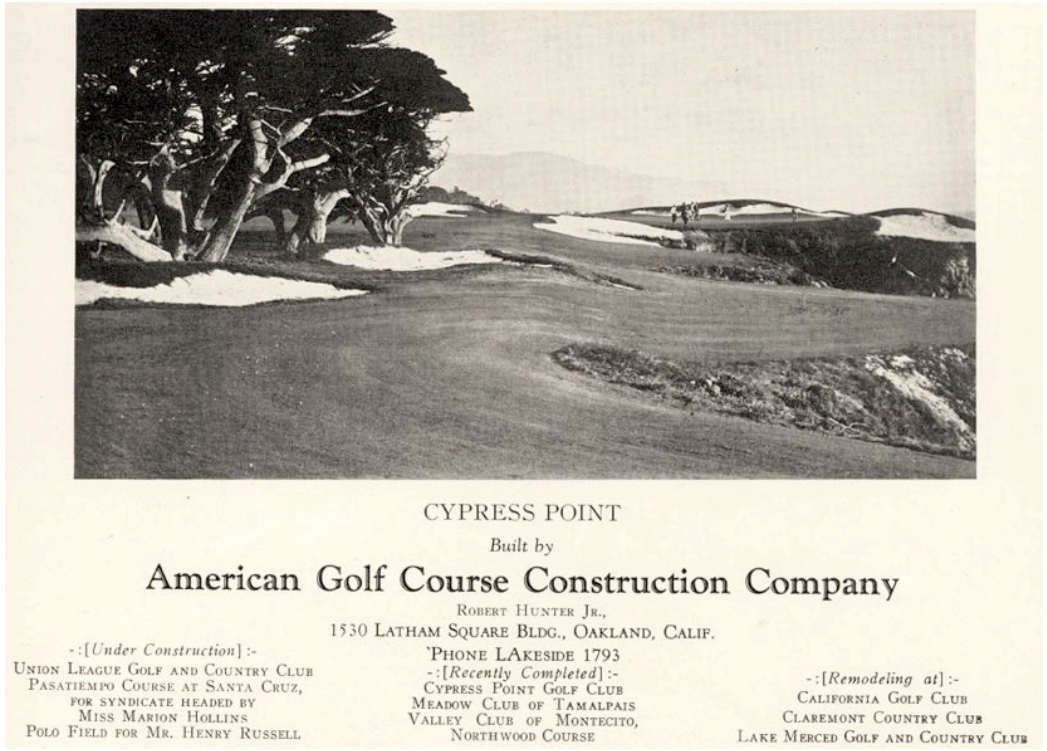
The MacKenzie Chronology Project

Dr Alister MacKenzie

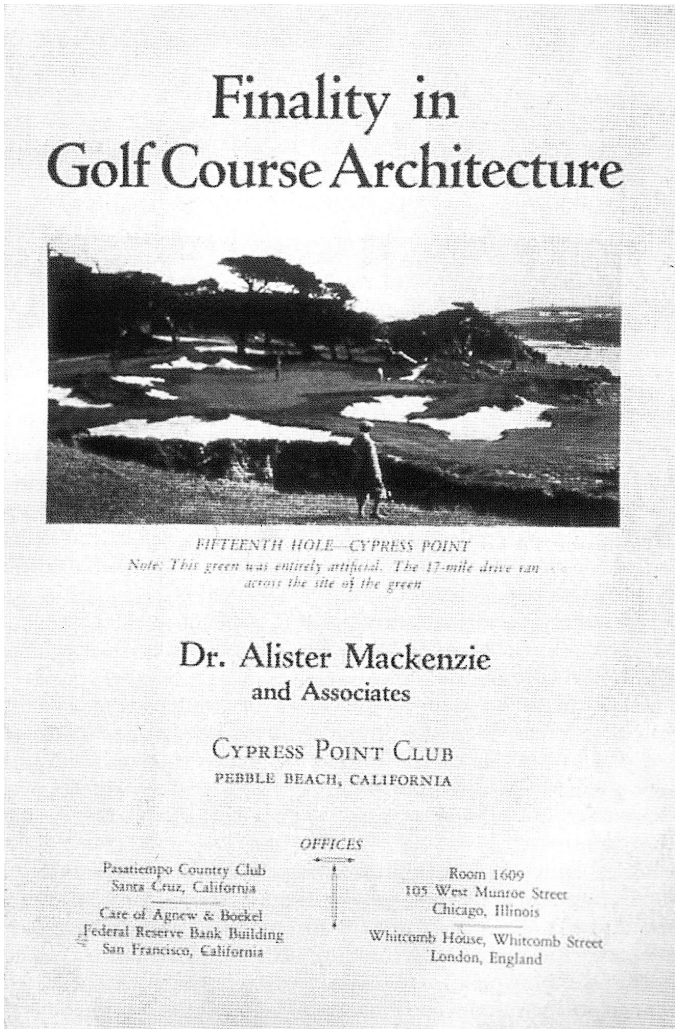
The Project

In the late 1990's Nick Leefe and Bob Beck launched an effort to document the physical presence and movements of the great architect Dr. Alister MacKenzie. That effort sparked club secretaries, historians, architects, professional writers, enthusiasts – in short, a global community of MacKenzie researchers and admirers – to share their knowledge. This, the 23rd Revision of The Dr. Alister MacKenzie Chronology, is issued to concide with the Centenary of his famous trip to Australia and New Zealand that began in October 1926, and is the latest product of that collective and continuing generosity. Once again the new Revision expands considerably upon the previous version.





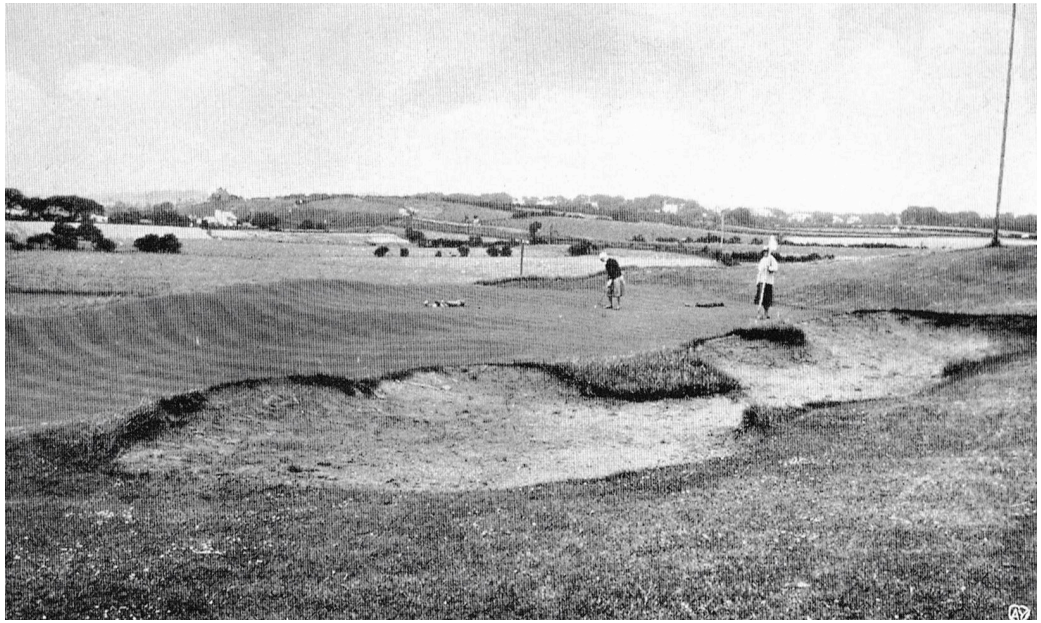
Advertisement in Country Club magazine for The American Golf Course Construction Co. showing the 17th hole at MacKenzie & Hunter's Cypress Point Club on the Monterey Peninsula, California



Ca1932 pamphlet 'Finality in Golf Course Architecture'

Why?

Why are Dr MacKenzie's whereabouts important? A timeline establishes a foundation of fact. Upon this foundation researchers can build their narratives of history. Without this fact base, large gaps in time appear, and speculation is the all too common and as an unfortunate result - the quality of scholarship can be impoverished. The ramifications can be significant - original design features and perhaps entire courses disappear or suffer disfiguration, writings are misunderstood or misinterpreted, attributions are missed or made improperly. As readers, as golfers, and as caretakers of the game of golf, we collectively are the poorer.

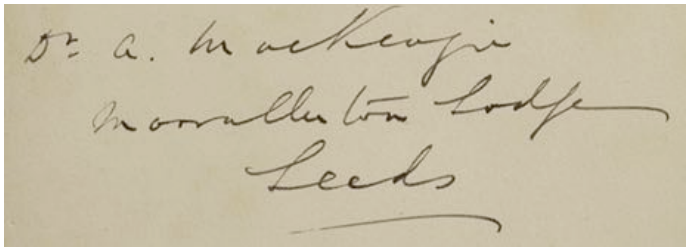


MacKenzie bunkering at Morecambe Golf Club, Morecambe, England

A chronology is much more than a series of dry facts. To read this document is to begin to know MacKenzie the designer whilst gaining an insight into the man. We are given the gift of seeing, in a single sweep of pages, MacKenzie's global and decades-long pursuit of excellence in golf design - a pursuit that ended over 90 years ago, but whose ramifications and influence, improbably, continue down to our day.



MacKenzie on site during construction of his Tinsley Park Municipal course in Sheffield, England, in October 1919.



Further Research

The process of compiling and continuing the research to update the MacKenzie Chronology has sparked two additional significant pieces of scholarship:

* A bibliography of MacKenzie's writings, both public writings in the form of newspapers, magazine articles and books, as well as private correspondence, plans, and reports. This has led to the publication in 2024 by Ryan Publishing in Australia of the book 'The Good Doctor's Prescriptions – An Illustrated Anthology of the Writings of Dr Alister MacKenzie' edited by Neil Crafter, a member of the MacKenzie Research Group, the compilers of this Chronology.
* A detailed examination of the golf courses MacKenzie designed, remodelled, or consulted to, 'Pleasurable Excitement – The Golf Courses of Dr Alister MacKenzie', written by author Neil Crafter, has been published in October 2026 by Ryan Publishing as a five volume set.

For a man who achieved such a rich and productive career, surprisingly few primary source documents are known to researchers. Some have been lost to fire, some to time. The authors therefore urge anyone with information on Dr. MacKenzie to contact them.


MR. A. MACKENZIE.
Photo by J. Bacon and Son.

Photograph of MacKenzie from his first interview as a golf course architect in the 'Yorkshire Post' in March 1911

Dr MacKenzie with officials from The Jockey Club in Buenos Aires, Argentina in April 1930



MacKenzie Research Group

Neil Crafter — neil@golfstrategies.com.au
Adelaide, Australia

Sean Tully — tullfescue@me.com
San Francisco, USA

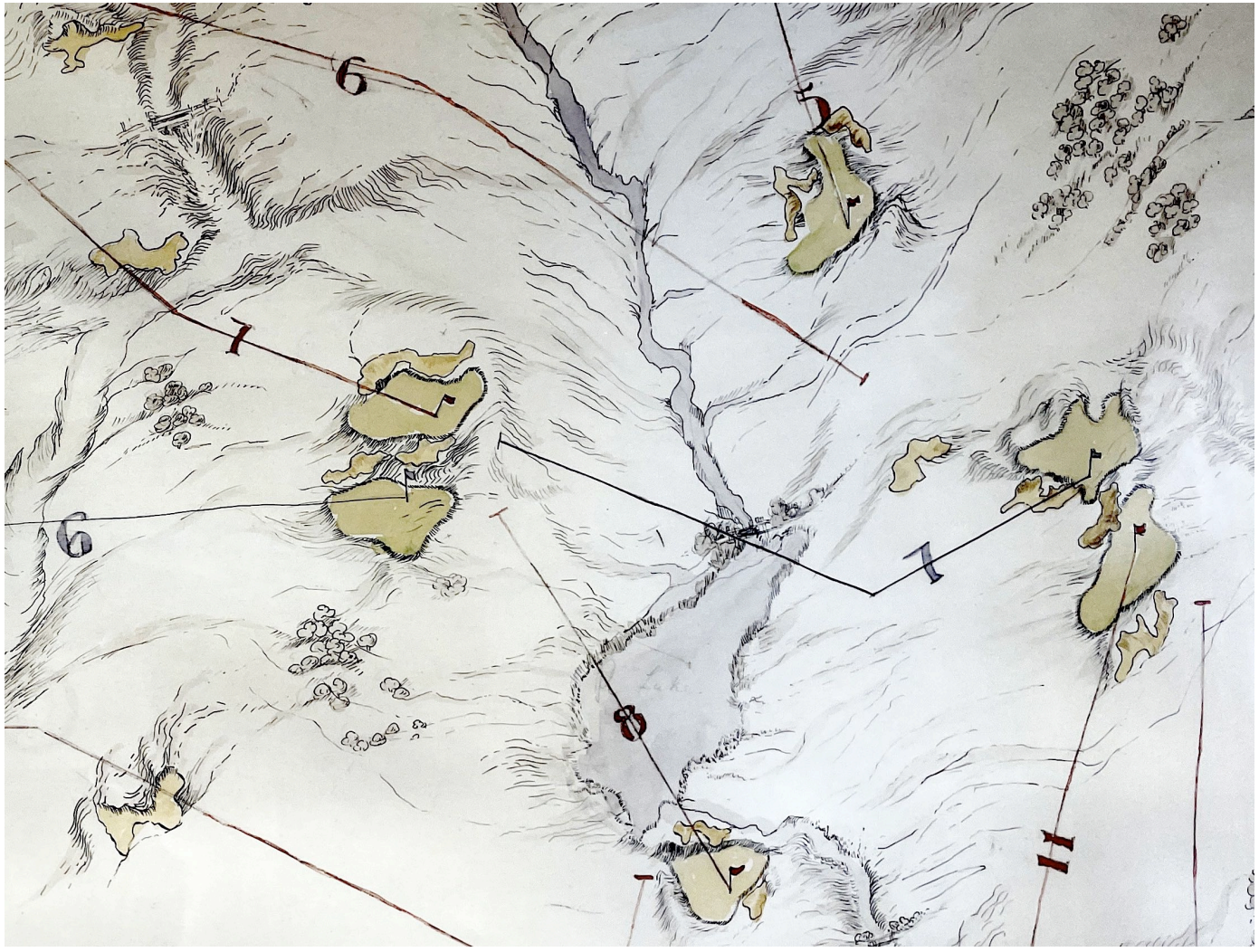
Niall Carlton — niall.carlton@hotmail.co.uk
Glasgow, Scotland

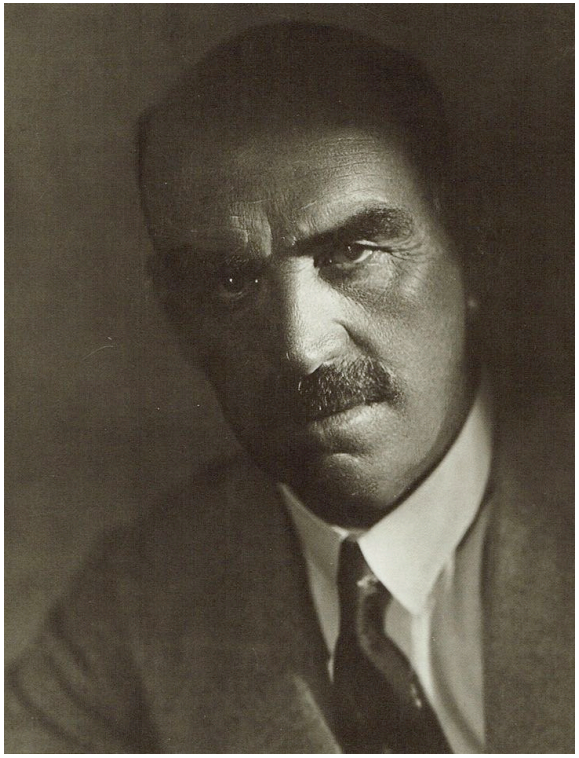
Mark Bourgeois USA — mark.bourgeois@gmail.com

Nick Norton — ngnorton@hotmail.com
London, England

What's New in the 23rd Revision?

As we find more information about Dr MacKenzie's activities it naturally becomes harder to keep on finding more. In the case of the 23rd Revision we have again filled in more gaps in the Chronology from the 22nd Revision, with over 160 new, revised or expanded entries, comparing very favourably with the 150 from the last revision. Once more, this latest Revision has primarily concentrated on newspaper sources from Great Britain and the United States, with the various newspaper archives continuing to be a wonderful source for new information, along with a number of golf clubs who have very kindly shared information from their archives with The MacKenzie Chronology Project.





Dr Alister MacKenzie

Extract from MacKenzie's 1929 overall plan for Ohio State University's two courses which was drawn by his wife Hilda (at right)
Credit Dr Michael Hurdzan



The Dr Alister MacKenzie Chronology

1870 - 1934

The 23rd Revision

November 2026

Entries shown in Green are new entries for the 23rd Revision

Key for 2nd column

Red = Great Britain & Ireland; Brown = South Africa (Boer War); Orange = France (WW1); Blue = North America;

Green = Australia/New Zealand; Grey = South America

YEAR		DATE	ACTIVITY & LOCATION	SOURCE
1843		January 10	William Scobie MacKenzie born in Culkein, Assynt Parish, Scotland.	Alastair McManus
1845			Mary Jane Smith born in Glasgow.	Alastair McManus
1866		January 6	Edith Mary Wedderburn, Alexander MacKenzie's future first wife, is born in Moor Allerton, Leeds, to parents Launcelot and Elizabeth Wedderburn. She was baptised in the parish of Chapel Allerton on February 15th.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1868		November 17	St. Vincent Street Church, Glasgow, Scotland. William Scobie MacKenzie, *"of Normanton, Yorkshire"*, married Mary Jane Smith, *"eldest daughter of M. H Smith, Esq."*, by the Rev. Lewis Ferguson.	Alastair McManus 'Glasgow Herald' 18 November 1868 Neil Crafter
1869		Mid-September	Margaret Rintoul Jarvie MacKenzie born to Dr. William Scobie MacKenzie and Mary Jane MacKenzie (nee Smith).	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter, Alastair McManus
1869		October 11	Margaret Rintoul Jarvie MacKenzie was baptised in the Parish of Normanton by W. M. Lane, Vicar.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1869		October	Margaret Rintoul Jarvie MacKenzie died. Exact date not known.	Neil Crafter
1869		October 21	Margaret Rintoul Jarvie MacKenzie buried in the parish of Normanton, burial record gives her age as '5 weeks", this giving a likely birthdate around mid-September 1869. Ceremony performed by W. M. Lane, Vicar.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter

1870		August 30	Normanton, Yorkshire, England. Alexander MacKenzie was born to Dr. William Scobie MacKenzie and Mary Jane MacKenzie (nee Smith). His birth certificate states that he was born in the sub-district of Sandal in the Wakefield district. He was named Alexander after his paternal grandfather Alexander MacKenzie (ca1800 – 2 November 1871), which was the Scottish custom of the time to name the firstborn son after his paternal grandfather.	Birth Certificate Neil Crafter Alastair McManus
1870		October 23	Alexander MacKenzie was baptised at All Saints Church, Parish of Normanton, by W. M. Lane, Vicar.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1871		April 2-3	The 1871 Census shows Alexander living in Normanton with his parents William (28), his mother Mary (28), his mother's sister Alice Smith (19), Robert Halford (19) a medical student and Rachel McCulloch (20), the family's servant.	1871 British census, Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1872		April 1	Alexander MacKenzie's brother, William Scobie MacKenzie was born in Normanton.	John Lovell, Ancestry.Com Alastair McManus
1872		May 9	William Scobie MacKenzie was baptised at All Saints, Parish of Normanton, by W. M. Lane, Vicar.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1873		October 19	Alexander MacKenzie's sister Marion Ellen MacKenzie was born. Listed incorrectly as "Merrion Ellen" in Birth Index.	John Lovell, Ancestry.Com Edinburgh University Library, Irene Ferguson
1873		December 21	Marion Ellen MacKenzie was baptised at All Saints, Parish of Normanton.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1874		June 15	Hilda Sykes, later to become MacKenzie's second wife, was born in Mirfield, Yorkshire to Joseph and Harriet Sykes. She was baptised on December 7 1874.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1875		April (day not known)	Alexander MacKenzie's sister Mary (known as Mabie or Mavie) MacKenzie was born in Normanton.	John Lovell
1875		May 9	Mary MacKenzie was baptised at All Saints, Parish of Normanton, by W. M. Lane, Vicar. Living at Woodhouse Lane, Normanton	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1876			Sutherlandshire, Scotland. MacKenzie introduced to trout fishing at the age of six.	'Dundee Courier' 9 April 1927 Neil Crafter
1876		October 25	Alexander MacKenzie's brother Charles Atkinson MacKenzie was born in Normanton.	Ancestry.com Ed Steinway, Neil Crafter

1876		December 21	Alexander MacKenzie's mother Mary Jane MacKenzie (nee Smith) died in Normanton. Her death certificate records a cause of death as *"Valvular disease of Heart, 5 years, General Dropsy 1 Month, Pneumonia 2 days. Certified by W. S. MacKenzie L.R.C.P."* It would appear that Dr. W. S. MacKenzie certified his own wife's death which would seem a little unusual.	Ancestry.com Ed Steinway, Neil Crafter
1876		December 23	Mary MacKenzie (31 years) was buried in the Parish of Normanton (likely at All Saints) presided over by W. M. Lane, Vicar. Her address was listed as Woodhouse Lane, so this would have been where Alexander was living.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1876		December 31	Charles Atkinson MacKenzie was baptised at All Saints, Parish of Normanton, by W. M. Lane, Vicar.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
Around 1880 to 1885			Lochinver, Scotland. When on holidays with his family, the young Alister used to walk many miles to fish. His obituary in the local newspaper 'The Northern Times noted that, *"He was the eldest son of the late well known Dr W. S. Mackenzie. As a boy he spent many a happy holiday at Lochinver. He often used to spend the days on the hills alone with his fishing rod, walking sometimes as many as fifty miles. A favourite walk of his was to Loch Fionn at the base of Coul Mhor, often remaining till darkness set in and returning home with a basketful of trout. These youthful experiences gave the future world-famous golf course designer a genius for making the best use of the natural features of the countryside."*	'Northern Times and Weekly Journal for Sutherland and the North' 18 January 1934 Neil Crafter
1881		February	*"REGISTER OF PUPILS OF WAKEFIELD GRAMMAR SCHOOL* *1881, FEB: Alex. Mackenzie (B.A. Caius Coll. Cambridge, 1890), W.S. Mackenzie"* MacKenzie and his brother William commenced at Wakefield Grammar School according to the school's history book written by its headmaster Mr. M. H. Peacock. His younger brother Charles later started at the school in September 1888.	'History of Wakefield Grammar School' by Matthew H. Peacock Neil Crafter
1881		April 3	Denison Terrace, Normanton, Yorkshire. The 1881 Census shows Alexander living with his father and siblings at Denison Terrace, Normanton. The household consisted of his father William S. (38) a Physician, Alexander (10) a scholar, brother William S. (9) scholar, sister Marion E (7), sister Mary (6), brother Charles A. (4), auntie Ellen C. Smith (23) annuitant, Mary Morrison (29) cook and domestic servant, Emily Wigglesworth (21) nurse, Sarah Pretty (20) housemaid and Henry Brewer (23) groom.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter

1881		August 11	MacKenzie's father Dr. William Scobie MacKenzie remarried this day, to Susannah Hathaway Cowan, who was born in Edinburgh, Scotland on 29 June 1840 and was living in West Derby in 1881.	Alastair McManus
1884			Wakefield Grammar School, Wakefield, England. MacKenzie in Form V 1884 Senior Department. His form results were as follows: *Term Order* *Exam Order* *Latin 16 14* *Greek 6 8* *French 7 10* *Maths 14 9* *History 10 3* *Divinity 8 3* *English 10 2* *Science 13*	Queen Elizabeth Grammar School Elaine Merckx, Archivist Adam Lawrence
1885			Wakefield Grammar School, Wakefield, England. MacKenzie in Form V 1885 Senior Department. His form results were as follows: *Term Order* *Exam Order* *Latin 10 10* *Greek 5 9* *French 15 9* *Maths 9 6* *History 6 6* *Divinity 11 3* *English 16 10* *Science 8 10*	Queen Elizabeth Grammar School Elaine Merckx, Archivist Adam Lawrence

1886			Wakefield Grammar School, Wakefield, England. MacKenzie in Form V 1886 Senior Department. His form results were as follows: *Term Order* *Exam Order* *Latin 3 3* *Greek 5 3* *French 4 2* *German 4 6* *Maths 3 3* *History 1 2* *Divinity 1 1* *English 2 1* *Science 5 2* *Honourable Mention A. MacKenzie*	Queen Elizabeth Grammar School Elaine Merckx, Archivist Adam Lawrence
1887			MacKenzie likely living with his father at The Orchard, Normanton. White's Directory for 1887 lists *"William MacKenzie Wm. Scobie, M.D., medical officer of health to the Local boards of Altofts and Normanton Surgeon to the Midland Railway Co., etc. The Orchard"*	Neil Crafter
1887		June	MacKenzie sits the University of London Matriculation Examination, venue not known.	Neil Crafter
1887		July	MacKenzie passed The University of London Matriculation Examination in the First Division. The 'Leeds Times' recorded that *"All the candidates for the London Matriculation Examination presented from Wakefield Grammar School have been successful with the exception of one, who was taken ill on the first day. The successful boys are A. Mackenzie, ..."*	Queen Elizabeth Grammar School Elaine Merckx, Archivist Adam Lawrence 'Leeds Times' 16 July 1887 Neil Crafter
1887			Wakefield Grammar School, Wakefield, England. MacKenzie in Form VI 1887 Senior Department. His form results were as follows: *Exam Order* *Latin 17* *Greek 17* *French 15* *Maths 13* *Science 7* *Divinity 2* *History -* *English -*	Queen Elizabeth Grammar School Elaine Merckx, Archivist Adam Lawrence

Around 1888			Scotland. MacKenzie wrote that he *"first commenced to play golf in Scotland when I was about eighteen years of age. At that time I described it as a rotten game, that you simply smote a ball as hard as you could and then spent half an hour looking for it. I did not take it up again seriously until nearly ten years later, and I then developed the disease badly."*	'The Spirit of St. Andrews' p205-207 Russ Arbuthnot
1888			Wakefield Grammar School, Wakefield, England. MacKenzie in Form VI 1888 Senior Department. His form results were as follows: *Exam Order* *Latin 16* *Greek 12* *French -* *Maths 7* *Science 6* *Divinity -* *History -* *English 13*	Queen Elizabeth Grammar School Elaine Merckx, Archivist Adam Lawrence
1888		October 1	MacKenzie matriculated into Cambridge University, and was admitted to Caius College.	Cambridge University records
1888		October	MacKenzie undertook the Previous Examination Parts I, II, Mechanics.	Cambridge University records
1888		October 12	Cambridge University, Cambridge, England. MacKenzie commences his medical studies at Cambridge University	'Alister MacKenzie's Early Professional Life' by Bobby Burt, 'Through the Green' December 2008
1888		November 2	Alexander MacKenzie was registered as a medical student with the General Medical Council	'Alister MacKenzie's Early Professional Life' by Bobby Burt, 'Through the Green' December 2008
1889			1889 List of Distinctions August 1888 – July 1889 A. MacKenzie first M.B Examinations, Cambridge.	Queen Elizabeth Grammar School Elaine Merckx, Archivist Adam Lawrence
1889		June	Cambridge University, Cambridge, England. MacKenzie undertook first M.B. examination in Biology, Chemistry and Physics.	Cambridge University records
1889		December	Cambridge University, Cambridge, England. MacKenzie undertook second M.B. examination in Pharmacy and Chemistry.	Cambridge University records
1891			Cambridge University, Cambridge, England. Class List 1891 List of Distinctions August 1890 – July 1891 Third Class Honours, Natural Sciences Tripos, Cambridge.	Queen Elizabeth Grammar School Elaine Merckx, Archivist Adam Lawrence

1891			MacKenzie awarded B.A. (Natural Science Tripos Part 1), with Honours, Third Class.	Cambridge University records 'Alister MacKenzie's Early Professional Life' by Bobby Burt, 'Through the Green' December 2008
1891			Alexander MacKenzie appears in the Register of Students at Leeds General Infirmary for 1891.	'Alister MacKenzie's Early Professional Life' by Bobby Burt, 'Through the Green' December 2008
1891		April 5 – 6	High Street, Normanton, Yorkshire, England. The 1891 Census shows Alexander MacKenzie living with his father William at High Street, Normanton. By this time his father had re-married, and his second wife Susannah H.C. MacKenzie (also Scottish), was living with the family. Household consisted of William S. (48) a general practitioner of medicine, his wife Susannah H. C. (50), Alexander (20) student of medicine, brother Charles A. (14), Donald A. D. McLean (20) a visiting military cadet, Eliza A. Chapman (26) cook and domestic servant, and Annie B. Hall (20) housemaid.	1891 British Census, Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1892		December	Cambridge University, Cambridge, England. Undertook and passed 2nd MB examination in Anatomy.	Cambridge University records 'Alister MacKenzie's Early Professional Life' by Bobby Burt, 'Through the Green' December 2008
1892 to 1894			Leeds, General Infirmary, Leeds, England. MacKenzie holds *"several posts in the Outpatient Department of the Leeds General Infirmary as medical clerk, surgical and casualty dresser and gynaecological clerk."*	'Alister MacKenzie's Early Professional Life' by Bobby Burt, 'Through the Green' December 2008
1894 to 1895			Leeds, General Infirmary, Leeds, England. MacKenzie holds *"similar posts, including anaesthetist, at the Inpatient Department where his performance was noted as 'V. Good'"*	'Alister MacKenzie's Early Professional Life' by Bobby Burt, 'Through the Green' December 2008
1895			Leeds, General Infirmary, Leeds, England. MacKenzie elected as House Surgeon to Mr. Ward.	'The Medical Directory' 1920 Neil Crafter 'Alister MacKenzie's Early Professional Life' by Bobby Burt, 'Through the Green' December 2008
1895		December	Cambridge University, Cambridge, England. Undertook 3rd MB examination Part 1.	Cambridge University records
1895			Passed the London Licentiate examinations for Royal College of Surgeons, and Licentiateship of Royal College of Physicians (London).	Cambridge University records 'Alister MacKenzie's Early Professional Life' by Bobby Burt, 'Through the Green' December 2008

1896		January 13	MacKenzie's medical registration date as listed in 'The Medical Register', with place of registration listed as "England".	'Medical Register' 1899 Neil Crafter
1897			Cambridge University, Cambridge, England. MacKenzie was awarded M.B. Bac.S (Bachelor of Surgery), and M.A. degrees. According to Burt, MacKenzie wanted the prestige of graduating from a university and so returned to Cambridge University Medical School, these qualifications being added to his name in the Medical Register.	Cambridge University records 'Alister MacKenzie's Early Professional Life' by Bobby Burt, 'Through the Green' December 2008
1898 to 1900			Normanton, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie worked as a Locum for his father William according to Mary Bowman. Burt says that after returning to Leeds from Cambridge, MacKenzie worked in his father's medical practice prior to being gazetted to the 4th Somerset Light Infantry. However, evidence from the 'Yorkshire Post' article on his appointment as a Civil Surgeon on 24th February 1900 indicated that MacKenzie was currently *"one of the anaesthetists of the Infirmary,"* being the General Infirmary at Leeds.	Mary Bowman, daughter of Marion MacKenzie and niece of Alister 'Alister MacKenzie's Early Professional Life' by Bobby Burt, 'Through the Green' December 2008 'Yorkshire Post' 24 February 1900 Neil Crafter
Around 1896-1898			Leeds GC, Roundhay, Leeds. MacKenzie joins the Leeds Golf Club. Writing in 'The Spirit of St Andrews' (written around 1931-33) MacKenzie stated that *"Thirty-five years ago I was a member of the Leeds Club which had a course of this description."*	W Neil Crafter
Around 1898-1900			Ilkley GC, Ilkley, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie was a member of Ilkley at their River course, where they moved in 1898. MacKenzie wrote about his membership in an article entitled "Water Holes Should Tempt, Not Torture" published in the January 1934 issue of 'Golfing ' magazine (US), so likely written late 1933, *"There was a club I belonged to more than thirty years ago, Ilkley in England where Tom Vardon was the professional. A river ran through the grounds....."* The club has not been able to confirm his membership.	'Golfing' (US), January 1934 Neil Crafter
1898			Leeds, England. MacKenzie living at Brandon Villa, Chapeltown Road, Leeds.	Cambridge University records
1899			Leeds, England. MacKenzie living at Brandon Villa, Chapeltown Road, Leeds.	'Medical Register' 1899 Neil Crafter
1899			'The Savilian', the school magazine of MacKenzie's old school Wakefield Grammar School, reported that *"Mr. A. MacKenzie, surgeon at the Leeds General Infirmary and Cavalry Barracks, has been chosen for duty in South Africa."*	Queen Elizabeth Grammar School Elaine Merckx, Archivist John Baggaley
1899		February 11	Leeds GC, Roundhay, Leeds, England. MacKenzie plays in the Monthly Medal and finishes in 8th place with a score of 124 (24)=100.	'Leeds Mercury' 13 February 1899 Neil Crafter

1899		October 28	Leeds GC, Roundhay, Leeds, England. MacKenzie plays for the Captain's Prize (two best medal scores, 18 holes under handicap) and finishes in 6th place with a score of 174.	'Yorkshire Post' 30 October 1899 Neil Crafter
1900			MacKenzie joined the Leeds Golf Club and remained a member until 1910 according to the club. However, it would appear that Mackenzie may well have been a member some time earlier than this given his appearance in a monthly medal in February 1899 and mention of his being a member *"Thirty-five years ago"* in 'The Spirit of St Andrews'.	Leeds Golf Club Centenary Booklet Neil Crafter
1900		February	MacKenzie was gazetted to the Somerset Light Infantry as a Civil Surgeon.	'Who's Who Yorkshire' 1912 Neil Crafter
1900		February 14	Orders were issued for the 4th Somerset Light Infantry, stationed at Portland, to embark for South Africa *"at an early date".*	'London Standard' 15 February 1900 Neil Crafter
1900		February 24	MacKenzie's appointment as a civilian medical officer to the forces in South Africa was announced. He was to sail on the Kildonan Castle on March 4. The report sated MacKenzie *"is the son of Dr. MacKenzie, of Normanton. He lives in Chapeltown Road, Leeds. He has one brother serving now in South Africa."* The 'Yorkshire Post' article on his appointment as a Civil Surgeon on 24th February 1900 added that MacKenzie was currently *"one of the anaesthetists of the Infirmary,"* being the General Infirmary at Leeds.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 24 February 1900 'Yorkshire Post' 24 February 1900 Neil Crafter
1900		March 7	Southampton, England. The 4th Somerset Light Infantry, comprising 25 officers, 390 men and three horses arrived in the morning at Southampton by train from Portland. *"The Kildonan Castle sailed yesterday from Southampton for Queenstown where she will complete the full number of troops of about 115 officers and 2,620 men, stores and ammunition."* MacKenzie was listed as a Civil Surgeon with the 4th Somerset Light Infantry, and embarked at Southampton. All men on the ship were under the command of Colonel Long, of the 4th Somerset Light Infantry. *"Later in the afternoon the Kildonan Castle left amidst the ringing cheers of the soldiers and their friends on shore."*	'The Times' 8 March 1900 Anglo Boer War website 'London Standard' 8 March 1900 'Hampshire Advertiser' 10 March 1900 Sean Tully and Neil Crafter
1900		March 8	Queenstown, Cork, Ireland. *"The Kildonan Castle arrived at Queenstown yesterday to embark 25 officers and 580 men of the 3/KOSB and 23 officers and 470 men of the 4/North Staffordshire Regiment."*	'The Times' 9 March 1900 Anglo Boer War website Neil Crafter
1900		March 9	Queenstown, Cork, Ireland. *"The Kildonan Castle left Queenstown at 3 o'clock yesterday afternoon with 2,598 officers and men for South Africa." "There was a very enthusiastic send-off, a large number of the public being relatives and friends of the departing troops."*	'The Times' 10 March 1900 'London Standard' 10 March 1900 Anglo Boer War website Neil Crafter

1900		March 12	Madeira, Portugal (island in Atlantic off the coast of Morocco) *"The Kildonan Castle arrived at Madeira Monday night."*	'The Times' 14 March 1900 Anglo Boer War website Neil Crafter
1900		March 13	Madeira, Portugal. *"The Kildonan Castle departed for Cape Town yesterday morning."*	'The Times' 14 March 1900 Anglo Boer War website Neil Crafter
1900		March 26	Cape Town, South Africa. "*The Kildonan Castle and the Ottoman arrived at Cape Town yesterday."*	'The Times' 27 March 1900 Anglo Boer War website Neil Crafter
1900 – 1901			South Africa. Serving in Boer War as Civil Surgeon with the 4th Somerset Light Infantry from 1900-1901. Awarded Queen's South Africa Medal with 2 clasps. Medal rolls list a civil surgeon A. MacKenzie as being attached to the RAMC and earning clasps CC and Tr, which were the clasps for Cape Colony and Transvaal.	Cambridge University records; Medical Directory 1920; 'Who's Who Yorkshire' 1912; Anglo Boer War website Neil Crafter
1900		May – October	East London, South Africa. MacKenzie's unit the 4th Somerset Light Infantry were in the East London area predominantly in this period. Newspaper reports indicate that two members of the 4th Battalion were listed as 'Dangerously Ill' on the 30 May and 16 October 1930. One report of 15 June 1900 reported a casualty from the Battalion at Springfontein, around 500km inland from East London.	'Daily Express' 30 May and 16 October 1900 'Western Gazette' 15 June 1900
1900		June	South Africa. MacKenzie's unit the 4th Somerset Light Infantry were recorded as being part of the units involved in protecting the 'Lines of Communication'.	'Morning Post' 5 June 1900 Neil Crafter
1901		January	Somerset, South Africa. MacKenzie, and presumably the 4th Somerset Light Infantry was stationed at Somerset, near Port London, according to newspaper reports relating to MacKenzie's failed rescue attempt on January 6.	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 9 February 1901 Neil Crafter

1901		January 6	East London, South Africa. MacKenzie involved in a failed attempt to rescue a drowning swimmer. He wrote to his father enclosing a clipping from the "East London Weekly Standard" of January 9th 1901, and the letter and clipping were referred to in the 'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' of 9 February 1901 under the heading of "Heroic Conduct of a Normanton Doctor". MacKenzie was described as having volunteered for medical service at the front and was currently stationed at Somerset, South Africa. The report quoted: *"A sad accident happened at East London's main bathing place last Sunday morning, when a Swede, who was a sailor off one of the ships now in the river, came to an untimely end in the death-trap. The accident was marked by a specimen of individual bravery which ought not to go unrecorded. It so happened that while the man felt himself helpless, and while battling for his life, Dr MacKenzie R.A.M.C., happened to be on the beach on horseback, and he, though not himself a swimmer, at once put his horse into the waves in order to attempt a rescue. The animal boldly breasted the breakers, and the gallant rider had already closely approached the drowning man, but before his hand could be grasped, a huge wave lifted horse and rider and threw them over backwards. The doctor, being unseated, was once or twice struck by the horse's heels. Happily, assistance for him was at hand, and the doctor was brought out, while the horse swam ashore. In the meantime, the unfortunate Swede had "sunk to rise no more.""* A report in another East London newspaper was more detailed and stated that the drowned man was in fact a Spanish sailor named Augustin Rama who was a crew member of the "Venetia" a steamship that was anchored in the Buffalo River. MacKenzie wrote to his father that he was not hurt and did not spend a day in bed as a result of the rescue.	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 9 February 1901 'East London Weekly Standard' 9 January 1901 'Daily Dispatch' 7 January 1901 'Yorkshire Evening Post' 8 February 1901 Neil Crafter
1901		Mid January	Somerset, South Africa. MacKenzie writes a letter home to his father William, enclosing a newspaper report on his failed rescue attempt. In the letter he describes that "*I have had an offer of an exchange into the 17th Lancers, and accepted it, but hardly think that the P.M.O. will sanction it for the short time my engagement lasts, as it terminates at the end of February at the latest."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 8 February 1901 Neil Crafter

1901		February	'The Savilian', the school magazine of MacKenzie's old school Wakefield Grammar School, reported that *"We understand that Dr. A. MacKenzie, of Chapeltown Road, Leeds, who volunteered for medical service in South Africa, this time last year, has been recommended for the Royal Humane Society's medal for a courageous act of humanity at East London."* The report then quotes from the newspaper article of MacKenzie's attempted rescue of the drowning sailor. It has not been able to be confirmed to date if MacKenzie was awarded a medal from the Royal Humane Society.	Queen Elizabeth Grammar School Elaine Merckx, Archivist John Baggaley, Neil Crafter
1901		March 15	Cape Town, South Africa. *"The Pinemore left for England March 15."* Amongst the Civil Surgeons listed as being on board was *"A. MacKenzie".*	'The Times' 27 March 1901 Anglo Boer War website Sean Tully and Neil Crafter
1901		March 31	En route to England from South Africa. MacKenzie not recorded in the 1901 British Census taken this day.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1901		April 9	Southampton, England. *"The Pinemore arrived at Southampton yesterday morning bringing 453 convalescents for Brockhurst, 300 time-expired, 16 convalescents for Sandgate, 7 invalids for Netley, and 80 indulgence passengers."* MacKenzie presumably then travelled home to Leeds directly.	'The Times' 10 April 1901 Anglo Boer War website Neil Crafter
1901		April	MacKenzie returns to Leeds and his father's medical practice at Normanton as a General Practitioner.	'Alister MacKenzie's Early Professional Life' by Bobby Burt, 'Through the Green' December 2008
1901		June	Leeds GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie plays in the Douglas Elliot medal for June where players could put in as many cards as they wished. MacKenzie records 99 less 18 = 81, and 98 less 18 = 80.	'Golfing' 5 September 1901 Niall Carlton
1901		July 13	Leeds GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie recorded playing for Leeds Golf Club vs Ravenscliffe.	'Golfing' 18 July 1901 Niall Carlton
1901		July	Leeds GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie plays in the Douglas Elliot medal for July where players could put in as many cards as they wished. MacKenzie records 100 less 18 = 82, 102 less 18 = 84 and 107 less 18 = 89.	'Golfing' 8 August 1901 Niall Carlton 'Yorkshire Post' 5 August 1901 Neil Crafter
1901		August 10	Leeds GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie plays in the Bogey competition, recording 5 down from his 18 handicap.	'Golfing' 8 August 1901 Niall Carlton
1901		September 19	Pope and Pearson's Altofts Collieries, Normanton, Yorkshire, England. Along with Dr. T. Marshall Nicholson of Leeds, MacKenzie provided medical oversight of mine safety breathing apparatus experiments directed by W. E. Garforth on this day.	"Transactions of the Institution of Mining Engineers," Vol XXII – 1901-1902, M. Walton Brown (ed.), pp. 173-74 Mark Bourgeois, Neil Crafter

1901		September 28	Leeds GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie recorded playing in Monthly Medal, scoring 101, less 18 =83.	'Golfing' 3 October 1901 Niall Carlton
1901		November 30	Leeds GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie recorded playing in Monthly Medal, second class and finishing second, scoring 98, less 18 =80	'Golfing' 5 December 1901 Niall Carlton
1901		Month not known	Leeds GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie wrote in the Club's suggestion book a few pages of his thoughts as to how the course could be improved, later recalling, "*On my return from South Africa I wrote two or three pages in the suggestion book of the Leeds Golf Club, pointing out how the course could be changed by utilizing the natural features, and making others indistinguishable from them and thus creating a greater resemblance to the golf on seaside courses, which in those days everyone admitted to be vastly superior to inland courses, though few, if any, knew why they were better."* These may be his earliest writings on golf course architecture.	W Neil Crafter
1902		July 12	Leeds GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie recorded playing in the Pearce Shield, scoring 97, less 14 = 83	'Golfing' 17 July 1902 Niall Carlton
1902		September 21	Leeds GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie recorded playing in the Pearce Shield, receives a bye in the first round and then makes it into the semi-final.	'Golfing' 25 September 1902 Niall Carlton
1902		September 27	Leeds GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie recorded being knocked out in the first round of the Forbes Cup, while he won the monthly medal in the First Class section by six shots with an 86, less 14 = 72.	'Golfing' 2 October 1902 Niall Carlton 'Leeds Mercury' 29 September 1902 Neil Crafter
1902		October 25	Leeds GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played in the monthly medal and finished second in the First Class section with 92, less 11 = 81. Report also states that the final for the previous year was played off at the same time and that MacKenzie was the winner of the First Class section.	'Golfing' 30 October 1902 Niall Carlton 'Leeds Mercury' 27 October 1902 Neil Crafter

1902		Late	Flinders, Victoria, Australia. MacKenzie (possibly) visited David Maxwell in Flinders, south-east of Melbourne, travelling by train to Bittern and by horse drawn vehicle to Flinders driven by a Mr. Delaney. MacKenzie reportedly gave Maxwell further details of his cousin's death in the Boer War. Alexander Lucas (grandfather of Eric Lucas) walked the existing 4 hole golf course and adjoining land with Maxwell and MacKenzie, with a view to laying out additional holes, with MacKenzie saying, according to Alexander Lucas, that *"we must follow the coastline as far as possible".* Oral history is that MacKenzie assisted Maxwell with the laying out of the additional holes to extend it to 18. It is also suggested that MacKenzie named the hole played up over the cliff 'Spion Kop' in memory of the famous battle for the hill in the Boer War. The course opened for play in 1903.	Oral history from Eric Lucas, who was interviewed by Neil Crafter in 2012 just prior to Eric's passing. Note, there has been no corrobative evidence found to date to confirm this visit of MacKenzie to Australia, and Eric's oral history information has been included in this chronology on that basis. It is possible that MacKenzie traveled out to Australia on a working passage as a ship's doctor. Eric's recollection of his grandfather's information is that MacKenzie arrived in November 1902, which is possible if he left England in late October or at the start of November. It is not known how long MacKenzie stayed in Flinders, and there is a suggestion he may have been traveling under an assumed name. Neil Crafter
1903			Leeds, England. MacKenzie living at Brandon Villa, Chapeltown Road.	'Medical Register' 1903 Neil Crafter
1903		March 21	Alexander Mackenzie, M.A., to be Surgeon-Lieutenant in the 3rd Volunteer Battalion, the Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment). Having been posted to the Battalion, Surgeon-Lieutenant A. Mackenzie was then posted to E Company.	'London Gazette' 20 March 1903 'Yorkshire Evening Post' 3 April 1903 Neil Crafter
1903		April 25	Leeds GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie recorded playing in Monthly Medal, in the First Class section and tied for first, scoring 89, less 11 =78.	'Golfing' 30 April 1903 Niall Carlton
1903		May 2	Leeds GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie recorded playing in a Bogey Competition and he finished 2 down off his now reduced handicap of 8.	'Leeds Mercury' 4 May 1903 Neil Crafter
1903		June 17	Ganton GC, Scarborough, England. MacKenzie played in the 36 hole qualifying rounds for the Yorkshire Amateur Championship, shooting 105 and then withdrawing from the afternoon round. It was described as a *"drenching day"* where rain fell incessantly and heavily for five hours from 10am onwards.	Sheffield Daily Telegraph' Thursday 18 June 1903 Neil Crafter
1903		July 25	Farnley Park, Leeds, England. Surgeon-Lieutenant A. Mackenzie participates in the Leeds Rifles Field Day at Farnley Park, with a parade at Carlton Hall at 3.30pm.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 25 July 1903 Neil Crafter

1903		September 15	Alexander Mackenzie, Surgeon-Lieutenant in the 3rd Volunteer Battalion, the Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment), was passed for promotion to Captain.	Record of Services of Alexander Mackenzie Neil Crafter
1903		October 31	Leeds GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie recorded playing in Monthly Medal, first class and finishing third, scoring 88, less 7 =81. His handicap dropped by 11 in just over two years.	'Golfing' 5 November 1903 Niall Carlton
1904		June 15	Sheffield & District GC, Sheffield, England. MacKenzie played in the 1904 Yorkshire Amateur Championship run by the Yorkshire Union of Golf Clubs. In the list of entries he was listed as *"Dr. MacKenzie, Leeds."* MacKenzie was drawn to play at 11.35am on Wednesday with J.W. Barber of Abbeydale in the 36 hole Teams Championship, but not as a representative of his club Leeds GC. The event was also qualifying for the Amatuer Championship. MacKenzie shot scores of 96 and 91 for a total of 187, which missed qualifying for the 32 spots in the match play by 4 strokes.	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' Saturday 11 June, Wednesday 15 June, Thursday 16 June 1904 Neil Crafter
1904		July 9	Harrogate GC, Harrogate, England. MacKenzie played in the Foursome Bogey Competition as part of the open meeting of the Harrogate GC. *"A. MacKenzie (Leeds)"* played with W. H. Hudson and they finished 2 down, in a tie for first place. The 'Leeds Mercury' reported their score: *"W. H. Hudson and A. MacKenzie (Leeds), 83, 9, 74."*	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 11 July 1904 'Leeds Mercury' 9 and 11 July 1904 Neil Crafter
1904		September 24	Leeds Golf Club, Leeds, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie played for the Captain's Prize and was one of the 32 qualifiers.	'Leeds Mercury' 26 September 1904 Neil Crafter
Year not known			Medical Examiner for NY Mutual and Royal Exchange Insurance Associations.	'The Medical Directory' 1920 Neil Crafter
1905		April 20	Leeds GC Secretary wrote letter of introduction for MacKenzie to the Secretary of the Ganton GC, recording his handicap at that date as 9.	Leeds GC Centenary Brochure Neil Crafter
1905		July 1	MacKenzie was one of 34 recipients of an M.B. Ch.B degree from Leeds University, which was the new name from 1904 of the combined Yorkshire College of Science and the Leeds Medical School. These degrees were granted to those who were former students or had graduated from another university. MacKenzie never listed this 'honorary' qualification in the Medical Register or Directory.	'Alister MacKenzie's Early Professional Life' by Bobby Burt, 'Through the Green' December 2008
1905		July	Leeds, England, MacKenzie residing at 5 Wintown Street, Leeds (from marriage certificate).	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter

1905		July 14	Harrogate Golf Club, Harrogate, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie played in the Foursome Competition, part of the Harrogate Summer Meeting, with partner W. H. Hudson. They shot 91 off the stick, with a handicap of 7 giving them a nett 84 and 13th place.	'Leeds Mercury' 15 July 1905 Neil Crafter
1905		July 26	St. Mathew's Church at Chapel Allerton, Leeds, England. Alexander MacKenzie marries Edith Mary Wedderburn, service performed by W.A. Brameld, Vicar. The 'Yorkshire Post' records him as *"Mr. Alister Mackenzie, surgeon, Leeds"*, and that *"The Vicar, Canon Brameld, officiated and was assisted by the Rev. C. C. Marshall, curate. Mr. Douglas Seaton was the best man."* The bride was attended by three bridesmaids, one of whom was MacKenzie's younger sister Mary, and was given away by her cousin, Mr. Copperthwaite of York. The bridesmaids wore gold stag's-head brooches which were gifts from MacKenzie. The bride was dressed in white satin with a veil and was adorned by a gold brooch which was also a gift from MacKenzie, along with a pearl and turquoise pendant, a gift from his father Dr. W. S. Mackenzie. The service was choral and *"a reception was afterwards held at the residence of Mrs. Wedderburn, the music being supplied by the band of the Leeds Rifles, of which corps the bridegroom is a member. The honeymoon will be spent in Scotland."* The wedding notice of 27 July 1905 indicated the bride and groom would live at 30 Harehills Avenue, Leeds, with MacKenzie moving from his previous address of 5 Wintown Street, Leeds. Alister was 34 years old on his wedding day, while Edith was some years older at 39.	Ancestry.com 'Yorkshire Post' 27 July 1905 Neil Crafter
1905		Late July – August	Scotland. The MacKenzies honeymooned in Scotland, locations unknown, although it is likely they would have visited Lochinver.	'Yorkshire Post' 27 July 1905 Neil Crafter
1905		December 21	Leeds Dispensary, Leeds, Yorkshire, England. A meeting of the Special Election Committee was held in the afternoon and Dr. A. MacKenzie was appointed as one of two Honorary Medical Officers in charge of Surgical Cases at the South Leeds branch of the Leeds Public Dispensary.	'Yorkshire Post' 26 December 1913 'Supplement to British Medical Journal' 30 December & 6 January 1906; 'The Medical Directory' 1920 'Leeds Mercury' 22 & 23 December 1905 Neil Crafter
1906		July 21	Harrogate Golf Club, Starbeck, Harrogate, North Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie played in the Harrogate Cup and shot a 78 tied with H.J. Humphrey in the second class.	'Manchester Guardian' 23 July 1906 Mark Bourgeois
1906		September 21	Alexander Mackenzie, Surgeon-Lieutenant in the 3rd Volunteer Battalion, the Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment) was promoted to Surgeon Captain.	Record of services of Alexander Mackenzie Neil Crafter

1906		November 25	Leeds, England. The mother of MacKenzie's wife Edith, Mrs Elizabeth Wedderburn, passed away in the afternoon.	'Yorkshire Post' 26 November 1906 Neil Crafter
1906		November 28	*"Surgeon-Lieutenant A. Mackenzie, M.B., of the Leeds Rifles Volunteers, was yesterday promoted Surgeon-Captain after over the three years service. The gallant doctor served in the Boer War."* His service was in the Army Medical Reserve of Officers.	'Leeds Mercury' 29 November 1906 Neil Crafter
1907			MacKenzie appointed Consulting Surgeon at St Monica's Hospital, Easingwold, York, while still living in Leeds.	'The Medical Directory' 1920, Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' (gives date of 1907) Neil Crafter
1907			Leeds, England. MacKenzie living at 30 Harehills Avenue, Leeds.	'Medical Register' 1907 Neil Crafter
1907			MacKenzie's father William Scobie MacKenzie retired from medical practice and returned to Lochinver, Scotland. His entry in the Medical Register for 1907 shows him living in *"Normanton, Yorkshire"*, while the 1911 entry shows him as living in *"Inver, Lochinver, Sutherlandshire"* so it appears that he moved back to Scotland sometime between 1907 and 1911. Bobby Burt gives a date of 1913 for this move, while Dr Scott suggested it occurred around 1905. Both these dates appear to be incorrect. A brief obituary in the 'Yorkshire Evening Post' on 9th July 1917 stated that Dr. William Scobie Mackenzie *"retired to the North of Scotland ten years ago."*, thus confirming a date for his move of 1907.	Medical register' 1907, 1911 Neil Crafter 'Alister MacKenzie's Early Professional Life' by Bobby Burt, 'Through the Green' December 2008. Dr Scott personal comment to John Lovell. 'Yorkshire Evening Post 9 July 1917 Neil Crafter
1907		January 24	Leeds Club, Albion Place, Leeds. Foundation meeting of the Alwoodley Golf Club took place after lunch with 14 attendees. It was duly proposed, seconded and carried, that this be the first General Meeting of the Club and that all those who were present constitute it's first members. Dr Alister MacKenzie was one of the 14 Founder Members present at this memorable meeting.	'The Alwoodley Golf Club 1907 – 2007' by Mark Rowlinson Nick Leefe, Neil Crafter
1907		January 29	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley Golf Club's first Committee Meeting, with MacKenzie appointed the Club's first Honorary Secretary. During this meeting, Dr. A. MacKenzie proposed Mr F. Tennant be voted to the Chair, and it was also duly proposed, seconded and carried that Dr. A. MacKenzie be The first Secretary. The members of the General Committee and the Green Committee were also decided, Dr. MacKenzie being elected a member of both these Committees. All future meetings were usually held at the Leeds Club in the town centre on Mondays at 1.30 pm, presumably after lunch.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe Note – the Full & Green Committee Meetings of the Alwoodley GC from 1907-1931 were held at the Leeds Club.

1907		February	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. MacKenzie, in his role as Hon. Secretary, writes a letter of invitation to prospective members of Alwoodley GC.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe, Neil Crafter
1907		February 5	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		February 12	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		February 19	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		February 26	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		March 5	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		March 12	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		March 19	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		April 9	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting & Green Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		April 15	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting & Green Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		May 3	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		May 10	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		May 15 – 21	Redcar, England. MacKenzie is encamped with the West Yorkshire Volunteer Infantry Brigade between Redcar and Mareke on the east side of the racecourse for a week of annual training. Surgeon-Captain A. MacKenzie was recorded as one of the officers of the Leeds Battalion as being present. The battalions arrived in Redcar on special trains and marched from the station to the camp with accompanying bands. It is not known whether he was present for the entire week of training, and the training was planned around what the battalions would be called on to do if ever mobilised.	'Yorkshire Post' 20 May 1907 Neil Crafter
1907		May 29	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe

1907		June 17	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		July 19	Harrogate GC, Starbeck, Harrogate, North Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie played in the Qualifying Round of the Harrogate Cup and shot 100 gross, net 89 off a handicap of 11.	'Yorkshire Post' 20 July 1907 Neil Crafter
1907		July 20	Harrogate GC, Starbeck, Harrogate, North Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie played in "second class" division of the Harrogate Cup. Shot 89 gross, net 78 off a handicap of 11, and tied for second place in this division. There was then a 9 hole playoff between MacKenzie and J.H. Eddison of Ilkley who shot 50, 8, 42, narrowly beating MacKenzie 48, 5 1/2, 421/2.	Manchester Guardian 22 July 1907 Mark Bourgeois 'Yorkshire Post' 22 July 1907 Neil Crafter
1907		July 30 or 31	30 Harehills Avenue, Leeds, England. MacKenzie has H.S. Colt staying over at his house for Colt's inspection visit to Alwoodley. Colt inspected the course on 31 July and it is possible he stayed over that night or the night before.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe As stated by Colt in his introduction to MacKenzie's book 'Golf Architecture'
1907		July 31	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		August	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie won the Medal, shoots 89(11)=78.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		September	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie won the Medal, shoots 85(9)=76.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		September 3	Chapel Allerton Church, Leeds, England. MacKenzie and his wife Edith sent flowers to the funeral of Dr Walter Clapham Hirst and MacKenzie was one of many from the medical profession who participated in the funeral procession and attended the funeral.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 3 September 1907 'Yorkshire Evening News' 3 September 1907 Neil Crafter
1907		September 13	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		October	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie constructs the 14th green at Alwoodley using a plasticine model as a guide.	'Golfing' 20 August 1913 Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1907		October 16	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		November 5	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		November 8	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		December 9	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe

1907		December 18	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1907		December 30	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908			Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie was listed in the 1908 edition of Kelly's Directory, Leeds, under the 'Medical' heading, and with an address of Moor Allerton Lodge. This appears to be the first reference to Moor Allerton Lodge as MacKenzie's address and indicates he moved some time in late 1907/early 1908 from his previous address at Harehills Avenue where he was recorded as being at the end of July 1907.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1908		January 14	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		January 27	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting & Green Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		February 13	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		March 19	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		March 14	Warrant was issued for MacKenzie's appointment as Certifying Surgeon under the Factory and Workshops Act for the North Leeds district, Yorkshire. The 'Yorkshire Factory Times' on 20 March noted that *"Dr. A. Mackenzie of Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, has been appointed to succeed the late Dr. C. J. Wright as certifying surgeon in Leeds under the Factory Acts. Dr. Mackenzie, who received the warrant from the Home Office on Saturday, holds the position of surgeon to the Leeds Rifles, and is also on the honorary staff of the Leeds Dispensary."*	'Bradford Daily Telegraph' 28 March 1908; 'Supplement to British Medical Journal' April 4 1908; 'The Medical Directory' 1920; Yorkshire Factory Times 20 March 1908 Neil Crafter
1908		April 1	Surgeon-Captain Alexander MacKenzie, M.B., officer from the 3rd Volunteer Battalion appointed to the 7th Battalion, The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire regiment), with rank and precedence as in the Volunteer Force.	'London Gazette' 24 November 1908 Record of Services of Alexander Mackenzie Neil Crafter
1908		April 10	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		April 30	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		May 13	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		May 16	Announcement of MacKenzie's election in the March quarter as a new member of the Yorkshire Branch of the British Medical Association.	'British Medical Journal' May 16 1908 Neil Crafter

Year Not Known			MacKenzie was a Member of the British Medical Association, and the Leeds & West Riding Medico-Chirurgical Society (A Society whose object was to promote the study of medicine and surgery among practitioners by the communication of clinical and therapeutic facts and by the exhibition of pathological specimens and by discussion).	'The Medical Directory' 1920 Neil Crafter
1908		May 29	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		June 20	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		July 3	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes to Mr. Paget the Harewood Estate Agent asking him to follow up Alwoodley's letter to Lord Harewood regarding Royal status for Alwoodley.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		August	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie won the medal, and shoots 89(9)=80.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		August	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie donates 5 shillings to a Vardon testimonial fund set up by the magazine 'Golfing' after Harry Vardon's house was burgled and his numerous trophies lost. Jas. Gowans Jr, the Alwoodley professional, sent in MacKenzie's donation along with one other and his own.	'Golfing' 27 August 1908 Niall Carlton
1908		September	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie won the Monthly Medal and shoots 84(7)=77.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		September 17	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		October 6	Leeds, England. MacKenzie places classified advertisement in the 'Yorkshire Post' of this day: *"Gentleman can thoroughly recommend Manservant, 25, married, no family, as GROOM or Chauffeur; smart appearance; absolutely reliable; excellent waiter at table. – Apply Dr. Mackenzie, Moor-Allerton Lodge, Leeds."* It would appear that MacKenzie was advertising to get a gentleman to employ one of his staff, or perhaps someone that he knew. This advertisement also appeared on 7 and 10 October.	'Yorkshire Post' 6 October 1908 Neil Crafter
1908		October 15	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		October 30	Moortown GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie inspected the proposed site for the new course.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		November 2	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe

1908		November 7	Moortown GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie asked to plan an 18 hole course, but started with 9 holes.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		November 19	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		November 27	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		December 1	Moortown GC, Leeds, England. Construction work commenced at Moortown	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		December 15	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1908		December 16	Hotel Metropole, Leeds, England. A meeting of the *"original and prospective members of the newly formed Moortown (Leeds) Golf Club was held yesterday evening at the Hotel Metropole."* The report noted that work on the course had commenced and MacKenzie had been appointed as one of two Vice-Presidents. Although there is no direct reference to MacKenzie attending it is very likely that he did.	Moortown Club History 'Yorkshire Post' 17 December 1908 Neil Crafter,
Around 1909		Month not known	Chesterfield GC, Sheffield, England. MacKenzie visits the course, no detail on what advice he may have given them. In an article about the course he wrote for the 'Sheffield Telegraph', *"It is nearly 20 years ago since I advised the Chesterfield Golf Club"*, which would place the date of his advice to the club around 1909. He then goes on to say that *"After all these years absence from Chesterfield I can not see the smallest sign of the club having taken my advice in any respect. On the other hand I was informed that the design of the course was attributed to me. All I can say is that if I were in any way responsible for it I must have been an amazingly bad golf course architect."*	'Sheffield Telegraph', 3, 7, 10, 14, 17 & 21 July 1928 Suzanne Ashmore, Neil Crafter
1909		January 18	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1909		January 30	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1909		February 19	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe

1909		March 3	Queen's Hotel, Leeds, England. At the annual meeting of the Yorkshire Union of Golf Clubs, MacKenzie, representing the Alwoodley club at the meeting, seconded a proposal by Rev. Gedge that the Executive should prepare a scheme for the co-ordination of handicap, for consideration at the 1910 annual meeting. MacKenzie also agreed with a suggestion by The Rev. S.C. Walley that Ganton was the best course in Yorkshire.	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 4 March 1909 'Sheffield Daily Independent' 4 March 1909 Neil Crafter
1909		March 17	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Green Meeting. MacKenzie assumed present.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1909		March 27	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Green Meeting. MacKenzie assumed present.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1909		April 5	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1909		April 14	St. Michael's Church, Headingley, England. Dr. and Mrs. MacKenzie attended the afternoon wedding of Winifred Brown and Raymund Nadin, giving the bridal couple a gift of silver flower vases. After the ceremony they attended the reception at Highfield House.	'Yorkshire Post' 15 April 1909 Neil Crafter
1909		April 22	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting. MacKenzie tenders his resignation as Secretary.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1909		May 3	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting. MacKenzie's resignation as Secretary was accepted with regret and he was unanimously elected onto the Green Committee. The 'Yorkshire Post' reported on MacKenzie's resignation of *"his co-secretaryship of the Alwoodley Club owing to pressure of other duties, and his coadjutor, Mr. J. M. D. Barwick, now has undivided responsibility. Dr. Mackenzie is literally the founder and creator of the Alwoodley course, which is a lasting monument to his energy and skill."*	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe 'Yorkshire Post' 8 May 1909 Neil Crafter
1909		June 19	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. Mackenzie plays in Monthly Medal competition and finishes in sixth place, shooting 89(7)=82.	'Yorkhire Post' 21 June 1909 Neil Crafter
1909		July	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie plays in the Captain's Prize. MacKenzie (7) won in the first round (2 up) v Mr G Garland, but lost in the second to Mr R D Kitson (1 down).	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1909		July 5	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1909		September 6	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe

1909		September 22-24	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. Mackenzie was involved in the organization of the Yorkshire Ladies' Championships held at Alwoodley, with the Yorkshire Post's report saying that *"Dr. Mackenzie has helped considerably to the success of the gathering."*	'Yorkshire Post' 25 September 1909 Neil Crafter
1909		October	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. Mackenzie was one of 16 qualifiers for the handicap match play Captain's Prize. He won his first round match 2 up against G. Garland, but lost 1 down to Hon. R. D. Kitson in the second round.	'Yorkshire Post' 18 October 1909 Neil Crafter
1909		October 6	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1909		October 21	Leeds Exchange, Leeds. MacKenzie attened a meeting of local Scotsmen *"to further the scheme for the promotion of a kilted battalion to be called the "Leeds Scottish.""* A large number of names were handed in at the close of the meeting. It is believed that such a battalion was not able to be formed.	'Leeds Mercury' 22 October 1909 Neil Crafter
1909		November 1	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1909		November 20	Alexander MacKenzie, M.B., resigns his commission as Surgeon-Captain in the 7th and 8th Battalions (Leeds Rifles), The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire regiment).	'London Gazette' 4 January 1910 Record of Services of Alexander Mackenzie Neil Crafter
1909		November 26	Hotel Metropole, Leeds, England. First Annual Dinner and Presentation of Prizes for the Moortown GC was held at the Hotel Metropole in Leeds. MacKenzie attended the dinner and proposed the toast to *"the Moortown Golf Club",* saying that *"there were few golf clubs which had commenced their careers under more favourable auspices. The two essentials of accessibility and turf of a favourable golfing character were well provided at Moortown. A famous golf architect who had recently been over the course with him* (likely to be Harry Colt) *assured that the Moortown soil was similar, and in some respects, better than, that of Sunningdale." MacKenzie said the club had members "who showed the best sporting spirit."* The President Mr. J. Lawson Brown observed that the good results which the club had achieved *"were due in the first place to the excellent advice of their friend, Dr. Mackenzie, and to the labours of a hard-working committee who had carried out that advice so well."* MacKenzie was later quoted in the 'Yorkshire Post' of 8 December 1909, when speaking at a gathering of golfers in Leeds (likely to be this Moortown Dinner given the dates) that *"Golf Clubs would benefit the community to a greater extent than the multiplication of hospitals."*	Moortown Club History 'Yorkshire Post' 27 November 1909; 8 December 1909 Neil Crafter

1909		December 6	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1909		December 7	Great Northern Hotel, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended the Annual Dinner of the Leeds Golf Club as a visitor and proposed the toast to the club. In the course of his address he said that he hoped Sunday play would be allowed on the course for those who wished to play. He also stated he was grateful to the club *"because it was on the Leeds course that he found a wife. (Applause.)"*	'Yorkshire Post' 8 December 1909 'Bradford Daily Telegraph' Neil Crafter
1910			Horsforth GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie visited the course and made various recommendations for improvements, the most important being the construction of a new short hole, the 7th, and making the 16th and 17th holes (Walls and Baten-In) into a single hole. This work was supervised by Mr George Franks, Head Greenkeeper at Moortown Golf Club.	Club Centenary Booklet Neil Crafter
1910		Month not known	Leeds GC, Leeds, England. Club minutes record that MacKenzie inspected the course and he gave advice on the placing of several bunkers and alterations to the 7th (now 9th) green.	Club Centenary Brochure Neil Crafter
1910		January	Wakefield, Yorkshire, England. *"Captain A. Mackenzie, M.B., who has been a medical officer in the Leeds Rifles for six years, has resigned his commission. He is the son of a well-known Yorkshire Volunteer officer."*	'Leeds Mercury' 7 January 1910 Neil Crafter
1910		January 3	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1910		February 4	Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended meeting of Leeds and West Riding Medico-Chirurgical Society, and he was reported to have talked about how cases of gonorrhea in military hospitals often recovered on milk diets and bed rest.	'British Medical Journal' 26 February 1910 Neil Crafter
1910		February 5	Hotel Metropole, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended the first annual members meeting of the Moortown Golf Club. The committee *"desired to record their indebtedness to Dr. Mackenzie for his advice and assistance in the laying out and construction of the course."* MacKenzie was elected as one of the vice-presidents for the following year.	'Bradford Observer' 7 February 1910 Neil Crafter
1910		February 7	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1910		February 12	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting & Green Meeting	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe

1910		Around March	Wortley GC, Wortley, Yorkshire. The committee's intention to seek the *"expert aid of Dr. Mackenzie"* in preparing a scheme of bunkering for the course was reported in the 'Sheffield Evening Telegraph' of 7 March 1910. There is no confirmation known as to whether his services were engaged or not. However, Mr. A. E. Turnell, the Sheffield architect, who MacKenzie later collaborated with in the design of both the Sitwell Park and Sheffield Municipal (Tinsley Park) courses, was the Hon. Secretary of the Wortley Club, and this is possibly how these two men met.	'Sheffield Evening Telegraph' 7 March 1910 Neil Crafter
1910		March 2	Queen's Hotel, Leeds, England. At the annual meeting of the Yorkshire Union of Golf Clubs held in the afternoon MacKenzie was elected into one of the three vacant positions on the Executive, with the voting being *"Dr. A. Mackenzie, 38; Mr. W. H. Hudson, 31; Mr. Frank Robson, 24."*	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 3 March 1910 Neil Crafter
1910		March 29	Ganton Golf Club, Scarborough, England. MacKenzie plays in the Mixed Foursomes competition at Ganton held on a Tuesday afternoon with Miss N. Cooper, shooting 103 gross off a 15 ½ handicap giving them a nett score of 87 ½ and 5th position.	'Bridlington Free Press 1 April 1910 Neil Crafter
1910		April 4	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1910		Around May	Moortown GC, Leeds, England. Play commenced on the new course, but the opening ceremony was delayed *"from May, owing to the death of King Edward VII",* eventually taking place in September 1910.	'Aberdeen Journal' 26 September 1910 Neil Crafter
1910		May 9	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1910		Summer	Wakefield GC, Woodthorpe, England. MacKenzie inspected the site of the club's proposed new course at Woodthorpe when it was under consideration in the summer of 1910 *"and made a very discouraging report to the Committee."*	'Wakefield Herald' 6 April 1912 Neil Crafter
1910		June 6	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1910		June 4	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1910		June 11	Scarborough Golf Club, Deepdale, Scarboorough, Yorkshire. MacKenzie played 36 holes in the Scarborough Golf Club's Annual Open Meeting. Off a handicap of 7, MacKenzie was 10 down in the morning round and 7 down in the afternoon for a total of 17 down. This placed him 21st out of 37 competitors.	'Yorkshire Post' 11 June 1910 Neil Crafter

1910		September 24	Moortown GC, Leeds, England. Opening day, MacKenzie was present and was seated in the centre of the official photograph next to the President The Hon. Rupert Beckett. Official opening by the President took place at 10.15am, and Mackenzie introduced him. At the end of the presentation ceremony MacKenzie presented Beckett *"with a scarf-pin as a momento of the occasion."* The Exhibition match in the morning between Vardon and Braid (Braid won 2 and 1) started at 10.30am. In the afternoon at 2.30pm Vardon teamed up with H. Fulford to defeat Braid and W. Toogood 3 and 2. Walter Toogood was the Professional and Greenkeeper at Ilkley who "laid out" the Alwoodley course under the direction of MacKenzie in 1907. He later became the Professional at Alwoodley from March 1911 to June 1912. An invitation was extended to the President, Club Officials, as well as Braid and Vardon by the management of the Leeds Empire Theatre *"to attend the performance at the second house tonight."* It is not known if MacKenzie attended this performance but it seems likely that he would have. The 'Aberdeen Journal' reported on the opening match, stating that *"Play has been in progress on the links for some months, but the opening ceremony was postponed from May, owing to the death of King Edward VII."*	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' p19. Moortown Club History 'Yorkshire Evening Post' 24 September 1910 'Aberdeen Journal' 26 September 1910 Neil Crafter, Nick Leefe
1911			MacKenzie residing at Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds.	Medical Register 1911 Neil Crafter
1911			MacKenzie had the role as Surgeon for the Iron Trades Employment Insurance Association. He held this position in 1911 but it is not known for how many years he held it.	'The Medical Directory' 1920 Neil Crafter
1911			MacKenzie was still active as a Certifying Factory Surgeon as the 10th August 1912 issue of the British Medical Journal contained an article on the Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for 1911 (published in 1912). MacKenzie is mentioned in that he stated that the introduction of first aid saw a big reduction in wounds turning septic by being treated with sterilized dressings. Report also stated that MacKenzie was medical adviser to the Iron Trades Insurance Association.	'British Medical Journal' 26 February 1910 "Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for the Year 1911" Neil Crafter
1911			Keighley GC, Keighley, England. MacKenzie's work to remodel the course began this year, with construction work started in September and extended into 1912 and 1913.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 11 March 1912 Neil Crafter

1911		Month not known	Skipton GC, Skipton, England. MacKenzie was engaged to provide advice on improvements to the 9-hole course, visited the site and prepared his plan and report. As work on implementing his recommendations was underway in February 1912, it is likely that his visit took place in 1911.	'Yorkshire Post' 24 February 1912 Neil Crafter
1911		January 6	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1911		January – February	Doncaster GC, Doncaster, England. MacKenzie went over the site for the new course at Rossington.	'Yorkshire Post' February 1911 Club History Book David Horncastle, Neil Crafter
1911		February 6	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1911		February 13	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting & Green Meeting. MacKenzie assumed to be in attendance for Green Committee meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1911		March 6	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1911		April 2	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. The 1911 Census shows MacKenzie living with wife Edith at Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie was recorded as Alexander (40) Medical Profession. Other occupants of the house were his wife Edith Mary (45), visitor Mary Evelyn Talbert (38), and servants Alice Midgley (32) and Alice Blakey (18). The house at Moor Allerton Lodge was recorded as having 11 rooms.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1911		April 3	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1911		May 2	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1911		June 12	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1911		July 1	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played in the Scratch Medal, MacKenzie was 4th with 94 + 90 = 184	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1911		July 3	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1911		September 4	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe

1911		Around September	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a testimonial letter for Thomas Green & Son, Ltd., manufacturers of turf cutting and bunker raking machines. MacKenzie described their value when used at Moortown, and the letter was published in 'Golf Illustrated'.	'Golf Illustrated' 6 October 1911 Niall Carlton
1911		Likely early October	Ryburn GC, Halifax, England. MacKenzie visited the 9 hole course to advise on improvements.	Club records Nick Leefe, Neil Crafter
1911		October 9	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting & Green Meeting. MacKenzie assumed to be in attendance for Green Committee meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1911		October 20	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie received payment from Ryburn GC of 3 guineas and writes out receipt.	Club records Nick Leefe, Neil Crafter
1911		October 21	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes report to Ryburn GC about alterations to their 9 hole course. Likely he had visited the course earlier that month. He also returned the plan they had provided to him with his marked up suggestions. It is not known if any of his recommendations to Ryburn were ever proceeded with.	Club records Nick Leefe, Neil Crafter
1911		November 6	Moortown GC, Leeds, England. *"The Executive of the Yorkshire Union meet at the Moortown links on Monday of next week, on the suggestion of Dr. Mackenzie, the architect of the course."* It is assumed that MacKenzie attended the meeting.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 4 November 1911 Neil Crafter
1911		November 11	St Oswald's Church, Thornton-in-Lonsdale. MacKenzie attended the funeral of his auntie Ellen Caldwell MacKenzie, wife of Dr MacKenzie (his uncle), who died at the age of 54 at Broadwood, Ingleton. Alister and his wife Edith were recorded as sending a wreath. It is likely that Edith attended the funeral with Alister. Also in attendance was his sister Dr Marion MacKenzie.	Lancaster Observer & Morecambe Chronicle 17 November 1911 Neil Crafter
1911		November 13	Moortown GC, Leeds, England. The golf writer for the 'Huddersfield Daily Examiner,' "Bulger," write that he visited the Moortown links *"in company with a number of the members of the Executive of the Yorkshire Union.....on the very cordial invitation of their designer, Dr. A. MacKenzie, of Chapel Allerton."* "Bulger" implies that MacKenzie hosted the visit in person.	'Huddersfield Daily Examiner' 16 November 1911 Neil Crafter

1911		November 18	Mansion Hotel, Roundhay Park, Leeds. MacKenzie attended the Third Annual Dinner of the Moortown Golf Club, and as one of the Vice-Presidents, chaired the dinner in the absence of Rupert Beckett the president and presented a silver tea and coffee service to Norman Casson for his work as Hon. Secretary for three years. He responded to the toast to The Club and suggested it was acknowledged that Moortown would shortly be one of the best courses in the country and that additional accommodation in the clubhouse was now urgently necessary.	'Yorkshire Post' 20 November 1911 Neil Crafter
1911		December 4	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1911		Week of December 4	Huddersfield Golf Club, Huddersfield, England. MacKenzie visits the Fixby course *"one day this week he came and had a look at Fixby, not by any means the first look, but one of more than usual interest by reason of the fact that the committee of the club are having a new green made at the fifth hole."*	'Huddersfield Daily Examiner' 7 December 1911 Neil Crafter
1911		December 22	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie placed a classified advertisement in the 'Yorkshire Evening Post' to sell his motor-car, a De Dion 8hp 4 seater model with an asking price of £75.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 22 December 1911 Neil Crafter
1911		Late	Sheffield & District GC, Lindrick, England. MacKenzie engaged to prepare a remodelling scheme. He inspected the course and prepared a plan and a 14-page handwritten report with his suggested alterations.	Graham Mann, club historian
1911		Late	West End GC, Halifax, England. MacKenzie inspected the course to prepare a remodelling scheme, with at least 8 and possibly 9 new greens constructed and new bunkering added.	'Halifax Evening Courier' 4 May 1912 Neil Crafter
1912		Month not known	Sutherland, Scotland. MacKenzie shot *"a fine 'Royal' (twelve-pointer stag)"* the head of which *"still hangs in the old family home in Sutherland."*	Recollections of Mary Bowman, MacKenzie's niece, in Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie'
1912		Month not known	Ilkley GC, Ilkley, England. MacKenzie planned alterations to the 15th hole with a new green and agreed to superintend the work on this short hole as a *"labour of love".* By way of appreciation, the club invited MacKenzie to be their guest at their Annual Dinner. Hole ready for play in September 1912.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1912		Month not known	Ilkley Moor GC, Ilkley, England. MacKenzie planned 9 new holes to extend the course to 18. This course was the old home of the Ilkley GC before they moved to a new course along the River Wharfe.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1912		January 8	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting. MacKenzie was appointed Captain for the upcoming year.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe

1912		January 26	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1912		Early to mid-March	Reddish Vale GC, Manchester, England. MacKenzie inspected the site for the proposed course, later reporting that, *"the ground is agreeably undulating without being too hilly."*	Reddish Vale GC Mark Rowlinson
1912		February 1	Hornsea GC, Hornsea, England. MacKenzie was invited to inspect the course and give advice in 1912, four years after the opening of the Rolston course. According to an article in the 'Hull Daily Mail' MacKenzie inspected the course *"during the winter"* and while his suggestions were *"probably most excellent"* they were also considered expensive and that time would be needed to implement them. His report, dated 4 February 1912, has recently been rediscovered, along with a document entitled "Memorandum of Suggestions and Alterations made by Dr Mackenzie and Comments Thereon" dated 1 February 1912, with this date considered to be the likely date of MacKenzie's inspection visit to see the course. Accompanying the report was an annotated plan prepared by MacKenzie. The club only implemented a few of MacKenzie's recommendations over time.	Club History Book, Club records, 'Hull Daily Mail' 18 April 1912 Neil Crafter
1912		February 5	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1912		February 10	Sheffield & District GC, Lindrick, England. MacKenzie's scheme of alterations is in progress.	'Yorkshire Post' 10 February 1912
1912		February 19	Wakefield GC, Wakefield, England. The club wrote to MacKenzie asking him to provide his fee to undertake a bunkering plan of the course. They also wrote to Colt, Fowler and Herd (the designer of the course) for their fees.	Club records Stuart Powers, Steve Wainwright, Nick Leefe
1912		February 20	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes back to the Wakefield GC indicating that his fee *"for bunkering your course (to include as many visits as necessary & all expenses) will be Five Guineas."* He noted that in his papers he found a tracing of the ordnance map of the ground of their course and that *"I remember the ground sufficiently well to be able to place the position of the greens from your small plan."* He also noted that he was *"going down to St. Leonards Golf Course this weekend & I have promised to go to another course next weekend, but would be able to arrange a date convenient to you any time afterwards."* The timing of these visits being on a weekend, along with his visit to Wakefield eventually occurring on Saturday 9th March, strongly suggest that he was still engaged from Monday to Friday as a medical practitioner.	Club records Stuart Powers, Steve Wainwright, Nick Leefe

1912		February 24-25	St. Leonards GC, Hastings, Sussex, England. MacKenzie visited the course as the guest of the next club captain Mr Arthur B Reckitt, of Reckitt's of Hull. MacKenzie prepared *"a luminous* (sic) *report with recommendations as to alterations and improvements in the various holes."* The report was adopted at the club's annual meeting on 16 March 1912, however, it is not known whether any work was completed. Eventually, after some name changes, the club ceased operations around 1960. The timing of this visit is referred to in a letter MacKenzie wrote on 20th February to Wakefield GC in which he noted that he was *"going down to St. Leonards Golf Course this weekend."* This visit is confirmed by J. H. Stainton, the golf writer for the 'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' in the course of his golf column on 26 February 1912 when he described MacKenzie as a *"golf course wizard"* and that *"he is a man of little leisure and is at present on the south coast, giving suggestions as to the betterment of certain links down there."*	'Hastings & St Leonards Observer' 23 March 1912 Neil Crafter Wakefield GC records Stuart Powers, Steve Wainwright, Nick Leefe 'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 26 February 1912 Neil Crafter
1912		February 29	Wakefield GC, Wakefield, England. The club resolved to ask MacKenzie to report on the bunkering of the course for his quoted fee of 5 guineas.	Club records Stuart Powers, Steve Wainwright, Nick Leefe
1912		February-March	Location not known. MacKenzie chats with J. H. Stainton, the golf writer for the 'Sheffield Daily Telegraph', who later wrote that *"when I saw him the other day he laid down two principles...."*	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 4 March 1912 Neil Crafter
1912		Early to mid-March	Reddish Vale GC, Manchester, England. MacKenzie inspected the site for the proposed course, noting in his report dated 22 March that, *"the ground is agreeably undulating without being too hilly."*	Reddish Vale GC Mark Rowlinson
1912		March 2-3	Unkown location. MacKenzie makes an inspection of *"another course"*, as stated in his letter to Wakefield GC of 20th February.	Wakefield GC records Stuart Powers, Steve Wainwright, Nick Leefe
1912		March 4	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1912		March 9	Wakefield GC, Wakefield, England. MacKenzie inspected the course on this Saturday to prepare his report to the club. His report was far more extensive than just the bunkering that he was originally requested to report upon.	Club records Stuart Powers, Steve Wainwright, Nick Leefe 'Yorkshire Post' 13 April 1912 Neil Crafter
1912		March 21	Wakefield GC, Wakefield, England. The committee considered Mackenzie's report, received earlier that month, and it was resolved *"to otalled the Greens Committee to carry out the work along the lines indicated in the report, using their own discretion as to the greens and bunkers to be taken in hand now and the order in which work should be done."*	Club records Stuart Powers, Steve Wainwright, Nick Leefe

1912		March 22	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes report to Reddish Vale GC reporting on the possibilities of the site. Stated that he had inspected *"the ground during the wettest part of the winter months"*.	Reddish Vale GC Mark Rowlinson
1912		March 25	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1912		May 4	West End GC, Halifax, Yorkshire. The remodelled course was opened. The report in the 'Halifax Evening Courier' noted that the club president said that *"more than 12 months ago they had the advantage of the advice of Dr. Mackenzie, of Leeds, as to the replanning of the course. They had been working hard to get the alterations carried out, and that day they were in the position of playing over the altered course for the first time. The result was that they now possessed a course, which in his opinion was one of the pleasantest courses to play over to be found in this district – (hear, hear). The bunkers had been cunningly placed, the turf was good, and the surface was always dry owing to the bed of sand which underlay it."*	West End GC records Graham Thornton 'Halifax Evening Courier' 6 May 1912 Neil Crafter
1912		May 8	Reddish Vale GC, Manchester, England. Meeting minutes from this day record that MacKenzie had recommended *"his man, Leadbeater"* for the position of the club's head greenkeeper. The club chose Mr. David Graham instead and the Secretary was instructed to *"write Dr. Mackenzie that for the time being the club could not find employment for his man, Leadbeater."*	Reddish Vale GC records Duncan Cheslett
1912		May 6	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1912		May 11	Ganton GC, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie played for Alwoodley in a match vs Ganton and he lost both his singles match with G.R.T. Taylor and his foursomes playing with W.C. Mayo against Ganton's Blunt and Taylor. Alwoodley lost comprehensively to Ganton.	'Yorkshire Post' 13 May 1912 Neil Crafter
1912		May 23	Brough GC, Brough, England. MacKenzie played for Alwoodley in a match vs Brough and he lost his match to Alec Smith. Alwoodley lost 5 to 3.	'Yorkshire Post' 25 May 1912 Neil Crafter
1912		May 25	Wakefield GC, Wakefield, England. New course was officially opened with an exhibition match including J. H. Taylor. The newspaper article noted that *"Herd laid out the course in two loops of nine holes each. There are no natural hazards. All the festures have had to be created by bunkering, and in this Dr. MacKenzie has advised the committee."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 25 May 1912 Neil Crafter
1912		June 3	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe

1912		June 29	Moortown GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played for Moortown in a match against Woodhall Hills. MacKenzie defeated H. Ackroyd in the singles while he and his partner R. Pegler won their foursomes match.	'Yorkshire Post' 1 July 1912 Neil Crafter
1912		June / July	Garforth GC, Garforth, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie inspected the site for the proposed course and expressed his opinion that the course could be made at very little expense. It was proposed to commence with 9 holes only, as sufficient land was available for extension when required. A meeting was to be held in Leeds on 20th July to carry further the proposal of establishing the golf club.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 20 July 1912 Neil Crafter
1912		July 1	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting (likely held in evening).	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1912		July 3	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played for Alwoodley in a match vs Ilkley and he lost his match to E. Gaunt. Alwoodley lost 8 to 3.	'Yorkshire Post' 5 July 1912 Neil Crafter
1912		July 10	Huddersfield GC, Fixby, Huddersfield, England. MacKenzie played for Alwoodley in a match vs Huddersfield and he lost his singles match to E. Crowther.	'Yorkshire Post' 11 July 1912 Neil Crafter
1912		July 20	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played in Monthly Medal and finished second, with an 87 less 6 handicap for a nett 81.	'Yorkshire Post' 23 July 1912 Neil Crafter
1912		Around summer	Hallamshire GC, Sheffield, England. MacKenzie was engaged to inspect the course and prepare a general scheme of bunkering, given that the club had recently purchased its course and could now clear away the many stone walls that crossed it. *"The proposed bunkers have been outlined and passed by the committee, and their positions can be seen, as the grass has not been mown where the turf will be lifted."* MacKenzie also gave the club advice as to how to improve and lengthen their second nine. In an article about the course he later wrote for the 'Sheffield Telegraph', Mackenzie said *"Ever since I first visited Hallamshire, nearly 20 years ago, there have been frequent changes."* He laments that the club consulted a number of experts – presumably including himself – but had *"altered and tinkered"* with their advice. This new reference dates his involvement to 1912.	'Sheffield Evening Telegraph' 7 August 1912 Neil Crafter 'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 3, 7, 10, 14, 17 & 21 July 1928 Suzanne Ashmore, Neil Crafter
1912		Mid-late August	Hallamshire GC, Sheffield, England. *"When Dr. Mackenzie was at Sandygate the other day he was very much struck with the series of mounds which have been built to form the first hazard at the opening hole, and declared that they are the finest samples of grassy mounds that he has yet seen, and it is to be remembered that Dr. Mackenzie is regarded as parent of this type of hazard. At all events, he was very anxious to obtain photographs of this one, and certainly it is admirably planned."*	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 26 August 1912 Neil Crafter

1912		Before August 24	Location not known. MacKenzie was introduced to Robert Hunter by Harry Colt. Hunter was on a trip to Britain with his entire family and returned to NYC on 24 August 1912.	Bob Beck
1912		September 2	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1912		Early September	Location not known. MacKenzie sends a telegram to Reddish Vale GC in Manchester which is reported in the meeting minutes of 12 September, *"saying that it would be convenient for him to attend and inspect the course on Thursday next,"* which would be 19 September. The club decided that *"a telegram be sent to Dr. Mackenzie asking him to come over on either Saturday or Monday next,"* being 14 or 16 September.	Reddish Vale GC records Duncan Cheslett
1912		Around September 14 – 19	Reddish Vale GC, Manchester, England. Meeting minutes from 14 October confirm that *"Dr. MacKenzie had visited and inspected the course and duly reported thereon,"* however the actual day of his visit was not recorded.	Reddish Vale GC records Duncan Cheslett
1912		September 19	Leeds GC, Roundhay, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played in a Mixed Foursomes as part of the Leeds GC Open Meeting. MacKenzie's wife Edith played in the Ladies Medal in the morning, shooting 104(10)=94. MacKenzie did not play with Edith in the Mixed Foursomes, instead playing with Mrs. Middleton, also of Alwoodley. They shot 99 gross off 14.5 handicap giving them a nett score of 84.5, which was good enough for 8th place.	'Yorkshire Post' 20 September 1912 Neil Crafter
1912		September 20	Leeds GC, Roundhay, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played in the Leeds Amateur Cup with the qualifying round in the morning in which he shot 85, less 6 handicap for a nett 79. He qualified in fourth place out of the eight qualifiers. In the afternoon match play he lost 5 and 4 to Mr. C. W. Collier who *"is a strong favourite for the event"* and started *"in irrestible fashion against Dr. Mackenzie, well known as a golf architect. So well did Mr. Collier start that he was four up at the fifth hole. Dr. Mackenzie, who was receiving three strokes, got him down to two at the eleventh, but this was the best that he could do."*	'Yorkshire Post' 21 September 1912 Neil Crafter
1912		Autumn	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting & Green Meeting. MacKenzie assumed to be in attendance for Green Committee.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1912		October	Ganton GC, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie was called in by the club to advise on bunkering and other alterations, being paid a fee of 8 guineas.	'Creating Classics: The Golf Courses of Harry Colt' Lord and Pugh
1912		10 October	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played for Alwoodley in a match vs Brough and he won his singles match against E.A. Laverack, but lost his foursomes. Alwoodley won the match overall.	'Yorkshire Post' 11 October 1912 Neil Crafter

1912		November 4	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1912		November 18	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a detailed report for Harrogate GC, having just recently inspected the course.	Richard Atherton
1912		November 22	Hotel Metropole, Leeds, England. MacKenzie was present at the fourth Annual Dinner of the Moortown Golf Club that evening and was chairman for the proceedings.	'Yorkshire Post' 23 November 1912 Neil Crafter
1912		December 4	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1912			MacKenzie was still active as a Certifying Factory Surgeon as he was mentioned in the Annual Report for 1912 (published in 1913) and quoted his findings on the prevention of septic inflammation in wounds.	"Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for the Year 1912" Neil Crafter
Late 1912 – early 1913			Withington GC, Manchester, England. MacKenzie inspected the existing course and prepared a report for its improvement after a requisition signed by many of the members called for the Club's Council to call MacKenzie in for advice. Parts of the scheme were quickly implemented.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
Late 1912 – early 1913		Winter	Ganton GC, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie was involved in alterations at Ganton, *"during the past winter a number of minor alterations, most of them the suggestions of Dr. Mackenzie, have been carried out, and a very considerable improvement effected this way. The fifteenth is now a very fine and interesting hole, calling for great accuracy and no little consideration of tactics."* A further report in the 'Yorkshire Post' said that the 15th hole *"which has been remodelled during the winter according to the ideas of Dr. Mackenzie"* had been described as *"the finest golf hole in Yorkshire."*	'Yorkshire Post' 11 June 1913, 14 June 1913 Neil Crafter
Late 1912 – early 1913		Winter	Harrogate GC, Harrogate, England. Improvements to the course were undertaken during the winter, and *"have largely been planned by Dr. Mackenzie, and they are not yet completed; certain holes are reserved for treatment in the autumn, or after the rush of the visitors' season is over.... The old cross bunkers have disappeared; mounds, hillocks, "sand pockets" and kindred features of golf architecture have taken their place, and "golf" is written all over the face of the links."* The 13th, 15th and 16th holes were proposed to be remodeled later in the year.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 10 May 1913
Around 1912-1913			Lytham and St Anne's GC, Lytham St Anne's, England. MacKenzie was called in by the club to inspect their course and give them advice on improvements. His advice was not taken.	'Sheffield Telegraph' 10 July 1928 'Spirit of St Andrews' p 158 Neil Crafter

1913		Month not known	Saddleworth GC, Oldham, England. MacKenzie visited the course to prepare a scheme of extending the course to 18 holes, while the Worsley GC professional Bill Leaver also presented a scheme.	Club History Book, 1939 Official Handbook Neil Crafter
1913			It was this year that MacKenzie "*forsook the medical profession in order to devote the whole of his energies to golf architecture,"* according to an interview he gave upon arriving in Australia in 1926.	'The Register' 25 October 1926 Neil Crafter
1913			Wetherby GC, Wetherby, England. MacKenzie visited the course and during the year *"alterations have been made in the course under the direction of Dr. Mackenzie"* as reported upon in the club's annual report for 1913.	'Yorkshire Post' 14 February 1914 Neil Crafter
1913			Harrogate GC, Harrogate, England. MacKenzie lengthened the 17th and 18th holes. A photograph of the new 17th green was included in his 1920 book 'Golf Architecture'.	Club history book Neil Crafter
1913			Moortown GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie was appointed as Captain of Moortown for 1913.	John Lovell (presumably from Moortown records)
1913			Castletown GC, Isle of Man, England. MacKenzie visited Castletown to prepare a scheme for remodelling their links and in the design process also prepared a *"model in clay of an ingeniously designed green for a new short hole there."*	'The Guardian' 3 November 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		Early	Crosland Heath GC, Huddersfield, England. MacKenzie first visited the site on Crosland Hill proposed as the new course of the Cowlersly GC, on which he planned and constructed their new course. The club later changed their name to Crosland Heath GC.	Club history booklet Neil Crafter
1913		January 6	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1913		January 24	Wakefield GC, Wakefield, England. MacKenzie visited and walked the course with with R.Rowand (Greens Chairman), J.W.Whittle (Greens) and Sir Thomas Pilkington (President). Rowand kept hand written notebooks and the entry for this day recorded: *"R.R., J.W.W., Sir Thos., and Dr MacKenzie looking over the work done on the course of which he expressed his genuine approval. Settled position of the 7th green where already staked out but he made slight alteration to bunker on the left. Also decided about 5th green which is to be brought forward, made partly with larger hollow in front."*	Club records Stuart Powers, Steve Wainwright, Nick Leefe
1913		January 29	Halifax GC, Halifax, England. Committee meeting on this date recorded *"Discussion followed as to the future of the links when it was unanimously resolved to call in Dr. A. MacKenzie of Leeds and ask him to report."*	Club records David Peel, Nick Leefe

1913		January 30	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting & Green Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1913		January-February	Ripon Road Corporation Farm, Harrogate, England. MacKenzie inspected the land proposed as the site for a new municipal course by the Harrogate Town Council.	'Leeds Mercury' 1 March 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		February 5	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1913		February 8	Halifax GC, Halifax, England. MacKenzie inspected the course. Minutes of the Committee Meeting dated February 10, 1913 recorded that "*The Hon.Sec reported that Dr A MacKenzie had visited the Links on Sat. last and although his full report had not yet been received, he strongly advocated making a new green for a short hole after the present 1st hole at once. This matter was discussed by the Meeting & deferred until certain of the Directors had viewed the place for the suggested new green.*"	Club records David Peel, Nick Leefe
1913		Week of February 10-14	Leeds, England. Mackenzie attended a meeting of Golf Greenkeepers' Association, Northern Section. MacKenzie was elected Vice-President and also gave an address to the meeting that spoke to the necessity of the association in view of the fact that golfers now demanded a higher standard of things in greenkeeping. During the meeting MacKenzie promised a forthcoming paper for the Association.	'Golfing' 3 February 1913 'Golfing' 13 February 1913 Niall Carlton 'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 15 February 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		February 16	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting. MacKenzie assumed present for Green Committee meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1913		February 28	Great Northern Hotel, Leeds, England. MacKenzie gave a speech to the Leeds Golf Club Annual Dinner, proposing the toast to the Leeds Golf Club.	'Yorkshire Post' 1 March 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		March	Ilkley Moor GC, Ilkley, England. Course was about to be sown. Report in 'Golfing' lists courses made and sown by Messrs. Carter and Co., also included is a list of courses about to be sown by them, including *"Ilkley Moor, extension from 9 to 18 holes, By Dr. MacKenzie."*	'Golfing' 6 March 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		March 5	Queens Hotel, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended annual meeting of the Yorkshire Union of Golf Clubs. MacKenzie represented Alwoodley on the Executive Committee of the YUGC and was re-elected to the Executive at this meeting. The 'Star Green'un' newspaper later reported that the Golf Greenkeepers' Association had *"received a grant at the recent meeting of the Yorkshire Union, on the recommendation of Dr. Mackenzie, of Leeds."*	'Yorkshire Post' 6 March 1913 'Star Green'un' 15 March 1913 Neil Crafter

1913		March	MacKenzie's letter to the British Medical Journal was reported in the March 15 issue under the heading 'Motor Cars for Medical Men', with MacKenzie writing *"in praise of the Scott motor bicycle with sidecar attachment."* He stated that it was an excellent machine for a middle-aged man and *"has ridden his own machine over 4,000 miles and has used it every day since he got it and it has not required any repairs."*	'British Medical Journal' 15 March 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		March	Wakefield Golf Club, Woodthorpe, England. MacKenzie paid a visit *"recently"* to the Wakefield course at Woodthorpe. *"He expressed himself as satisfied with the work which is being done and with the condition of the course."*	'Wakefield & West Riding Herald' 22 March 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		March 21	Sitwell Park GC, Rotherham, England. Construction was reported as being underway with the first 9 holes of a planned 27 hole course *"being laid out by Mr. A E Turnell, of Sheffield, in consultation with Dr MacKenzie of Leeds."* The article stated that the first nine holes would be ready in a few weeks and the remaining 18 holes as soon as possible.	'Sheffield Telegraph' 21 March 1913 Suzanne Ashmore, Neil Crafter
1913		April 3	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1913		April 23	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. Mackenzie played in the Alwoodley team for their match vs York GC. Mackenzie lost his singles match to H. V. Scott by 2 and 1, while he teamed up with J. H. Brand to win their foursomes match 3 and 2.	'Yorkshire Post' 25 April 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		May	Hallamshire GC, Sheffield, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie was announced as being responsible *"for a scheme of improvements"* that is being carried out *"on the course at Sandygate with the view of bringing it up to the standard required tfor the holding of a representative Yorkshire meeting. The scheme has been prepared by Dr. Mackenzie, with his usual care, throughness, and skill, and is to be carried through in its entirety before January next."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 31 May 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		May 3	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes a reference letter for Frank Bennett, a Moortown GC assistant professional.	Moortown history book Neil Crafter

1913		May 23	Sitwell Park Golf Club, Rotherham, England. The Renishaw Hall Archives record that Sir George Sitwell's estate manager Maynard Hollingworth reported to Sir George that day that, *"Dr Mackenzie has been over the Whiston* (Sitwell Park) *today and planned a further 9 holes to reach the valley beyond Spion Kop and back to the holes already in use. He thinks it best to make a really good 18 holes and to make a second 18 afterwards as an overflow course. He has planned it so that these holes can be worked in. Temporary club house at Sitwell Park completed."*	With kind permission of Mrs Alexandra Hayward, Renishaw Hall. Neil Crafter
1913		May 28	Pannal GC, Harrogate, England. A local paper lists the upcoming British Golf Greenkeepers' Meeting on the 29th May and MacKenzie gave a lecture the previous evening on 'Some Common Fallacies of Golf Course Construction and Greenkeeping'.	'Yorkshire Post' 17 May 1913 Neil Crafter 'Golf Illustrated' 16 May 1913 Niall Carlton
1913		June 11	Ganton GC, Scarborough, England. MacKenzie played in the first round of the Yorkshire Championship at Ganton, drawn to play with W. Bogden and shooting 100 in the first of the two qualifying rounds played that day. It is not known what score he returned in the afternoon, but he failed to qualify. MacKenzie had a cup of tea that day with the golf writer 'Fore' from the 'Shipley Times,' who wrote, *"Dr. Mackenzie, who we listened to over a cup of tea on Wednesday, and who is largely responsible for the Ganton of to-day, is quite able to make out a good case for his scheme, and he is, of course, right in his contention that shots must be placed in ideal golf."*	'Yorkshire Post' 10 June 1913 'Yorkshire Evening Post' 11 June 1913 'Shipley Times' 13 June 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		Summer	Royal West Norfolk (Brancaster) GC, Brancaster, England. MacKenzie was at Brancaster, reason unknown. In an article in 'Golfing' magazine on 20 August 1913 about the use of plasticine in modelling golf holes it noted that *"Dr Mackenzie, to whom we wrote on the subject, mentions the curious fact that when he was at Brancaster the other day he discovered that clay has been used there for modelling hummocks as early as 1902!"*	'Golfing' 20 August 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		Summer	Headingley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie was called in to report on the course shortly after the club chairman criticised its condition at the AGM in May 1913. MacKenzie's fee and scheme of remodelling was approved in October of that year.	Club Centenary Brochure Neil Crafter
1913		July 11-12	Harrogate Golf Club, Harrogate, England. MacKenzie plays in the Harrogate Golf Club's Summer Meeting on Friday and Saturday. On Friday 11th he shot 87 (6) = 81 in the qualifying round, while on the next day he was at least consistent, shooting the same score again.	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 12 July 1913, 14 July 1913
1913		July 21	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe

1913		July 26	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played in the Leeds Medical Golf Competition for the Moynihan Cup, and reached the final over 36 holes at Alwoodley. Play for the Cup had taken place over the previous two months. To reach the final MacKenzie had defeated Mr. Flint of the Infirmary staff in the semi-final. In the final MacKenzie played Dr. Keswick, also of the Infirmary staff, *"watched by a large following and produced some remarkable golf."* Keswick was a scratch marker and defeated MacKenzie on the 27th hole, with Lady Moynihan presenting the cup at the conclusion.	'Yorkshire Post' 29 July 1913; 2 August 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		July 27	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie won the Captain's Prize in a *"strenuous"* match against Mr. R.F. Tetley decided on the 36th green.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe 'Yorkshire Post' 2 August 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		Late August / early September	Scarborough, Yorkshire, England. Mackenzie visited the proposed site of a new course that was being considered by the Corporate Property Committee of the Scarborough Town Council. MacKenzie recommended to a meeting of this committee *"that the land at Wheatcroft, which is on the South Cliff beyond Holbeck Gardens, should be purchased, but the subject was adjourned for further consideration."* This site appears the same as the one on which the Scarborough South Cliff course was constructed shortly after WW1. The Committee later voted to proceed with the proposal by 10 votes to 9.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 6 September 1913, 'Yorkshire Post' 27 September 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		Early September	City of Newcastle GC, Three Mile Bridge, Gosforth, England. MacKenzie visited the course at the invitation of the committee in *"early September, and the result was the most elaborate report and plan showing the new bunkers recommended."*	'Newcastle Journal' 29 October 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		September 3	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1913		September 14	Sitwell Park Golf Club, Rotherham, England. The Renishaw Hall Archives record that Sir George Sitwell's estate manager Maynard Hollingworth reported to Sir George that day that, *"Mackenzie and Turnell have been over the Whiston (Sitwell Park) links. They appear satisfied with what has been done and have made some alterations to the layout so as to lengthen two holes."*	With kind permission of Mrs Alexandra Hayward, Renishaw Hall. Neil Crafter

1913		September 23	Pannal GC, Harrogate, England. MacKenzie inspected the course in the company of the Committee. Meeting Minutes record that "*Special Committee Meeting held on Course with Dr MacKenzie on Tuesday, September 23, 1913. The Committee met Dr MacKenzie & together with him made an inspection of the course & heard his suggestions as to the placing of more bunkers and other improvements to the Course. Dr MacKenzie has agreed to make a report on the receipt of which a Full Committee will be called to discuss the contents."*	Club records Anne Smith, Nick Leefe
1913		September 26	Sitwell Park GC, Rotherham, England. The 'Sheffield Evening Telegraph' reported that *"The Sitwell Park Golf Club are reported to be making bunkers on their course with the aid of dynamite. This is said to be a new use for the explosive, but we should like to point out that bunkers have been blasted often enough before now."*	'Sheffield Evening Telegraph' 26 September 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		September 28	Alistair (as spelled on form) MacKenzie was proposed for Membership of the Royal and Ancient Golf Club by H.S. Colt and seconded by E.W. Scratton. Address given as "Moor Allerton, Leeds" and "Rank, Profession or other designation" is entered "Doctor".	Peter Lewis – Heritage & Museum Director R&A
1913		Around October	Dore and Totley GC, Sheffield, England. MacKenzie inspected the site for the new course, *"which is a beautiful one with a fine view of the surrounding moors,"* and he stated *"that it will make one of the best in the district."* The course was planned to open with 9 holes and an extension to 18 would be immediately proceeded with. There was also sufficient land available for a 9 hole ladies' course. The 'Yorkshire Evening Post' reported that *"Of course Dr. Mackenzie has been called in to plan the course, and I understand he has already prospectively laid out 12 holes, while the others will be staked out shortly. I am told, by the way, that this is the fifteenth course which the doctor has under his constructive supervision."*	'Yorkshire Post' 4 November 1913 'Yorkshire Evening Post' 8 November 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		Around October	Headingley GC, Headingley, England. The Committee was reported as ordering *"full steam ahead"* to their course improvements at Adel. *"There are to be three new holes. The second and third are to be transformed into one, the apologetic 13th is to take another form, and the 17th is to be reconstructed. These, roughly, are the main projects as I understand them, but there are other improvements in the scheme, including the "feeding" of those portions of the course on which the herbage is now poor. The entire work is not only being done on the advice of Dr. Mackenzie; it is to be carried out under his personal supervision and control. The cost of the improvements I am told, will amount to £700."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 1 November 1913 Neil Crafter

1913		Around October	Garforth GC, Garforth, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie *"has in hand the completion of the Garforth course, portions of which he is re-arranging. There are also improvements afoot at Pannal, for which he is to be responsible, so that taking one golf course with another in this district and elsewhere, the genial doctor must be an exceedingly busy man."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 1 November 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		October 6	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1913		October 11	Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds England. Edith MacKenzie places classified advertisement in the 'Yorkshire Post' asking for, *"WANTED, good COOK-GENERAL; two in family – Apply Mrs MacKenzie, Moor-Allerton Lodge, near Leeds."*	'Yorkshire Post' 11 October 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		October 13	Reddish Vale GC, Cheshire, England. MacKenzie visited the site and confers with members about the state of construction of the course. Four of the holes were yet to be constructed.	'Manchester Guardian' 20 October 1913 Mark Bourgeois
1913		Mid-October	West End Golf Club, Halifax, England. MacKenzie *"visited the West End course last week,"* and he gave advice to the club about their carries, the distance the fairways should start from the tee – around 50 to 60 yards – and the height of the roughs.	'Halifax Daily Guardian' 25 October 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		October 25	Saddleworth GC, Oldham, England. MacKenzie and W. J. Leaver's scheme for extending the course was presented to the members and adopted. This appears to have been an amalgam of their reports. Not known if MacKenzie was present.	Club History Book, 1939 Official Handbook Neil Crafter
1913		October 28	City of Newcastle GC, Three Mile Bridge, Gosforth, England. The Annual General Meeting held on this day recorded that the Committee had asked Dr MacKenzie to visit the course and give advice, with the result of his visit being, *"a most elaborate report and plan showing the new bunkers recommended. Dr. Mackenzie also recommended changes in the tees and greens of six holes with a view to rendering them more interesting. Your Committee had decided to leave these holes over for the present and proceed with the bunkering of the other twelve holes. Dr Mackenzie had shown that flatness of the ground was no objection whatever to a course provided the bunkering was properly done."*	'Newcastle Daily Chronicle' 29 October 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		October 29	Dewsbury District GC, Mirfield, Yorkshire, England. Minutes record that *"after a good deal of discussion it was proposed and sec. that Dr. Mackenzie be instructed to come over to the links and report thereon."*	Dewsbury GC records Mick Thorpe, Neil Crafter

1913		October 31	Bradway, Sheffield, England. MacKenzie visited the site for the new Dore and Totley course and laid out 12 holes on the full day he was there. The remaining 6 holes were to be laid out by him during a later visit.	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 4 November 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		Late October	Reddish Vale GC, Cheshire, England. Anthony Spalding reported on 3 November 1913 in 'The Guardian' that the Green Committee had accepted MacKenzie's recommendations for altering the work and describes in details characteristics of his design. Spalding suggested that heavy expenditure would be involved once more and that perhaps the work would be *"left over until next winter."*	'Manchester Guardian' 3 November 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		Late	Doncaster GC, Doncaster, England. MacKenzie visited the course and praised the 11 holes now in play.	Club History Book David Horncastle, Neil Crafter
1913		Late	Filey GC, Filey, England. MacKenzie was invited to *"survey the course and suggest improvements, and certain suggestions were made. The course is to be lengthened by 150 yards and this will be effected by the reconstruction of the seventh green."* Course improvements were undertaken shortly thereafter.	'Yorkshire Post' 7 November 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		Late	Roundhay Park, Leeds, Yorkshire. MacKenzie inspected the site of proposed 9-hole municipal course sometine prior to the end of November. A mention in the 'Yorkshire Post' of 29 November 1913, was the first in the Leeds press of the suggestion of a municipal golf course for the city, with MacKenzie's name prominent, *"I am told now, and I am very glad to hear it, that active steps are shortly to be taken with a view to providing a public course, and some members of the Council are taking a great interest in the proposal. A site has been provisionally chosen on the penny stage of the Roundhay cars at Harehills. Dr. Mackenzie has been taken to see the land on which it is proposed to lay out the links, and he has pronounced a very favourable verdict."*	'Yorkshire Post' 29 November 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		Month not known but likely later in the year	Site for Gleneagles Golf Course, Gleneagles, Scotland. MacKenzie inspected the property for the proposed Gleneagles golf course and submitted a report. MacKenzie later wrote that he was the first golf course consulted there, and as Braid and Major Hutchison did not visit until 29 December 1913, MacKenzie's visit must have been earlier in 1913.	'Spirit of St Andrews' p152-154 'The Golf Courses of James Braid' by John Moreton 'The Perthshire Advertiser' 28 May 1914 Neil Crafter

1913		Autumn	Wheatley Park GC, Doncaster, England. MacKenzie inspected the site for this course in the later part of the year as it was described as having been planned in November of that year. This is further confirmed by articles in both the 'Sheffield Evening Telegraph' of 13 November 1913 and the 'Yorkshire Post' of 14 November 1913 stating that MacKenzie had visited the site *"recently"* and the article then quoted extensively from his report.	Anthony Spalding in 'The Guardian' 17 November 1913 Mark Bourgeois, Neil Crafter 'Sheffield Evening Telegraph' 13 November 1913; 'Yorkshire Post' 14 November 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		November 1	Chesterfield GC, Sheffield, England. MacKenzie visited the Chesterfield course at the invitation of the Committee this day (Saturday) according to a report in the 'Derbyshire Times' on the same day.	'Derbyshire Times' 1 November 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		November 1 – 2	Sheffield, England. MacKenzie *"spent a very busy weekend in the Sheffield district, for he visited the site of the new course at Dore and Totley (Bradway), Chesterfield, Renishaw Park, and Sitwell Park."*	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 5 November 1913 Neil Crafter The mention of the Dore and Totley course in this report appears to be in error as a report in the same newspaper the day before indicates MacKenzie was at Dore and Totley on Friday 31st October, and so he spent three days in the Sheffield area, not two.
1913		November 2	Sitwell Park Golf Club, Rotherham, England. The Renishaw Hall Archives record that Sir George Sitwell's estate manager Maynard Hollingworth reported to Sir George on 5 November that, *"Dr Mackenzie went over both courses on Sunday."* Both courses referred to Sitwell Park and Renishaw Park.	With kind permission of Mrs Alexandra Hayward, Renishaw Hall. Neil Crafter
1913		November	Dewsbury District GC, Mirfield, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie visited the course some time between 29th October 1913 when it was proposed that he be instructed to come over to the links and report thereon, and the 3rd December 1913 when Dr MacKenzie's scheme was discussed and adopted, most likely in November 1913.	Dewsbury GC records Mick Thorpe, Neil Crafter

1913		Around November	Fulford GC, York, England. MacKenzie inspected additional land on Naburn Road with the view to its acquisition to extend the course from 9 to 18 holes. *"Dr. Mackenzie, a gentleman who had the highest reputation in the kingdom for laying out golf courses, had inspected the land, and expressed himself as perfectly satisfied with it. The course would be constructed on two loops of nine holes each, with a new clubhouse situated about midway between the two nine holes units, the tenth and eighteenth greens finishing in front of it."* An Extraordinary Meeting of the club was held on 3 December 1913 to consider the proposition which was unanimously carried. It is not known if MacKenzie attended this meeting. According to the club history book, on the day that MacKenzie inspected the new land he also pegged out the new holes.	Club History Book 'Yorkshire Post' 4 December 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		Around November 9	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie wrote a letter to the editor of 'Golfing' magazine responding to an article in the November 8th issue on "The Revolt Against Scientific Architecture", with the letter printed in the November 12 issue.	'Golfing' 12 November 1913 Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1913		November 13	Horsforth GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie was asked to prepare a scheme for the bunkering of the course and his report was dealt with at an Extraordinary General Meeting of the club held on this date. As a result alterations were made to the 14th and 15th holes.	Club's Centenary Booklet Neil Crafter
1913		November 15	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie wrote a letter to the editor of the 'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' newspaper that was published in the 17 November edition, in response to a letter from a member of the Sheffield and District Golf Club that criticised MacKenzie's report to the club that was published in the newspaper earlier that month.	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 17 November 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		November 28	Chesterfield GC, Sheffield, England. It was reported that *"extensive alterations are in progress at the Chesterfield's Golf Club's course at Walton, in accordance with the recent recommendations of Dr Mackenzie."*	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 28 November 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		Around December	MacKenzie's wife Edith is appointed Captain of the Yorkshire County Ladies. *"This is a splendid organization, and Mrs. Mackenzie, of Moortown, the new captain of the county, may congratulate herself that she has excellent material on which to work for the coming season. Mrs. Mackenzie has yet to make a name for herself as a player, but, of course, the name of her husband is a household word wherever scientific study of green architecture is mentioned. We can only wish her every success."*	'Yorkshire Post' 6 December 1913 Neil Crafter

1913		Around December	Harrogate, Yorkshire, England. The proposed Harrogate Municipal 18-hole golf course was being considered by the Harrogate Corporation on the site of the Corporation Farm off the Ripon road at the rear of the Duchy estate. The decision of the sub-committee of the Harrogate Town Council appointed to consider the scheme would depend upon the public's response to their appeal to support such a course with a 25s. a year subscription. While the public response was good, the Local Government Board refused Council permission to proceed with the scheme, and ironically the course did not proceed as a municipal course, becoming the Oakdale Golf Club, a private club.	'Yorkshire Post' 24 December 1913, 'Yorkshire Evening Post' 27 December 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		December 3	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1913		December 3	Dewsbury District GC, Mirfield, England. Committee meeting reported that *"Dr. Mackenzie's scheme was thoroughly gone into and after a good deal of discussion it was adopted."*	Dewsbury GC records Mick Thorpe, Neil Crafter
1913		December 9	Royal Station Hotel, York, England. MacKenzie attended a dinner for the Fulford Golf Club and proposed the toast to the club, saying *"that from the point of view of accessibility, natural features and beautiful surroundings, he considered that the Fulford golf course would be one of the very best in the North of England. The land was gently undulating, with a sandy sub-soil, and was admirably adapted for making artificial bunkers appear natural."* Recorded on menu and toast list for the dinner reprinted in history book.	Club history book 'Yorkshire Post' 10 December 1913 Neil Crafter
1913		December 16	Pannal GC, Harrogate, England. MacKenzie inspected the course in the company of the Green Committee. Meeting Minutes record that "*Green Committee Meeting held on the course Tuesday, December 16, 1913. The Committee together with Dr MacKenzie made an inspection of the the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 11th, 13th, & 18th holes."*	Club records Anne Smith, Nick Leefe

1913		December 16	Queen's Hotel, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended a dinner to honour Mr Arthur Woodhead's 19 years of service to the Yorkshire Golf Union as its Honorary Secretary. *"The toast of "Golf" was proposed by Dr. Mackenzie, who, in a humorous speech, let fall some choice epigrams. Golf, he declared, was of greater therapeutic value than any pharmacopeaia. He knew few successful men in his profession who were not golfers. The least successful were those who said they were too busy to play golf. The really busy man had time for everything, and nothing helped him so much to clear his brain and increase his working capacity as golf. Speaking of the technique of golf, Dr. Mackenzie said that bunkers were only of interest when they appeared to be extremely difficult to avoid. Many present-day courses would not be in the least degree less interesting if half the bunkers were turfed over as grassy hollows. Bunkers should be of such natural appearance that the stranger would not be able to distinguish them from the natural course. The proposer coupled with the toast the name of Mr. A. E. Grime, the originator of the excellent Golf Notes in "The Yorkshire Post", than whom few had done more for golf in Yorkshire."*	'Yorkshire Post' 17 December 1913 'Fry's Magazine' February 1914 Neil Crafter
1913		December 22	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting & Green Meeting. MacKenzie assumed present for Green Committee meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1913		Around Christmas	Garforth GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie began laying out the new course.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 18 July 1914 Neil Crafter
1913		Late	South Shields GC, South Shields, England. MacKenzie was appointed to extend the course after acquisition of 2 fields, and work started under his direction in 1913. The 'Newcastle Journal' of 17 February 1914 reported that *"two new fields are to be taken in, and the creation of bunkering and other work will run the club into an expense of some hundreds of pounds"*, and that *"Dr. Mackenzie of Leeds has recently been over the course planning hazards to test the skill of the player, and to improve the sporting character of some of the holes."* The 'Yorkshire Post' of 20th December 1913 reported that *"two additional fields have recently been acquired by the South Shields Golf Club, this being found necessary owing to the congested state of the present course, which it is proposed to remodel from plans which have been prepared by Dr. Mackenzie, the well-known expert, of Leeds."*	Club History Book 'Newcastle Journal' 17 February 1914 'Yorkshire Post' 20 December 1913 Neil Crafter

Late 1913 / Early 1914		Precise date not known	Carlisle and Silloth GC, Silloth, England. MacKenzie was selected by the Committee from Willie Park and Harry Colt to make proposals for the course *"as though there was no course".* Four new holes were suggested in two fields to the south-west end of the course. Work started in spring of 1914 and continued until the outbreak of war but petered out. The project was resuscitated after WW1.	Club History Book John Pearson, Neil Crafter
Late 1913 / Early 1914		Winter	Howley Hall GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie inspected the course and gave the club advice on alterations to its course with the intention *"to remodel the course during the winter in accordance with designs approved by Dr. Mackenzie, of Harrogate."* Details of MacKenzie's proposals for Howley Hall are uncertain, although a club history booklet indicates that MacKenzie designed new greens on holes 3, 4, 5 and 8.	'Yorkshire Post' 29 November 1913 Club History Booklet Neil Crafter
Late 1913 / Early 1914			Seaham Harbour GC, Seaham, England. MacKenzie inspected the course and provided a report at the request of the club, and *"some of his recommendendations had been carried out, namely, new greens at Nos. 5 and 10 holes. The course was making, on the whole, very satisfactory progress, and it was hoped to complete the bunkering when the growing and cutting season was ended."* MacKenzie's involvement during the past year (presumably July 1913 to June 1914) was reported on at the club's annual meeting on 8 July 1914.	'Sunderland Daily Echo' 9 July 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		Around	Cleeve Hill GC, Cheltenham, England. Likely around 1914 (the club history information is not specific) MacKenzie was paid 10 guineas for surveying the course and providing a plan for further improvements, resulting in the redesign of the current 4th, 5th, 7th and 9th holes.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1914		Around	MacKenzie was diagnosed with a heart complaint. His sister Marion, writing shortly after his death in 1934 said that, *"Certainly, in his own case, there was no doubt that the outdoor life he lived prolonged his life for many years. He never made a fuss, nor, as far as I know, worried much about it, but he knew 20 years ago that he had a serious heart complaint, which finally took its toll."*	'Yorkshire Post' 11 January 1934 Neil Crafter
1914		Month not known	Malone GC, Belfast, Northern Ireland. MacKenzie was engaged by the club to design their new course with an overall cost of £1200 and likely visited the proposed site. War intervened and project abandoned until after WW1.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1914		Early	Blairgowrie GC, Blairgowrie, Scotland. MacKenzie was first employed in the early months of 1914, designing a new 18-hole course to the east of Black Loch. Later that year, the club decided to postpone the work due to the war, even though the new holes had been staked out.	Club History Book Neil Crafter

1914		Early	West Bradford GC, Bradford, England. In this year the club was considering two schemes, with the first an expansion of the existing clubhouse and the second one involving building a new clubhouse at the eastern end of the course and expanding the course into new land to the east. The club sought MacKenzie's advice and he inspected the course and new land, preparing a plan and report. Despite receiving member approval, the new scheme did not proceed due to the impact of WW1.	'Shipley Times' 19 June 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		January 1	Fulford GC, York, England. Construction commenced on MacKenzie's plans for 9 new holes at Fulford. Work was under the supervision of greenkeeper David Ainslie, a Scot, whom MacKenzie later in 1914 recommended to build his alterational work at Warrington GC.	Club history book Neil Crafter
1914		Around January 1 – 2	Leeds, England. MacKenzie spoke with the golf writer of the 'Yorkshire Post' about his new course at Sitwell Park, telling the writer that *"two of the holes which have been finished, the 12th and the 18th, which are in the wood, are delightful holes, but he is prepared to hear them severely criticised. They are both on a severe slope, and are made in the form of large and very deep 3 to 6 punch bowls on each green, so that a hollow for the play will always be available. One or two of the punch bowls are so deep you could put a horse and cart in them."*	'Yorkshire Post' 3 January 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		January 15	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1914		January 16	Darlington GC, Darlington, England. MacKenzie made a site visit and spent the day laying out the routing for the new course. He was paid 10 Guineas for the day's work, with subsequent days at 5 Guineas per day.	Darlington GC records George Storey
1914		January 16	Crown Hotel, Harrogate. MacKenzie was invited to attend the Annual Dinner of the Pannal GC. The minutes of meeting (dated December 12, 1913) stated that *"the Crown Hotel, Harrogate should be recommended as the venue for the Annual Dinner. That the date of dinner should be Friday, January 16, 1914. The price of the tickets to be 4 shillings. The following to be invited: The President of the YUGC, The Secretary of the YUGC, The Hon. Secretary & Captain of the Harrogate GC, Dr. A. MacKenzie."* It is not confirmed whether MacKenzie attended for certain but the club has no record of an apology from him. During the day he was in Darlington, but this is only 50 miles north of Harrogate so he could have attended the dinner there after completing his site visit.	Club records Anne Smith, Nick Leefe
1914		January 18	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting & Green Meeting. MacKenzie assumed present for Green Committee meeting	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe

1914		January 24	Pannal GC, Harrogate, England. Committee Meeting Minutes record that "*"The payment of the sum of £17.10.0 to Dr MacKenzie was agreed for work carried out during 1913. This in accordance with the arrangement made with Dr MacKenzie that his fee of 50 guineas should be divided over a period of three years."*	Club records Anne Smith, Nick Leefe
1914		January 30	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting & Green Meeting	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1914		January 30	Doncaster GC, Doncaster, England. MacKenzie was elected an Honorary Member at the Annual General Meeting for his services to the club. The club was hopeful that the final 18-hole course would be ready for play by the end of 1914.	'Sheffield Daily Independent' 31 January 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		Late-January to early-February	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie wrote a letter to Garforth GC advising that he would be unable to attend their first Annual Dinner on 6th February 1914, and wishing the club well. His letter was read at the dinner by Charles Cass, the chairman of the committee, which said in part, *"It would have given me very great pleasure to have congratulated your members on their fortune in obtaining a ground so rich in really fine existing hazards and in turf which will ultimately be as good, or even superior, to anything within 20 miles of Leeds."* Cass went on to say that the very best thing they had done in connection with establishing the club "*had been in securing the services and advice of Dr. Mackenzie, who was acknowledged as the finest golf course architect of to-day, and he had from the very beginning taken an exceptional interest in the club, and was very keen indeed in making it successful."*	'Yorkshire Post' 7 February 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		February 7	Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended a meeting of Greenkeepers' Association (Northern) held at Grand Central Hotel, Briggate, Leeds, in the evening. F. W. Hawtree gave a lecture on 'Grasses & Soils' and MacKenzie presided over the meeting.	'Golf Illustrated' 13 February 1914 Niall Carlton
1914		February 7	Moor Alerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie placed a classified advertisment in the 'Yorkshire Evening Post' that stated *"Wanted, Youth who understands motor-bicycle, to come daily to clean same and do odd jobs – Apply Dr. Mackenzie, Moor-Allerton Lodge, near Leeds."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 7 February 1914

1914		February 8 – 9	St. Annes Old Links, Lancashire, England. MacKenzie inspected the course for the purpose of preparing a course remodelling scheme. Work was most likely held off due to WWI. The club adopted his bunkering of the 7th hole in 1924. A later report in the 'Yorkshire Evening Post' from 2 May 1914 indicated that MacKenzie had visited the course *"within the last few weeks to report upon the desirability of improvements."* His report and plan were displayed in the club for the inspection of members, and his report was enthusiastic as to the natural advantages of the old links and on the quality of its turf, and *"makes some very radical proposals respecting the reconstruction of the course"*. It would involve an outlay of around £1500 and MacKenzie argued that this would make the course *"second to hardly any seaside links in the country."*	St. Annes Old Links, Club Records Jane Donohoe 'Yorkshire Evening Post' 2 May 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		Mid-February	Dore and Totley GC, Sheffield, England. *"At the present time there are nine holes in play"*, with three more expected to be ready by the middle of March and a further three a month later. It was anticipated that 15 holes would be in play by May for a *"full"* opening of the course. *"Dr Mackenzie was over the course again a short time ago, and Mr. Turnell is paying regular visits: both are pleased with it."*	'Sheffield Telegraph' 25 February 1914 'Sheffield Evening Telegraph' 24 February 1914 Suzanne Ashmore, Neil Crafter
1914		February 16	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting & Green Meeting. MacKenzie assumed present for Green Committee meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1914		February 18	Dewsbury District GC, Mirfield, Yorkshire, England. Minutes record that *"it was agreed that Dr. Mackenzie's a/c of £10 be paid."*	Dewsbury GC records Mick Thorpe, Neil Crafter
1914		February 21	Sitwell Park GC, Rotherham, England. Article in the 'Sheffield Telegraph' reported that construction of the new course designed by Dr. MacKenzie was well under way.	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 21 February 1914 Suzanne Ashmore, Neil Crafter
1914		February 26	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes letter to the editor of the 'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' which is published in the newspaper on the 28th February, concerning criticism of the greens at Sitwell Park.	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 21 February 1914 Suzanne Ashmore, Neil Crafter
1914		Late February	Harrogate GC, Harrogate, England. The club issued their annual report for 1913 and *"the work of remodelling the course, commenced in 1912, has been continued under the advice and supervision of Dr. MacKenzie, and the committee state they feel confident that when the work is completed the course will compare favourably with any other inland course."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 28 February 1914 Neil Crafter

1914		March	Dore and Totley GC, Sheffield, England. On 2 March 1914 the 'Sheffield Indpenedent' noted that *"Dr Mackenzie is paying his third visit during this month to this new course, and his proposals will be considered by the committee without delay."*	'Sheffield Independent' 2 March 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		March	Castletown GC, Isle of Man, England. Mackenzie's reconstruction of the course was complete and it had been *"reconstructed entirely on modern principles."* Interestingly, he determined that by arranging for the constructors to send him regular photographs of the works on site by mail, he could make comment and send these back when he was unable to visit the site in person.	'The Guardian' 2 March 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		Early March	Withington GC, Manchester, England. MacKenzie inspected the constructional work on the course *"a few days ago and was particularly pleased with that which had been completed".*	'Manchester Guardian' 5 March 1914 Mark Bourgeois
1914		Early March	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes letter to Warrington GC about his availability to visit the links and prepare a report.	Club records Mark Rowlinson
1914		March 4	Queen's Hotel, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended annual meeting of the Yorkshire Union of Golf Clubs in the afternoon, and he proposed that the 1915 Yorkshire Championship meeting be held at Harrogate, which was accepted by the meeting. The 'Star Green'un' newspaper noted, *"Dr. Mackenzie, in proposing Harrogate, pointed, somewhat oddly, to the advantage of holding the meeting "at a watering place." If he thinks it as well for the competitors to drink the waters every morning with a view to clearing the eye for brilliant putting and stupendous driving, the idea is perhaps a sound one."* Leeds Club, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attends Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 4 March 1914 'Sheffield Evening Telegraph' 4 March 1914 'Star Green'un' 7 March 1914 Neil Crafter Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1914		March 7	Pannal GC, Harrogate, England. The club's annual meeting reported on the great changes to the course during the last two years *"in the method of bunkering a course, and also in the formation of greens, especially on inland courses. The old "pot" bunkers and unnatural looking mounds were giving place to bold hummocks made to look as much like nature as possible, and placed so they might be ornamental as well as useful. The dead level greens found on so many courses were now replaced by greens of an undulating type, making the putting much more interesting. In the rebunkering of the Pannal course, due attention had been paid to this development in golf architecture, and the alterations which had been made at four holes had been carried out under the advice of Dr. Mackenzie."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 9 March 1914 Neil Crafter

1914		March 11	Moor Allerton Church, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended the funeral of Mr. J. Bower-Brooke, of Nunbrooke, Moor Allerton, who had died after a hunting accident with the Bramham Moor Hunt the previous Saturday. The funeral was held in the afternoon and MacKenzie attended both the service at the church and the interment at the graveside.	'Yorkshire Post' 12 March 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		March 13	Warrington GC, Warrington, England. Club minutes record that they had received a letter from MacKenzie *"making an appointment to visit the links and give a report thereon."* It was resolved that *"Dr MacKenzie be asked to come on Friday March 19th."*	Club records Mark Rowlinson
1914		March 14-15	Sitwell Park GC, Rotherham, England. MacKenzie visited Sitwell Park *"last week-end"* in the company of his newspaper critic – a friend of MacKenzie's – and a *"chairman of the green committee of a well-known golf club as a sort of unofficial referee."* MacKenzie and his critic approached and putted to the greens in question. The chairman of the green committee that MacKenzie took along to the visit was likely Mr L. Butler Smith (of Wakefield GC) who also wrote a letter to the editor the same day as MacKenzie on the topic.	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 19 March 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		March 17	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie wrote a letter to the editor of the 'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' that was published on the 19th March, concerning criticism of the greens at Sitwell Park.	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 19 March 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		March 19	Warrington GC, Warrington, England. MacKenzie was to visit the course on this day, according to club minutes. It is not known for certain that the visit took place on exactly this day but it did occur as MacKenzie later sent on his plan and report.	Club records Mark Rowlinson
1914		Late March / early April	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie prepared his plan and writes his report for Warrington GC and sends them off to the club.	Club records Mark Rowlinson
1914		Around April	Leeds Municipal GC, Roundhay Park, Leeds. The 'Yorkshire Evening Post' of 21 May 1914 reported that *"For some time now Mr. Leslie Owen, the Chairman of the Parks Committee, and Mr. Alf Masser, a golfing member of that Committee, have been busying themselves with the project to turn into a golf course the vacant land known as North Hill Woods estate, just beyond the gorge at Roundhay Park. Accordingly they have instructed the Parks Superintendent (Mr. A. J. Allsop) to confer with that well-known golf architect Dr. Mackenzie, and a provisional plan has been under consideration."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 21 May 1914 Neil Crafter

1914		April 8	Warrington GC, Warrington, England. Minutes record that *"Dr MacKenzie's report was read, a copy of which together with a plan of the proposed alterations to the courses had been forwarded to each member of the Committee"* and resolved that the report be adopted in its entirety and a copy of the plan hung in the clubhouse.	Club records Mark Rowlinson
1914		April 10	Fulford GC, York, England. The new MacKenzie designed 9 holes were opened for play.	Club history book Neil Crafter
1914		May 7	Walton Heath GC, Surrey, England. MacKenzie played for the Provincial Press in their match against the London Press, and won his match 2 and 1 against Pomeroy Burton. In the afternoon he and G. N. Dodworth lost in foursomes to Burton and Gilbert Jessop. The Provincial Press won by 15 matches to 12 in the singles but lost the foursomes by 9 points to 5. As to why MacKenzie was representing the Provincial Press is not known. After the matches the teams dined at The Savoy Hotel.	'Yorkshire Telegraph' 7 May 1914 'Field' 9 May 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		Around May 11	Stand GC, Whitefield, England. MacKenzie visited the course *"last week"* with a view to preparing a plan for extending the course to 18 holes	'Manchester Guardian' 18 May 1914 Mark Bourgeois
1914		May 16 or May 23	Woodside Hotel, Birkenhead, England. MacKenzie gave a lecture at 7pm on "Economy in Golf Course Construction & Greenkeeping" to the Golf Greenkeepers' Association	'Golfing' 13 May 1914, refers to lecture to be held on May 16. 'Golf Illustrated' 29 May 1914, refers to the lecture being held *"Saturday evening last"* which would have been 23 May. Niall Carlton
1914		May 29	Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. Edith MacKenzie places classified advertisement in the 'Northampton Mercury' asking for, *"COOK-GENERAL, (good Plain) WANTED (two in family) – Apply, Mrs MacKenzie, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds."*	'Northampton Mercury' 29 May 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		30 May	Edith MacKenzie was awarded second prize of 2 dozen golf balls in a competition entitled "World's Golf Game Competition" which *"in addition to demanding a sound knowledge of the Royal and Ancient Game, called for patience in planning a round on the World Map which we gave away, and skill in describing how it should be played."* The article included a phoograph of Edith.	'Gentlewoman' 30 May 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		Late May / early June	Oakdale, Harrogate, England. MacKenzie inspected the site for the new Oakdale GC course and a photograph of him inspecting the site was published in the 'Harrogate Advertiser' of 3 June 1914.	'Harrogate Advertiser' 3 June 1914 Neil Crafter

1914		May 29	Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. Edith MacKenzie places classified advertisement in the 'Bedford Record' asking for, *"COOK-GENERAL, (good Plain) WANTED (two in family) – Apply, Mrs MacKenzie, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds."*	'Bedford Record' 2 June 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		June 10	Halifax, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie inspected the Halifax Corportation land at the "Shacks" *"yesterday afternoon"* with the Health Committee to assess its suitability as a public golf course. MacKenzie's opinion was reported as being that the estate, some 65 acres, would be most suitable for a 9-hole course.	'Halifax Evening Courier' 11 June 1914 Neil Crafter
Which "1914		June 23	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie prepared his plan and writes his report for the new Leeds Municipal Golf Course at Roundhay, Leeds. The report stated *"I enclose a plan of the proposed course"* and he also enclosed a copy of his earlier report on the land, which was not dated.	West Yorkshire Archives Dean Hardy, Templenewsam GC
1914		Mid-year	Nelson GC, Nelson, England. MacKenzie inspected the land at Marsden Heights for the proposed new course and reviewed the plans prepared by George Lowe. MacKenzie's fee was 10 guineas and he eventually designed 9 holes that were built in two stages of four and five holes.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1914		July	Ravenscliffe GC, Bradford, England. MacKenzie visited the course and provided the club with his plan and report on course improvements and bunkering. Some work was implemented but the club did not survive the war.	'Bradford Weekly Telegraph' 21 August 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		July	Leeds Municipal GC, Roundhay Park, Leeds. It was reported that the Leeds Council had decided to lay out a 9 hole course near Rounday Park and Dr MacKenzie has planned the course.	'Golf Illustrated' 24 July 1914 Niall Carlton
1914		July	Headingley GC, Leeds, England. By July most of the work under MacLenzie's scheme had been completed, with the work taking place during the winter of 1913-14.	'The Guardian' 27 July 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		Around July	Wheatley Park GC, Doncaster, Yorkshire, England. Construction of the new course designed by MacKenzie was completed at a cost of £500. The site was described as *"flat meadow land"*, while the 4th hole was described as *"a good imitation of the sixteenth hole at St. Andrews."*	'The Guardian' 20 July 1914 Mark Bourgeois, Neil Crafter

1914		Around July	Saddleworth GC, Oldham, England. Construction work on the amalgam scheme of MacKenzie & Leaver *"was nearing completion at the outbreak of war in 1914."* The impact of the war on the club was considerable, causing it to cease maintaining the three new holes of the 12 completed holes at the start of the war, and halt any further work on extending the course. Fortunately for the club, their land was considered unsuitable for agricultural production and they were spared the plough.	Club History Book, 1939 Official Handbook Neil Crafter
1914		Early July	Halifax, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie's written report on The Shacks, the site of the proposed municipal course, was received by the special Sub-committee of the Halifax Corporation.	'Halifax Daily Guardian' 3 July 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		July 18	Garforth GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended the course opening and exhibition, and refereed the singles match in the morning between Abe Mitchell and Tom Williamson which Williamson won comfortable shooting a 71 to Mitchell's 78. In the afternoon Williamson partnered with his brother Edmund Williamson the local professional, in a four-ball match with Mitchell and C. W. Collier of Leeds GC. *"It was only last Christmas, however, that the laying out of the course on the present lines was undertaken by Dr. Mackenzie, whose efforts so far have been directed to the making of new undulating greens and the re-arrangement of the holes."* Bunkers were still yet to be made.	Club records Roger Dunmore 'Yorkshire Evening Post' 18 July 1914, 'Yorkshire Post' 20 July 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		Late July / early August	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes letter to Warrington GC about charges for greenkeeper to supervise the alterations to the course.	Club records Mark Rowlinson
1914		Likely early to mid August	Whitley Bay GC, Tyne and Wear, England. MacKenzie inspected the existing course with a view to submitting a report on suggested course improvements, including bunkering.	"Newcastle Journal" 25 August 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		August	Woodkirk GC, Woodkirk, England. 'Golf Illustrated' magazine referred to a possible new course in Yorkshire that MacKenzie's name had been connected to: *"Proposed Course at Woodkirk* *A movement is on foot to establish a course at Woodkirk, Yorkshire. Sunday play will be allowed. Dr MacKenzie, of Leeds, will probably be called in to report on the ground."* There is no available evidence to confirm or not whether this course was ever built and whether MacKenzie designed it, but it is likely that the advent of World War I put a halt to any such development plans in any event.	'Golf Illustrated' 14 August 1914 Neil Crafter

1914		August 1	MacKenzie won first prize in the 'Country Life' Lido Hole Competition, announced in the August 1, 1914 edition.	'Country Life' 1 August 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		August 6	Warrington GC, Warrington, England. Club minutes record that they had received a letter from MacKenzie and it was resolved to write *"asking Dr MacKenzie the wage required for Greenkeeper (temporary for about 5 months) to see that the alterations as suggested are properly carried out.."*	Club records Mark Rowlinson
1914		August – September	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to Bernard Darwin at 'Country Life' concerning bunkers and entrenchments, which Darwin refers to in his article in 'Country Life on 9 September 1914, saying *"I had a letter the other day from one who has the double qualification of having been through the Boer War and being an expert golf "architect"".*	'Country Life' 1 August 1914 Niall Carlton
1914		Autumn	MacKenzie contacted the British War Office and implored them to *"allow me at my own expense to give demonstrations of new methods of concealing men, gun positions and fortifications but had a terse communication to the effect that the engineers had already given a considerable amount of attention to concealment and they did not consider could teach the Engineers anything."* The 'Yorkshire Post' reported that MacKenzie's proposal was to use the Golf Greenkeepers Association to provide men to build trenches on his scientific lines. *""The whole secret of making invisible trenches"* emphasises Dr. Mackenzie, *"is in the construction of artificial undulations which cannot be distinguished from nature itself.""*	MacKenzie's letter to the President of the United States, p43 'Life and Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie', and original hand written version. Neil Crafter, Sean Tully 'Yorkshire Evening Post' 18 November 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		September	Warrington GC, Warrington, England. Club minutes record that they had engaged the greenkeeper from Fulford (David Ainslie) who had been recommended by MacKenzie and that 10 men were to be engaged to work under Ainslie.	Club records Mark Rowlinson
1914		September	Dewsbury District GC, Mirfield, England. Committee agreed to proceed with *"the alterations to Green No.3 and to No.9 Tee and Green",* to be followed by *"alterations to No.11 green and No.12 Tee – all according to scheme."* Clearly some of MacKenzie's proposals for Dewsbury were implemented, but it is likely that as the war situation deteriorated into 1915 that further course works were abandoned.	Dewsbury GC records Mick Thorpe, Neil Crafter

1914		Start of September	Lytham Green Drive GC, Lytham and St Anne's, England. *"The club have decided to have the course laid out on modern lines, according to a scheme prepared by Dr. Mackenzie, golf architect."* MacKenzie visited the course at the invitation of the club *"a few weeks ago"* according to a report in the 'Lytham Times' of the Extraordinary General Meeting held on 25 September 1914, which would place his visit around the start of September. Work on constructing the scheme commenced in November 1914.	'Fleetwood Chronicle' 2 October & 4 December 1914 'Lytham Times' 2 October 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		25 September	Lytham Green Drive GC, Lytham and St Anne's, England. The club held an Extraordinary General Meeting to consider MacKenzie's scheme of reconstruction. It was proposed to spend around £900 on the schemewhich was supported by the meeting and it was planned to proceed immediately.	'Lytham Times' 2 October 1914 Neil Crafter
1914		October 1	Warrington GC, Warrington, England. Club minutes record that it was resolved *"that 4 greens and bunkers be completed to Dr MacKenzie's plan."*	Club records Mark Rowlinson
1914		Early October	Tinsley Park, Sheffield, England. MacKenzie inspected the site of the proposed new municipal golf course at Tinsley Park, most likely with A.E. Turnell, and *"considered the land ideal, and that if the Corporation did not want to acquire it he would be prepared to run the course himself."*	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 28 October 1914 'Sheffield Evening Telegraph' 4 February 1915 Neil Crafter
1914		Late	Blairgowrie GC, Blairgowrie, Scotland. MacKenzie visited the course some time in late 1914, likely October or early November, as his report was considered by the Committee at their meeting on 18 November 1914.	Club records Neil Crafter
1914		Late	Crosland Heath GC, Huddersfield, England. The new course was completed, but unbunkered, and the club relocated.	Club history booklet Neil Crafter
1914		December 26	London, England, MacKenzie gave a lecture on 'Military Entrenchments' at 237 High Holborn, London, EC at 7pm.	'Golf Illustrated' 25 December 1914 Niall Carlton
1915			Blairgowrie GC, Blairgowrie, Scotland. The Club's Annual Financial Statement submitted at the AGM on 13th October 1915 reported on the *"special fee of £15 15s to Dr Mackenzie, an expert in the laying out of courses, for advice etc., in connection with the Lansdowne Course, had been generously paid by Mr D. L. Carmichael of Druids Mere."*	'Perthshire Advertiser' 16 October 1915 Neil Crafter

1915		January 18	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting. At this meeting *"Dr. Mackenzie asked if the two Reserve Battalions of the Leeds Rifles might be permitted to make trenches on the course. It was decided that they should be allowed to, providing that they did it on the right-hand side of the fairway of the 5th and 6th holes. Dr. Mackenzie stated that the men would be under the control of their officers, and the officers would see that the course was not damaged. He also stated that the trenches would be filled in by the men."*	Alwoodley GC Records, club history book Nick Leefe, Mark Rowlinson, Neil Crafter
1915		February 26	Lytham Golf Course, Lytham, England. The 'Lytham Times' reported that the reconstruction of the course under the *"personal supervision of the well-known golf architect, Dr. Mackenzie, is making excellent progress, in spite of the abnormally wet season."*	'Lytham Times' 26 February 1915 Neil Crafter
1915		March 3	Leeds, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie attended the annual meeting of the Yorkshire Union of Golf Clubs and spoke about the difficulties experienced by troops in some parts of the country in finding ground suitable for practice in trenchmaking and suggested that clubs should offer parts of their courses for this purpose. *"And then," he added, "troops might occasionally be of use to the clubs in making trenches which might ultimately be converted into bunkers."*	'Leeds Mercury' 4 March 1915 Neil Crafter
1915		Around 15 March	Railway carriage near Winchester, Hampshire, England. MacKenzie met former golf professional Private Harry Fulford on the train and, according to the golf writer 'Fore' of the 'Bradford Weekly Telegraph', discussed MacKenzie's idea of the military practicing trenchmaking on spare land at golf clubs. *"Dr Mackenzie and Private Fulford have since then met – not in the "trenches but in a railway carriage in the vicinity of Winchester, and thus were presented with an unexpected opportunityof discussing a subject which nowadays has a double interest for them. (Dr. Mackenzie as well as Fulford is leading an active military life)."*	'Bradford Weekly Telegraph' 19 March 1915 Neil Crafter

1915		May 13	Wheatley Park GC, Doncaster, England. First annual meeting of the golf club was told that Sir Wiliam Cooke, owner of Wheatley Hall, had agreed to leave the golf course in the hands of the golf club, as the syndicate that had taken over the property failed to complete the purchase after 12 months, and the property reverted back to Cooke. The newspaper report stated that *"The park has been laid out as an 18 hole golf course, under the supervision of Dr. Mackenzie, of Leeds."* Cooke had stated that *"Dr. Mackenzie had told him it would eventually be a course second to none in Yorkshire."* This confirms that the course had been built in the time since the scheme was first announced back in November 1913.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 14 May 1925 Neil Crafter
1915		May	Lytham Golf Course, Lytham, England. The 'Lytham Times' reported that the reconstruction of the course had just been completed.	'Lytham Times' 21 May 1915 Neil Crafter
1915		May 22	Oakdale GC, Harrogate, Yorkshire, England. *"The second nine holes on the new Harrogate course, Oakdale, are ready for use, and were to be brought into play today. The course has been planned by Dr. Mackenzie on the two loop principle, and play can be commenced at the tenth as eadily as at the first tee when considered necessary."*	Yorkshire Evening Post' 22 May 1915 Neil Crafter
1915		May 31	MacKenzie was given a commission in the Royal Engineers, with rank of Second Lieutenant, transferring from the Royal Army Medical Corps. 'London Gazette' listing *"No 1 Company, Durham (Fortress) Engineers: Alexander MacKenzie (late Surgeon Captain, Royal Army Medical Corps) To be Second Lieutenant. Dated 31st May 1915".*	'The American Golfer' August 1915 Sean Tully 'The Scotsman' 1 June 1914 indicates MacKenzie had just been given a commission in the Royal Engineers. 'London Gazette' 15 June 1915, 'Yorkshire Post' 29 May 1915 Neil Crafter
1915		June – September	Jarrow, England. 1st Durham Coy. (and MacKenzie) was stationed in Jarrow. As a Fortress Company of the pre-war Territorial Force, the Durham Fortress engineers consisted of HQ and Nos 1 and 2 Works Companies at Jarrow and No 3 Works Company at Gateshead, part of North Eastern Coastal Defences.	Great War Forum website Neil Crafter
1915		September 24	1st Durham Coy. Was allocated to serve with 4th Division R.E. in France.	Great War Forum website Neil Crafter
1915		September 28	Alistair (as spelled on form) MacKenzie was elected a member of the Royal and Ancient Golf Club with his address given as "Moor Allerton, Leeds." Under his name in brackets is the notation saying "Royal Engineers."	Peter Lewis – Heritage & Museum Director R&A

1915		November 13	Darlington GC, Darlington, England. Play commenced over MacKenzie's new course at Darlington three days after tplay ceased on their old course at Skerningham. Only 10 holes were in play though, with the remaining 8 holes expected to be ready by Easter 1916.	Darlington GC records George Storey, Neil Crafter
1916		Most of the year	The Somme, France. At battles of Albert and Le Transloy, 1st Durham Field Company Royal Engineers formed part of the 4th Division. In 1916 they fought on the Somme (including at Battles of Albert and Le Transloy). Le Transloy took place in October (1-18th), and 4th Division remained on the Somme sector in this sector for the winter of 1916/17.	Great War Forum website Neil Crafter
1916		Before April	France. It was reported on 8 April in the 'Yorkshire Post' that, *"Recently Dr. Mackenzie has been to France."*	'Yorkshire Post' 8 April 1916 Neil Crafter
1916		June 24	The Club, Albion Street, Leeds, England. Lieutenant MacKenzie, R.E., gave a lecture on "Modern Entrenchments" to members of the Leeds Volunteers 13th Battalion. *"The lecturer is better known as Dr Mackenzie, the well-known Leeds golf course architect, who was given his commission in the Engineers so that his services might be available in connection with trench defences at the Front. He has been emodelled to lecture on his special subject to the Volunteers, and what he has to say will have special value. There should be no need to appeal for a good audience."*	'Leeds Mercury' 23 June 1916 Neil Crafter
1916		October 20	Northern Command. Col. Kent approached 2nd Lt. MacKenzie R.E. who was teaching the principle of concealment in the Northern Command, with a view to giving a demonstration to members of the Army Council on the concealment of earthworks in which 2nd Lt. MacKenzie specialized.	'Brief History of the Camouflage School' by Lt. A. Klein, Imperial War Museum Mark Rowlinson
1916		December 18	2nd Lt. MacKenzie was ordered to report to Col. Kent as the Army Council had given permission for MacKenzie to give a demonstration on concealment of earthworks. Col. Solomon was also asked to give a demonstration of an exhibition of camouflage.	'Brief History of the Camouflage School' by Lt. A. Klein, Imperial War Museum Mark Rowlinson
1916		December 22	Esher, Surrey, England. 2nd Lt. MacKenzie accompanied Col. Kent and Col. Solomon to Esher, south-west of London, to inspect possible locations for a camouflage school. None were deemed suitable, and Solomon suggested that a position could be obtained in Kensington Gardens.	'Brief History of the Camouflage School' by Lt. A. Klein, Imperial War Museum Mark Rowlinson
1917		January 31	Kensington Gardens, London. The demonstration is given by 2nd Lt. MacKenzie (and others) to members of the Army Council including General Sir William Robertson.	'Brief History of the Camouflage School' by Lt. A. Klein, Imperial War Museum Mark Rowlinson

1917		February 2	Kensington Gardens, London. A second demonstration is given by 2nd Lt. MacKenzie (and others) before representatives of all Home Staff. The demonstrations were so successful that the Army Council decided to establish a permanent school.	'Brief History of the Camouflage School' by Lt. A. Klein, Imperial War Museum Mark Rowlinson
1917		March 8	Special Works School, Kensington Gardens, London. The King and Queen visit the school in the morning, attended by the Lady Ampthill and Major Reginald Seymour. MacKenzie almost certainly in attendance. The Times described the school as "Military School for Special Works"	'Brief History of the Camouflage School' by Lt. A. Klein, Imperial War Museum Mark Rowlinson 'The Times' 9 March 1917 Neil Crafter
1917		March 10	2nd Lieutenant Alexander MacKenzie was seconded for duty with the regular Royal Engineers from the Territorial Force with the rank of Major.	'London Gazette' 9 March 1917 Neil Crafter
1917		March 17	Special Works School, Kensington Gardens, London. The Prince of Wales and Prince Albert visited the school. MacKenzie was in attendance and met the two Princes who had asked specifically for Major MacKenzie to view his trenches, according to a letter written by his sister Marion after MacKenzie's death in 1934. She wrote, *"He was so keen that when he had a permanent demonstration of camouflaged trenches in Hyde Park during the war, he never recognized two youngsters who came round to see them. "Are you Major Mackenzie?" said one of them. "My father advised my brother and me to come and see your trenches." It was the Prince of Wales (still as sub-altern) and, I think, Prince George."* Her recollection was not quite correct though, as it was in fact Prince Albert.	'Brief History of the Camouflage School' by Lt. A. Klein, Imperial War Museum Mark Rowlinson 'Yorkshire Post' 11 January 1934 Neil Crafter
1917		May 7	Special Works School, Kensington Gardens, London. The Duke of Connaught and Princess Patricia visit the school. MacKenzie was in attendance and gave a demonstration according to his writings. According to his sister Marion MacKenzie, writing after her brother's death in 1934, he told her that *"Princess Patricia was so interested in the sacks the men wore that someone asked her if she would not like to take one home with her. "What do you think I want to do with it, wear it?" she retorted."*	'Brief History of the Camouflage School' by Lt. A. Klein, Imperial War Museum. MacKenzie's letter to the President of the United States, p43 'Life and Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie', and original hand written version. Mark Rowlinson, Neil Crafter, Sean Tully 'Yorkshire Post' 11 January 1934 Neil Crafter
1917		May 30	Special Works School, Kensington Gardens, London. Three-week courses were commenced consisting of six officers from various commands. *"At this period the staff consisted of Lt. Col. Holmes Wilson R.F.A., Major MacKenzie, R.E., Capt. Connard R.F.A., and Capt. A. B. Klein Norf. Regt. With Lt. Col. S. J. Solomon as honorary advisor. A Serg. Major and 11 R.E.'s attached and a labour party in daily attendance."* By this time it appears MacKenzie had been promoted to the rank of Major.	'Brief History of the Camouflage School' by Lt. A. Klein, Imperial War Museum Mark Rowlinson

1917		Dates not known	MacKenzie gave demonstrations at different times to Sir Wm. Robertson, many leading Generals and members of the Army Council, General Lassiter of the US Army and General Dawes.	MacKenzie's letter to the President of the United States, p43 'Life and Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie', and original hand written version. Neil Crafter, Sean Tully
1915 – 1918			MacKenzie gave demonstrations on trenchmaking *"to units in the Northern Command, at the Special Works School in Hyde Park, the S.M.E. Chatham, and the other R.E. Training Centres, and in France..."* Chatham was the location of headquarters for the Royal Engineers and here he spent time with fellow Yorkshireman Sir Mark Sykes.	'Camera Vs. Camouflage' chapter 'Notes on camouflage' by Lieut. A. Mackenxie, R.E. Sean Tully, Neil Crafter 'Yorkshire Evening Post' 13 March 1919 Neil Crafter
		Dates not known	Tyne Garrison, Newcastle, England. MacKenzie was a member of the Tyne Garrison Staff under the command of Major-General Sir R. A. Kerr Montgomery for a period during the war *"and did wonderful work....teaching the art of camouflage to soldiers."* Kerr Montgomery was speaking at the meeting of the Newcastle Rotary Club where MacKenzie was a guest speaker on 10 June 1927.	'Newcastle Journal' 11 June 1927 Neil Crafter
1917		Precise date not known	In Newark, Lincolnshire, England. Mackenzie gave a series of lectures on Camouflage to Northern Command School of Military Engineering	'St Joseph's Gazette' (USA) newspaper article by Bob Davis 21 April 1931. Neil Crafter
1917		July 5	MacKenzie's father, Dr. William Scobie MacKenzie died aged 74, in Lochinver, Scotland. According to his brief obituary in the Yorkshire Evening Post he had retired to the North of Scotland from Normanton in 1907.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' Alastair McManus 'Yorkshire Evening Post' 9 July 1917 Neil Crafter
1917		October 27	School of Military Engineering, Brompton Barracks, Chatham, England. MacKenzie writes a Letter to the Editor of the 'Yorkshire Evening Post' on "The Aseptic Principle in First Aid" in response to an article by the Medical Correspondent that featured in the 18 October 1917 issue of the newspaper. How long MacKenzie spent at the School of Military Engineering at Chatham is not known.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 1 November 1917 Neil Crafter
1918		January 14	MacKenzie was awarded the Russian Order of St. Stanislas 3rd Class *"2nd Lieutenant (Acting Major) Alexander MacKenzie, Royal Engineers"*	'Supplement to London Gazette' 14 January 1918. Neil Crafter
1918		January 16	London, England. The probate of MacKenzie's father Dr. William Scobie MacKenzie was settled in London, but the results are sealed.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1918		Late	France. MacKenzie was involved in camouflaging defences in a sector held by the Second Army.	"The Common Sense of Camouflage Attack" in 'The Military Engineer' July-August 1934 Neil Crafter

1918		November – December	MacKenzie *"has just returned from the Front"* according to article in the Christmas 1918 edition of 'Golfing'.	'Golfing' Christmas 1918 Niall Carlton
1918		December 5	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes Letter to the Editor at 'The Times' entitled "An Air Survey" which was published in the 6 December 1918 issue.	'The Times' 6 December 1918 Dick Verinder, Neil Crafter
1918		Late	Malone GC, Belfast, Northern Ireland. MacKenzie visited the site at Dunmurry for the planned new Malone course and prepared his plan and report. 'The Sportsman' newspaper of 8 January 1919 noted that the club were *"dealing with a plan prepared by Dr. A. Mackenize, of Leeds for the laying out of a new eighteen holes course at a cost of £3000."*	'The Sportsman' 8 January 1919 Neil Crafter
1919		Month not known	MacKenzie and one of his brothers, likely Charles, sailed the family boat 'The Gipsey' (a 40 foot yacht) from Port Arthur in Scotland to its new owners in Ireland. Suggestion was made by Mary Bowman, MacKenzie's neice, that the boat nearly sank along the way.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' Mary Bowman (neice) recollections. Neil Crafter, Alastair McManus
1919			Timperley GC, Manchester, England. MacKenzie was engaged by the Club to remodel the course. He visited and prepared plans, but exact date not known. 'The Guardian' report stated that *"Dr. MacKenzie, of Leeds, is responsible for the scheme of improvements."* It noted that the alteration work had begun, with the work undertaken by the club itself.	'The Guardian' 12 September 1919 Mark Bourgeois, Neil Crafter
1919			Cleveland GC, Redcar, Cleveland, Yorkshire. The Club's annual report for 1919 indicated that *"Dr. Mackenzie, golf course architect, had been called in to advise on a rearrangement of the course, but because of the heavy cost it was decided to delay the alterations for the present."* It is not known when in 1919 Mackenzie visited the course, one of the few links in Yorkshire and the first golf club to be established in the county.	'Yorkshire Post' 7 February 1920 Neil Crafter
1919			Anglesey GC, Rhosneigr, Anglesey, Wales. MacKenzie assisted the club with remodelling of its course.	'The Sphere' 7 June 1919 Neil Crafter
1919			Bramhall GC, Stockport, England. MacKenzie visited the club to give his advice on remodelling the course. The work was carried out at a cost of £250.	Club history book Neil Crafter
1919		Month not known	Bradford GC, Bradford, England. MacKenzie drew up plans for the bunkering of the course in conjunction with the club's Mr Percy Clough.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1919		Month not known	Bramhall GC, Stockport, England. MacKenzie visited the course (date not known) and undertook to supervise a scheme of improvements. Work was implemented at a cost of £250.	Letter from Club to John Lovell Neil Crafter

1919		Early	Grange-over-Sands, England. MacKenzie first visited the site for a proposed new course on flat land below the Hazelwood Hydro Hotel owned by Mr Richard Doorbar.	Neil Crafter
1919		Early	Anglesey GC, Rhosneigr, Wales. MacKenzie was engaged by the club to prepare a redevelopment scheme, which was reported as being *"in progress"* in 'The Sphere' of 7 June 1919, so it is likely MacKenzie was first involved at Anglesey in early 1919.	'The Sphere' 7 June 1919 Neil Crafter
1919		Early	Royal Belfast GC, Carnalea, Northern Ireland. Mole draining operaions took place on the Carnalea course after seeing them in operation at Malone. Likely MacKenzie was involved in directing the drainage works at Carnalea, although not confirmed.	'Belfast News-Letter' 8 April 1919 Neil Crafter
1919		January – February	Penrith GC, Penrith, England. MacKenzie visited the course and prepared his report on improvements to the course that had been significantly ploughed under for food production during the war.	Club history book, newspaper articles Neil Crafter
1919		March 3	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a Letter to the Editor of 'The Times' entitled "The Open Golf Championship", which was published in the 7 March 1919 issue.	'The Times' 7 March 1919 Dick Verinder, Neil Crafter
1919		March 13	Leeds 19 Club, Leeds, England. MacKenzie gave an address on "The Art of Camouflage in War", saying that *"it is probably the oldest device of war, and, next to discipline, it is the most important."* MacKenzie also referred to his association with Sir Mark Sykes at Chatham where he worked with Sykes *"in an effort to create an invisible Army"*, and that Sykes *"killed himself by hard work"*. Brompton Barracks in Chatham remain the headquarters of the Royal Engineers.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 21 May 1919 Neil Crafter
1919		March – April	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a letter to the 'Canadian Golfer' magazine advising that *"he has been released from the army and is again available for consultation in connection with golf courses. Dr. Mackenzie has never visited Canada. He occupies a very high place in golfing circles in Great Britain."*	'Canadian Golfer' May 1919 Neil Crafter
1919		Spring	Saddleworth GC, Oldham, England. Work was resumed after the war to continue the extension of the course to 18 holes under MacKenzie & Leaver's amalgam scheme. The spring of 1919 saw the new 14th, 16th and 17th greens, all located within the old 9-hole portion of the course, brought into play. At the same time, the old 8th green was emodelled as the new 15th green. In winter of that year new fairways on the Lower Colt Hill part of the site were ploughed and seeded.	Club history book, 1938 Official Handbook Neil Crafter

1919		April	Sheffield Municipal Golf Course, Tinsley Park, Sheffield, England. Newspaper report indicates that Mr A. E. Turnell, who laid out the first Sheffield Municipal course at Woodseats, would be asked to design the new course at Tinsley Park, and that the *"advice of the famous expert, Dr. McKenzie, would be sought."*	'Sheffield Evening Telegraph' 9 April 1919 Neil Crafter
1919		April 11	Sandy Lodge, Northwood, London, England. MacKenzie watched the final of the Army Championship (Active Service Golf Championship) between Capt. Lord Charles Hope and Capt. K. Lister Kaye, which in 1919 took the place of the British Amateur. Lord Hope won the match at the 37th hole.	W, "Spirit of St. Andrews" Page 237 Nick Leefe, Neil Crafter
1919		May 21	Queen's Hotel, Leeds. Mackenzie attended the Annual General Meeting of the Yorkshire Union of Golf Clubs held in the afternoon. MacKenzie was on the Executive and the meeting decided that all members of the Executive were to remain in office until March 1920.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 21 May 1919 Neil Crafter
1919		Around June	MacKenzie goes into partnership with Harry Colt and Hugh Alison at Colt's invitation, forming the firm of Colt, MacKenzie & Alison. Article in the 'Yorkshire Post' of 12 July 1919, in talking about Dr. MacKenzie, said that *"The best known architect in the South was, of course, Mr. Colt, and recently these two have joined forces."*	DSH 'Yorkshire Post' 12 July 1919 Neil Crafter
1919		June	Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie's wife Edith sent Sutton Coldfield GC a letter enclosing a Scale of Fees.	Sutton Coldfield GC Bob Fletcher
1919		June	Sheffield Municipal Golf Course, Tinsley Park, Sheffield, England. Construction work on the new course was underway including clearing on 9 holes. Construction would concentrate on 9 holes to have these in play as soon as practicable. A. E. Turnell *"joint architect with Dr. Mackenzie"* thought that *"if all went well the course might be playable next autumn."* The article also included a sketch plan of the course.	'Sheffield Evening Telegraph' 21 June 1919 Suzanne Ashmore

1919		June	Dewsbury District GC, Mirfield, England. After the war it would appear that MacKenzie was involved once more at Dewsbury, whether this was to implement the remainder of his pre-war scheme or the development or new proposals is not known. A mention of Dewsbury in connection with MacKenzie in 1919 comes from an article in 'The Sphere' by golf writer Anhony Spalding, who prior to the war, was the golf writer for 'The Guardian' in Manchester and wrote many times about Dr MacKenzie's design projects. In the 7 June 1919 edition of 'The Sphere', Spalding wrote about a number of MacKenzie's current projects including Malone and Felixstowe, with the Doctor the obvious source of this information. He also noted that, *"At Grange-over-Sands the constructional work of a new course is about to commence, and at Dewsbury, Sutton Coldfield, and Rhosneiger, reconstruction or extension plans are in progress."*	'The Sphere' 7 June 1919 Neil Crafter
1919		27 June	Eden Course, St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie attended the Professional Tournament held at the Eden and described the course as the second best in Scotland. Did MacKenzie attend this tournament at Colt's request as a representative of the newly formed partnership?	'The Scotsman' 1 July 1919 Neil Crafter
1919		Mid-year	Royal Portrush GC, Portrush, Northern Ireland. MacKenzie visited Portrush to insoect the course and prepare a scheme of course improvments. Golf writer Anthony Spalding noted in 'The Sphere' on 23 August 1919 that, *"the Portrush committee has just accepted a scheme designed by Dr Mackenzie for what is virtually a reconstruction of the course."* A number of elements of his scheme were completed in time for the Irish (Open) Amateur Championships held in September 1919.	'The Sphere' 23 August 1919 'Belfast News-Letter' 2 September 1919 Neil Crafter
1919		July	Sutton Coldfield GC, Birmingham, England. MacKenzie inspected the existing course.	Sutton Coldfield GC Bob Fletcher
1919		5 July	Grange-over-Sands GC, Grange-over-Sands, England. MacKenzie met with the club's Provisional Committee and examined the site again before presenting the committee with his proposals. The club agreed *"to accept his offer to design and carry out the construction of a first class 18 hole golf course. The work is to be taken in hand without delay, and Dr. Mackenzie hopes to be able to send a competent foreman to Grange to start operations within a fortnight."*	'Barrow News' 12 July 1919 Neil Crafter

1919		21 July	Grange-over-Sands GC, Grange-over-Sands, England. MacKenzie met with members of the committee and his foreman and *"spent many hours on the ground fixing the positions of the various holes."* The report noted that construction had commenced.	'Barrow News' 26 July 1919 Neil Crafter
1919		July / August	Sutton Coldfield GC, Birmingham, England. MacKenzie sent Sutton Coldfield GC his plans for the alterations	Sutton Coldfield GC Bob Fletcher
1919		August	Royal County Down GC, Newcastle, County Down, Northern Ireland. MacKenzie inspected the course after being invited to give his impressions on the Ladies Course and the possibility of extending the course.	Royal County Down Club History Richard Latham
1919		Month not known but likely August	Balmoral GC, Belfast, Northern Ireland. MacKenzie visited the site for the new course and prepared his design. The work was commenced and by the 28th February 1920, when the Balance Sheet for the year was finalised, around £4,500 in capital expenditure for the year had been incurred, including the outlay on construction of the new course. The report stated that *"In the designing and supervision of the construction of the New Course your Council have had the advantage of the services of Dr. Mackenzie, and the work has made satisfactory progress.... The expenditure will exceed £5,000, of which one-half will have been spent in re-forming the river bed and banks and in a large and necessary system of drainage and ground levelling."* It is likely he combined his visit to Balmoral with his visit to County Down in August of 1919. The construction work on the course was undertaken by Charles MacKenzie, who listed Balmoral as one of his courses he had constructed in a 1923 letter to the Chatsworth Estate regarding the Cavendish course.	Club's Annual Report for 1919-20 Tony Sheppard
1919		September	Cleckheaton GC, CleckHeaton, England. Committee appointed MacKenzie to inspect and report on the land for a new relocated 18 hole course.	Cleckheaton GC newsletter Neil Crafter

1919		Around September	Nelson GC, Nelson, England. MacKenzie met with the Committee to see what could be done to extend the course to 18 holes for an expenditure of £1000. MacKenzie prepared his plans following this meeting, with work commencing on the new holes in late 1919. A report in the 'Burnley Express' of 27 September 1919 states *"I learn that the plans for the extention of the Nelson golf course at Marsden from nine holes to eighteen holes have been approved. Mr. Mackenzie, of Leeds, is the architect, and the work will be put in hand at once. Mr. Mackenzie was the designer of the present nine holes, which include some very tricky greens, but I understand that when the new nine holes are completed they will be interweaved so that there will be a delightful playing variety both in fairway and greens."*	Club History Book 'Burnley Express' 27 September 1919 Neil Crafter
1919		September 22	Cleckheaton & District GC, Cleckheaton, England. MacKenzie inspected the site of proposed new course to relocate the club and prepared a report.	Cleckheaton GC newsletter Neil Crafter
1919		Late September – early October	Wetherby GC, Wetherby, England. MacKenzie was engaged by the club and visited the course after the club minutes of 20 September 1919 record that he was to be invited to visit the course and make a report, and prior to his report being considered at the meeting of 4 October 1919. MacKenzie's fee was 10 guineas and the report was adopted.	Wetherby GC records Neil Crafter
1919		October	Dinsdale Spa GC, Darlington, England. MacKenzie inspected the course and his plan of alterations were received by the Club and discussed at Committee meeting on 30 October 1919 where they decided to implement his plans.	Club minutes Neil Crafter
1919		October	Beckfoot Farms, Bingley, England. MacKenzie inspected the proposed site for relocation of the Shipley GC *"prior to the sale, and he reported very favourably upon it."* The Club purchased the land at public auction on 28 October 1919.	'Yorkshire Post' 29 October 1919 Neil Crafter
1919		October 6	Sheffield Municipal Golf Course, Tinsley Park, Sheffield, England. MacKenzie inspected progress on the construction of the course with his co-designer Mr. A. E. Turnell, the Sheffield architect, and Mr. Partington of the council staff, and was photographed with the two men. The newspaper article included a number of quotes from MacKenzie about the course and its progress.	Sheffield Evening Telegraph 7 October 1919 Neil Crafter
1919		October 25	Malone GC, Belfast, Northern Ireland. Play commenced over MacKenzie's new Malone course on this Saturday after the club had its final round over its old course at Stranmillis the previous Saturday.	'Belfast News-Letter' 28 October 1919 Neil Crafter

1919		October 25	Wetherby GC, Wetherby, England. At the club's Annual Meeting on 25 October 1919, MacKenzie's scheme was explained to the members present, and it was demonstrated how the new scheme of 18-holes would in fact take up less land than the current fourteen through more efficient design, and yet the holes would be far more interesting than the old ones.	
1919		Autumn	Grange-over-Sands GC, Grange-over-Sands, England. Construction was well underway with 14 holes completed at a *"cost no more than a fourth of what they would have done by older methods."* It is not known when the remaining holes were complete and the course was first played, but it was likely to be in Spring of 1920.	'Golfing' January 1920 Neil Crafter
1919		November	Walsall GC, Walsall, England. The club decided to extend their course from 14 to 18 holes and the minutes record that *"It was agreed that the Green Committee be empowered to call in Dr. MacKenzie or any other expert they sought fit to give a report and plan for a new course."*	Club minutes Neil Crafter
1919		November 1	Sutton Coldfield GC, Sutton Coldfield, England. MacKenzie attended an Extraordinary General Meeting to explain his remodelling scheme to the members. Construction works started shortly after.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1919		November 3	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1919		November 14	Shipley GC, Shipley, England. Special General Meeting agrees to relocate to Beckfoot and MacKenzie was appointed to lay out a new course for the club on its new site at Beckfoot, for a fee of £200. Construction commenced shortly after, with Franks Harris Bros. as the constructors.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1919		Around 20-21 November	'Yorkshire Post', Leeds, England. MacKenzie showed the golf writer of the 'Yorkshire Post' *"some photographs of the "before and after" variety of a course he has constructed at Grange-over-Sands, which, by the employment of simple labour saving devices, has cost actually less than it would have done before the war."*	'Yorkshire Post' 22 November 1919 Neil Crafter
1919		November – December	Walsall GC, Walsall, England. MacKenzie was engaged and visited the course to make his inspection. His report and plan were considered by the club in January 1920.	Club minutes Neil Crafter
1919		December 27	Troon GC, Troon, Scotland. Committee instructed the Secretary to write to Dr. Mackenzie and ask him to visit the club in early January to inspect the New course and meet with the Ground Committee.	Club minutes Douglas McCreath

1919		Late	Felixstowe Ferry GC, Felixstowe, England. MacKenzie visited the 9-hole course that had been devastated by troop training activities during WW1 to prepare a scheme of redevelopment that would create a new 18-hole course.	Newspaper accounts Neil Crafter
1919		Late	Crosland Heath GC, Huddersfield, England. MacKenzie likely visited to prepare a bunkering plan for the course he had designed for them in 1913. A report in the 'Huddersfield Daily Examiner' of 23 December 1919 also noted that, *"As has been previously announced, Dr. Mackenzie, of Leeds, has prepared a scheme for the more complete bunkering of the course, this is in the process of being carried out, and before long the club will have a course that will bear comparison with the best of the inland courses."*	'Huddersfield Daily Examiner' 23 December 1919 Neil Crafter
1920			Leeds, England. MacKenzie was a member of the Leeds Incorporated Chamber of Commerce and is listed as a member in the Commercial Year Book published by the Chamber in 1920.	Commercial Year Book – 1920 edition Sean Tully
1920			Marsden GC, Huddersfield, England. MacKenzie planned the new 9-hole course with construction overseen by Peter McEwan, professional at Fixby and Mr A.L. Woodhead, well-known amateur. A later report from 1931 suggested a somewhat different involvement for MacKenzie at Marsden. Which one is the truth is uncertain. "*The course of nine holes was originally sketched out by Peter McEwan the professional of the Huddersfield Golf Club, acting in conjunction with Mr. A.L. Woodhead, whom Mr. Crowther consulted as soon as he had determined that a golf course should be part of his scheme. Dr. A. Mackenzie, the well known course constructor, then of Leeds, was called in and suggested some alterations, and the work was at once proceeded with, and it was not long before the course was ready for play. The Club was formed in 1920, and success has marked its progress from the start."*	Golf Club Handbook 'Huddersfield Examiner' 29 August 1931 Neil Crafter
1920			Hadley Wood GC, Herts, England. MacKenzie was appointed as the architect to design a new 27-hole course for the new Hadley Wood club.	'The Sphere' 14 August 1920
1920			Hazel Grove GC, Stockport, England. MacKenzie was asked to inspect the existing 12-hole course and adjoining land with a view to the creation of an 18-hole course. The club had been made into a limited liability company. He prepared a report and his brother Charles' firm of C.A. MacKenzie & Co. was engaged to construct the new holes and alterations. It is not known when construction commenced or was completed.	'Stockport Express' 19 July 1934 Neil Crafter

1920		Around	Wynyard Park Private Course, Stockton-on-Tees, England. Lord Londonderry engaged Dr MacKenzie to design him a private 9-hole course in the grounds of the 2,000 acre estate that surrounded Wynyard Hall. Lord Londonderry was a keen golfer who was the inaugural president of the Seaham Harbour Golf Club, where MacKenzie had been engaged in 1913 to bunker the course and construct some new greens. It is likely that the connection between Lord Londonderry and Dr MacKenzie that ultimately led to the Wynyard Park commission came from Seaham.	Neil Crafter
1920		First part of year	Benton Park Golf Club, Newcastle, England. MacKenzie visited the course and prepared a scheme of bunkering, timing of visit is not certain but early 1920 is most likely. The 'Sunday Sun' newspaper on 2 May 1920 reorted that *"A new and extensive bunkering programme is contemplated under the advice of Dr McKenzie, the famous golf course architect, and when finished it will make the Benton course very attractive and sporting."*	'Sunday Sun' 2 May 1920 Neil Crafter
1920		No date given	Manchester, England. MacKenzie met Jack Fleming in a pub in Manchester over a game of darts.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' p58
1920		First part of year	South Beds GC, Luton, England. MacKenzie visited the course and prepared plans.	'South Beds Golf Club – The First 100 years 1892-1992" by J. A. Kingham Neil Crafter
1920		Early January	Troon GC, Troon, Scotland. MacKenzie visited the club, inspected the New course and met with the Ground Committee. Exact date of the visit is not known, but as his reconstruction plan was considered by the committee at its meeting on 31st January, it is likely that this visit happened in the first half of the month.	Club minutes Douglas McCreath
1920		January	Walsall GC, Walsall, England. MacKenzie's report and plan were circulated to the Committee and the Minutes record that *"The Secretary gave a resume of what the alterations meant: Taking over the 2 ploughed fields from Mr Taylor, also field beyond the old 9th and 10th. Cutting down hedges. Altering No 2 green. Laying 9 new Greens, Seeding down fairway in front of Greens No 8, 12, 13, 16. Treatment of field beyond old 9th and 10th. Purchase of a Mole drainer and turf cutter combined."* Total costs were estimated at £2000 and the committee agreed to proceed.	Club minutes Neil Crafter
1920		January	MacKenzie's partnership with Harry Colt and Hugh Alison was announced in 'The American Golfer' magazine.	'The American Golfer' January 1920 Sean Tully

1920		First part of year	Colt & Alison's book 'Some Essays on Golf Course Architecture' was published in London by Country Life & George Newnes. MacKenzie contributed a chapter on "Labour Saving Devices and the Cost of Construction"	Book is reviewed in the 'Irish Times' on 25 June 1920. The book was published in the first half of the year Neil Crafter
1920		January 5	London Flying Club, Hendon, England. MacKenzie was on site at the start of construction of the course and was interviewed by the 'Star,' which was then picked up by the 'Aberdeen Journal'. MacKenzie *"undertakes to have nine of the holes ready for play at the end of April next, providing the weather is normal, and the whole completed a few weeks afterwards."* He went on to describe a turf-cutting machine that he had invented and described how the greens and bunkers would be made. He also described the mole plough as one of his ideas.	'Aberdeen Journal' 7 January 1920 Neil Crafter
1920		January 14	Crosland Heath Golf Club, Huddersfield, England. MacKenzie attended the Annual Dinner of the club and gave a speech about golf and golf courses. The report noted that *"within the week in which he was present at the Crosland Heath dinner, Mackenzie had been visiting courses in all three of the bigger countries of the British Isles, and in spite of the fact that he is in collaboration with two others of the best known golfing architects in England, he finds himself so full of work that he is not able to give to his many undertakings all the time he would like to give them."*	'Huddersfield Weekly Examiner' 17 January 1920 'Colne Valley Guardian' 16 January 1920 Neil Crafter
1920		January 17	Ganton Golf Club. Ganton, England. Club decided to ask both MacKenzie and Colt to visit the course, ***"****It was resolved that Dr MacKenzie and Mr Colt should both be called in to report on the Course & suggest any improvements".*	Ganton GC Ian Douglas
1920		January 31	Troon GC, Troon Scotland. MacKenzie's plan and report on the reconstruction of the New course were received prior to this date when the Committee met to consider it: *"The plan for reconstruction of the New Course made by Dr MacKenzie was considered along with his report thereon. The Secretary was instructed to request Dr MacKenzie to attend a meeting of the Committee as soon as can be arranged with a definite plan to cost about £2000. Dr MacKenzie to provide the labour and take complete charge."*	Club minutes Douglas McCreath
1920		January 31 – February 2	MacKenzie was away from Leeds, location unknown, returning on 3rd February. Edith MacKenzie writes to Bury GC on 31 January advising her husband is away *"until Tuesday"* (3rd February) and his fees.	Bury GC records

1920		Around February	MacKenzie's book 'Golf Architecture' was published in London by Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co.	Book is reviewed in the Aberdeen Journal of 9 March 1920 and is noted in the 'Publications received column of the 'Western Daily Press' of 24 March 1920. Also advertised in the March 1920 issue of 'Golfing', which suggests the book was published around February. Also reviewed in the 'Brisbane Courier' on 3 July 1920. Neil Crafter
1920		February	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Walsall GC suggesting that the club employ Franks Harris Bros. to construct the course. The club agreed to engage Franks Harris at MacKenzie's suggestion.	Club records Neil Crafter
1920		February 3	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes & sends telegram to Norman Duxbury of the Bury GC to announce that he would visit the site *"on Thursday arriving at 2-39."*	Bury GC records
1920		February 5	Bury GC, Bury, England. MacKenzie was on site in the afternoon, and on the same day hand wrote his report on the new course, possibly on the train back to Leeds.	Bury GC Records
1920		February 17	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Norman Duxbury of the Bury Golf Club.	Bury GC Records
1920		February 20	Troon GC, Troon, Scotland. MacKenzie attended a meeting with the Committee. Minutes record that: *"Attending: The Secretary and Dr MacKenzie. Plan discussed and agreed. It was decided to hold a meeting of the Club on Saturday the 20th March at 2.00 pm to approve of the Committee action."*	Club minutes Douglas McCreath
1920		February 25	Bury GC, Bury, England. MacKenzie on site, arriving in Bury at 11.30am.	Bury GC Records
1920		Last week of February	MacKenzie was away on a tour of his projects, *"last week, for example, he spent on the inspection of courses as wide apart as the new Eden course at St. Andrews and the very fine links that are being made at Felixstowe, with three or four others in between. He works in conjunction with Mr. H. S. Colt, and they are jointly responsible, I imagine, for the greater number of the new courses that are now being made in the country."*	'Yorkshire Post' 3 March 1920 Neil Crafter
1920		February	London Flying Club, London, England. Franks, the greenkeeper from Moortown, was appointed by MacKenzie to take charge of the construction work at the new course at Hendon.	'Yorkshire Post' 3 March 1920 Neil Crafter

1920		March 8	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Norman Duxbury of the Bury Golf Club setting out a list of courses and their construction cost.	Bury GC Records
1920		Around March 13	London Flying Club, Hendon, London. Bernard Darwin visited the new course being laid out by MacKenzie and wrote about it in his 'Country Life' golf column on March 20. It is not known whether MacKenzie was in attendance or not. Darwin noted that the greens were being turfed with grass lifted from the defunct Acton course.	'Country Life' 20 March 1920 Neil Crafter
1920		March 20	Troon GC, Troon, Scotland. MacKenzie attended a Special General Meeting to consider the plan to reconstruct the New course. The minutes recorded: *"Special General Meeting of the Club, held in the Club House on Saturday, 20 March 1920 at 2p.m. Attending Dr A MacKenzie, Golf Architect. The Secretary read the notice calling the meeting. The Captain having explained the position the Club stands in regard to the reinstatement of the new course and the advantages to be obtained by taking the opportunity of laying out an entirely new course on up to date lines under the direction of an expert in Golf Architecture, called upon Dr MacKenzie to explain the plan he has prepared on the basis of an expenditure of about £2000. After Dr MacKenzie had fully explained the plan and an opportunity given to ask questions thereon, Mr Thomas Stevenson seconded the Captain's proposal of the adoption of the plan and, in doing so, spoke highly of the work done by Dr MacKenzie for the club of which he was a member and which had given the utmost satisfaction. The meeting unanimously approved of the adoption of the plans."*	Club minutes Douglas McCreath
1920		March 24	Scarborough, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie inspected the site for a proposed new course in Scarborough to replace the old Deepdale links. The course would become the Scarborough South Cliff Golf Club. A report in the 'Yorkshire Post noted that *"Dr. Mackenzie of Leeds, an expert in the making of golf courses, inspected the proposed course on Wednesday and reported very favourably on the proposals, providing the new company spent the money he recommended in laying out the course. It is estimated that the cost of laying out the course will be £5,000."*	'Yorkshire Post' 26 March 1920 Neil Crafter
1920		March 29	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Moortown GC & Norman Duxbury to arrange an inspection by the Committee of Bury GC.	Bury GC Records
1920		March 31	Moortown, Leeds, England. MacKenzie sends telegram to Norman Duxbury of the Bury GC advising that he would meet the committee on Tuesday.	Bury GC Records

1920		Spring	Saddleworth GC, Oldham, England. By spring of 1920 the new holes on the Upper Colt Hill, being the 8th, 9th and 10th were playable.	Club history book, 1938 Official Handbook Neil Crafter
1920		Early April	Pontefract GC, Pontefract, England. MacKenzie inspected the site for the proposed new course. He advised the club his fee to prepare plans was 10 guineas. A report in the 'Yorkshire Post' stated that *"The Pontefract Golf Club has been in a state of suspended animation during and since the war. It formerly had nine holes laid out on the racecourse, but that exists no longer. Now new ground has been taken up, and I am informed by Dr. Mackenzie, who has been to see the site, that the new course should turn out very well. "It is," he says, "waste heath land, with exceptionally fine golfing features.""*	Club History Book 'Yorkshire Post' 1 May 1920 Neil Crafter
1920		April 6	At Moortown and Alwoodley GCs, Leeds, England. MacKenzie accompanied the Committee of Bury GC to inspect these two courses.	Bury GC Records
1920		April 14	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Norman Duxbury of the Bury Golf Club.	Bury GC Records
1920		April 16	Felixstowe Ferry GC, Felixstowe, England. MacKenzie met with Mr. Claude Harris of Franks Harris Bros. contractors at the course, and they appear to have been the contractors who built the work.	Bury GC records
1920		April 21	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Norman Duxbury to arrange a visit to Bury GC. Advises he *"saw Mr Claude Harris today".*	Bury GC Records
1920		April 26	Bury GC, Bury, England. MacKenzie was on site around 3pm and he also visited Nelson GC that morning.	Bury GC Records
1920		April 27	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Norman Duxbury to advise of a visit to Bury GC on 1st May with Claude Harris.	Bury GC Records
1920		Late April	Pontefract GC, Pontefract, England. MacKenzie met with the Committee to discuss his plans and thoughts on the site. He suggested Franks Harris Bros. as the constructor, but in the end the club decided to have Edward Williamson from Garforth to design and build the new holes.	Club History Book Neil Crafter

1920		May	The Knock GC, Belfast, Northern Ireland. Club minutes record that the resolution was passed: *"that the Contract entered into by The Knock Golf Club with the firm of Golf Architects, Messrs Colt McKenzie and Allison Ltd, for designing and supervising the laying out of the new links be adopted by this Club."* MacKenzie was almost certainly the partner responsible, as he later claimed this course in a list of his courses from 1923, while his brother Charles included it in a list of courses that he had constructed.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1920		End of May	Scarborough South Cliff GC, Scarborough, England. The new course at Scarborough was reported as being *"under construction, under the direction of Dr. Mackenzie, and will be opened for play at Whitsuntide, 1921."*	'Yorkshire Post' 29 May 1920 Neil Crafter
1920		May	Caxton Hall, Westminster, London, England. MacKenzie addressed the monthly meeting of the International College of Chromatics in London, and declared that in the Great War paint was generally worse than useless as camouflage and criticised the work of Colonel Solomon J. Solomon. The report in the 'Newark Advertiser' does not give a date of the meeting, but given the report appears in early June, it has been assumed that it was the May 1920 meeting that he addressed. No confirmation has been able to be made on the meeting date.	'Newark Advertiser' 2 June 1920 Neil Crafter
1920		May 1	Bury GC, Bury, England. MacKenzie was on site with Claude Harris of Franks Harris Bros., arriving on the 10.10am train from Leeds.	Bury GC Records
1920		May 3	George Hotel, Luton, England. MacKenzie attended an Extraordinary General Meeting of the South Beds GC to address the attending members on his scheme of remodelling, and the meeting agreed to proceed with it. Franks Harris were the appointed constructors.	'The Luton News' 6 May 1920 Neil Crafter
1920		May 5	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. Ladies v Gents matches. The Ladies were in receipt of *"a Half and 4 biscs".* MacKenzie lost to Mrs. Harland, while Mrs. E. MacKenzie lost to Mr. C. H. Badeley.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1920		Around May 6 – 10	MacKenzie was away from home, location not known.	Bury GC Records
1920		May 11	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Norman Duxbury of Bury GC noting that he had been away from home for the last week.	Bury GC Records
1920		May 12	Leeds, England. Mackenzie sent a telegram to Norman Duxbury of Bury GC, stating that he would be *"visiting club by car Friday afternoon."*	Bury GC Records

1920		May 13	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played in a Mixed Foursomes competition.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1920		May 14	Bury GC, Bury, England. MacKenzie was on site.	Bury GC Records
1920		May 27	Caxton Hall, Westminster, London, England. MacKenzie and his former colleague Major Adrian Klein from the Royal Engineers Camouflage School gave a lecture that evening entitled "Camouflage in Land Warfare" with *"illustrative lantern slides are to be given by Dr. A. Mackenzie, late major of the same school."* The lecture was given under the auspices of the International College of Chromatics and was chaired by Dr James Cecil Mottram, Director of Research at the Radium Institute. A later report of the lecture indicated that MacKenzie had declared that paint was worse than useless as camouflage and drew attention to the fact that there was something to hide. He was also critical of Colonel Solomon J. Solomon and his theories.	'Evening News' London 27 May 1920 'Newark Advertiser' 2 June 1920 Neil Crafter
1920		May 28	Dinsdale Spa GC, Darlington, England. General meeting of the club was advised that MacKenzie's work on altering the course had been commenced.	Club records Neil Crafter
1920		June	Ganton GC, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie was called in by the club for advice. Fee received was £24 17s 0d.	'Creating Classics: The Golf Courses of Harry Colt' Lord and Pugh
1920		June	Malone GC, Belfast, Northern Ireland. The club was unhappy with the state of their new course and arbitration commenced between the club and Mackenzie, who utilised his friend W. J. Quinn to intercede on his behalf, with MacKenzie offering to repay £200 of the £300 fee he had received. MacKenzie also believed that *"his plan of the course and design of the greens are what may be termed quite good,"* while Quinn added that he thought if a fault in the work done *"really exists....it is due to a lack of understanding of Dr MacKenzie's instructions by workmen who carried out the job."* The Council agreed to the settlement and assured him that *"his reputation will not suffer at the hands of our Council."*	Club history book Neil Crafter
1920		Around summer	Royal Belfast GC, Carnalea, Northern Ireland. Construction commenced on a scheme of alterations designed by MacKenzie. Work was complete prior to the 1921 Annual Meeting held in November.	Various newspaper reports Neil Crafter
1920		Second part of the year	Didsbury GC, Manchester, England. Sometime in 1920 MacKenzie was called in to advise on the extension of the existing course to 18 holes after an additional 56 acres of adjacent parkland was acquired in June 1920. Construction was entrusted to C.A. MacKenzie & Co.	Club records & Charles MacKenzie correspondence Neil Crafter

1920		June 3	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Norman Duxbury.	Bury GC Records
1920		June 29	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Norman Duxbury that he intends to visit site with Claude Harris on *"Tuesday or Wednesday next week"*	Bury GC Records
1920		July 4	At Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. Mackenzie noted in a letter to Norman Duxbury that for the first time Alwoodley had a pond 100 yards long lying across the 1st and 18th fairways due to heavy rain.	Bury GC Records
1920		July 6	Scarborough, England. MacKenzie was in town – most likely in connection with Scarborough South Cliff GC – on his way to Bury.	Bury GC Records
1920		July 6-7	Bury GC, Bury, England. MacKenzie was on site with Claude Harris, having come from Scarborough (likely Scarborough South Cliff GC). He arrived at 5:30pm on Tuesday 6th, so most likely stayed in Bury the next day Wednesday 7th as well.	Bury GC Records
1920		July 10	Prestwick GC approved the engagement of MacKenzie to *"report on the ground to the north of the 11th hole with a view to utilising it for extending the course."*	Prestwick GC Archivist Andrew Lochhead Neil Crafter
1920		July 10	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Norman Duxbury.	Bury GC Records
1920		July 13	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie and Edith played in Mixed Foursomes at the club, although not together. Mrs E. MacKenzie and Mr J.H. Brand were placed 5th out of 14, while Mrs H.D. Middleton and Dr A. MacKenzie finished 6th.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1920		July 16	Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. Edith MacKenzie places classified advertisement in the 'Skyrack Courier' asking for, *"WANTED, September, HOUSEMAID – WAITRESS. Two in family, – Mrs MacKenzie, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds."*	'Skyrack Courier' 16 July 1920 Neil Crafter
1920		July 17	Sheffield Municipal Golf Course, Sheffield, England. MacKenzie attended the opening of first 9 holes of the course at Tinsley Park and watches morning and afternoon exhibition matches with Braid, Taylor, Duncan and Mitchell.	'Sheffield Sports Scene' 17 July 1920 Suzanne Ashmore
1920		July 19	On a train to Scotland, MacKenzie writes to Norman Duxbury. Advised he was *"just off to visit courses at Troon, Pollok, the New and Eden courses at St Andrews, & Dinsdale Spa. I do not arrive home until late on Tuesday night & will write you when to expect me on Wednesday next."*	Bury GC Records

1920		July 19-20	Scotland. MacKenzie visited Troon, Pollok, New & Eden courses at St Andrews & Dinsdale Spa, travelling by train.	Bury GC Records
1920		Around July 20	Prestwick GC, Prestwick, Scotland. MacKenzie possibly visited Prestwick on this visit to Scotland after an invitation from the club was approved in the minutes of the meeting held on 10 July 1920. The convener had heard of MacKenzie's impending visit to Troon and decided to avail the club of his advice while he was closeby.	Prestwick GC Archivist Andrew Lochhead Neil Crafter
1920		July 23	Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. Edith MacKenzie places classified advertisement in the 'Skyrack Courier' asking for, *"WANTED, September, HOUSEMAID – WAITRESS. Two in family, – Mrs MacKenzie, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds."*	'Skyrack Courier' 23 July 1920 Neil Crafter
1920		August	Nelson GC, Nelson, England. The new holes were playable but not fully complete by August 1920, with the positioning of certain bunkers yet to be finalised	Neil Crafter
1920		September 12	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie won the Moynihan Cup at Alwoodley, which was started some years earlier and has been played at Alwoodley ever since. It is open only to the medical profession in the Leeds area.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1920		September 18	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. Scratch Medal. MacKenzie was 5th (out of 8) with 92 + 89 = 181.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1920		September 20	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting in evening.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1920		Week of September 20 – 24	Bury GC, Bury, England. MacKenzie was on site one day this week, exact day not known.	Bury GC Records
1920		September 26	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Norman Duxbury assuring him that *"I have been working seven days per week for several months, and I cannot do more."* MacKenzie was on site at Bury the week prior according to the letter.	Bury GC Records
1920		September – October	Ganton GC, Yorkshire, England. Specific date to be determined. Club was to carry out certain alterations as suggested by MacKenzie and the Sub-Committee.	Ganton GC Minutes Ian Douglas
1920		October 6	Bury GC, Bury, England. MacKenzie was on site, arrived on the 2.39 train from Leeds.	Bury GC Records

1920		October – November	Prenton GC, Birkenhead, England. MacKenzie inspected the existing course over a two-day period.	Club History Book. Neil Crafter
1920		November	Prenton GC, Birkenhead, England. MacKenzie's report and plan was considered at an Extraordinary General Meeting.	Club History Book. Neil Crafter
1920		November	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes letter to Bramall Park GC with his terms, and it was considered at their committee meeting on 22 November. They decided to invite MacKenzie to visit the course at his earliest convenience.	Club minutes Neil Crafter
1920		November	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie wrote a letter to Royal Eastbourne GC in response to a letter from the Club in October, and was considered at their committee meeting on 26 November. They decided to invite MacKenzie to visit the course at his earliest convenience.	Royal Eastbourne GC records Richard Wooller, Club Archivist
1920		November	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie inscribed a copy of his book *"with the author's compliments"* to Sir Harry Lauder, the Scottish music hall singer and comedian.	Neil Crafter
1920		Likely December	Royal Eastbourne GC, Eastbourne, England. MacKenzie visited the course, precise date not known and sends his report. The report is printed and distributed to all members. On 29th December the committee decided to refer it to the Green Committee for consideration.	Royal Eastbourne GC records Richard Wooller, Club Archivist
1920		December	Nelson GC, Nelson, England. The final fee for his design services was paid to Dr MacKenzie.	Neil Crafter
1920		Mid to late December	Bramall Park GC, Stockport, England. MacKenzie visited the course sometime in mid to late December after his planned visit on the 10th December was cancelled. Date of visit not recorded.	Club minutes Neil Crafter
1920		Late December	Scarborough South Cliff GC, Scarborough, England. Sixteen holes had been completed and *"the other two are well in hand."*	'Yorkshire Post' 23 December 1920 Neil Crafter
1920		December 26	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes report dated this day and sent report and his plan of alterations to Bramall Park GC. Plan and report were accepted and the modifications to the course were to be proceeded with, according to the minutes of the Committee Meeting held on 8 January 1921.	Club minutes Neil Crafter
1920-1921		Late 1920 to early 1921	Erskine GC, Bishopton, Scotland. MacKenzie was invited to visit the course to advise on possible improvements which were implemented in stages.	'Evening Times' 17 March 1922 Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter

1921			Withington GC, Manchester, England. MacKenzie visited the course after WW1 with a view to make it more difficult and to implement work that was not completed due to the war.	Club History Book. Neil Crafter
1921			Hallowes GC, Dronfield, England. MacKenzie was called in to inspect the course and additional land that had just been acquired to develop a remodelling scheme.	Neil Crafter
1921			Chertsey GC, Chertsey, England. MacKenzie visited the course to prepare a scheme of reconstruction that was implemented by the club through 1922. *"Dr Mackenzie, the golf architect, who is so well known in Leeds, has, I see, been reconstructing the old golf course at Chertsey. The changes he has made admittedly make for variety and fresh interest on this Thames-side course. Dr Mackenzie is a genius at this sort of thing.*	'Leeds Mercury" 12 June 1922 Neil Crafter
1921		Month not known	Alwoodley, Leeds, England. MacKenzie is first asked by Mr Henry Barran to design a new course for him on his land at Alwoodley that extended north to the Eccup Reservoir. The course would eventually become Sand Moor GC.	Neil Crafter
1921		Month not known	Bradford GC, Bradford, England. Annual Report of the Club for 1921 reported that "*the Green Committee, in consultation with Dr. Mackenzie, have evolved a scheme for the alteration of the course, getting rid of the present 6th hole, and bringing the length up to the standard required for a first-class inland course, and the general committee unanimously recommend its adoption."*	'Yorkshire Post' 30 January 1922 Neil Crafter
1921		January	Prenton GC, Birkenhead, England. MacKenzie's report was again considered at an EGM and authority to proceed with his plans was received. Construction was authorised to be undertaken by C. A. MacKenzie & Co. and was carried out over the next two Years.	Club History Book. Neil Crafter
1921		January	MacKenzie was appointed a director of Scarborough South Cliff Golf Club Ltd., and later became a member of the Committee.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1921		January	Shipley GC, Bingley, England.The 'Shipley Times' on 4 February provided details of the club's Annual Report for 1921 and it noted that considerable progress had been made in the construction of the new course and that they hoped to move to their new home in a few months. *"All the greens with one exception have been completed, while most of the tees and bunkers are made and the fairways are being cut and rolled ready for play in the spring."*	'Shipley Times' 4 February 1921 Neil Crafter

1921		January 18	Troon GC, Troon, Scotland. Minutes of this day record that: *"Dr Mackenzie: The Secretary instructed to pay balance of fee due to Dr Mackenzie and to thank him for his advice regarding bunker at number 10 hole."* While the minute is not explicit, it is believed that the mention of the 10th hole is in regards to the remodelling of the dune bunker at the 10th hole on the Old course, which MacKenzie later depicted in his pamphlet "Hints on Greenkeeping".	Club minutes Douglas McCreath
1921		January 23	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes letter to Bramall Park GC which is considered at their Committee Meeting on 1 February 1921. Letter gave an outline of the work he considered could be done for £2300.	Club minutes Neil Crafter
1921		January – February	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes letter to Royal Eastbourne GC in response to a letter from the Club concerning construction costs and fees.	Royal Eastbourne GC records Richard Wooller, Club Archivist
1921		February 5	Pitreavie GC, Fife, Scotland. Colt, MacKenzie, and Alison were commissioned to survey and layout the course, with Dr. MacKenzie the partner esponsible.	The History of Pitreavie Golf Club 1920-1994 'Dunfermline Press' 5 February 1921 Martin Bonnar
1921		February 9	Bramall Park GC, Stockport, England. Construction commenced on new 7th green as reported in annual report.	Club minutes Neil Crafter
1921		February 11	Accountants Institute, Glasgow, Scotland. MacKenzie gave a well-attended lecture *"last night"* to the Scottish Greenkeepers Association entitled "The Art of Bunkering". *"In the afternoon the members of the association had an opportunity of inspecting Dr McKenzie's work at Pollok. The lecture was arranged by Mr Mark, the captain of the Pollok club".*	'Glasgow Herald' 12 February 1921 Niall Carlton
1921		Mid February	Pitreavie GC, Fife, Scotland. MacKenzie inspected the site for the proposed new course.	Neil Crafter
1921		February 22	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Norman Duxbury of Bury GC, stating that *"I have been away from home and have only just received your letter."*	Bury GC Records
1921		February 24	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a Letter to the Editor of 'The Times' which is published on 26 February 1921, concerning Colonel Solomon J. Solomon and camouflage. MacKenzie signs the letter as *"late Acting Major and Chief Instructor, Camouflage School".*	'The Times' 26 February 1921 Neil Crafter

1921		February 26	Pitreavie GC, Fife, Scotland. MacKenzie's report on the course was published in the local newspaper.	'The History of Pitreavie Golf Club 1920-1994' 'Dunfermline Press' 26 February 1921 Martin Bonnar
1921		Early to mid-March	Gleneagles Golf Course, Gleneagles, Scotland. MacKenzie played at Gleneagles with the golf correspondent from the 'Glasgow Herald' newspaper. The newspaper published a short article by the writer on his round with MacKenzie, and this was picked up and re-published in the 'Perthshire Advertiser' on 19 March 1921. MacKenzie's visit to Gleneagles likely took place in early to mid March, as the golf writer said that he had played there *"recently"* with MacKenzie. The date of the original article is not known.	'Perthshire Advertiser' 19 March 1921 Neil Crafter
1921		March 2	Queen's Hotel, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended the annual meeting of the Council of the Yorkshire Union of Golf Clubs, and is referred to in the article: *"Dr. Mackenzie said there was no reason why professionals should not be elected members of the clubs. The definition simply debarred ex-professionals from playing in the Amateur Championship."*	'Yorkshire Post' 3 March 1921 Neil Crafter
1921		March 7	Penrith GC, Penrith, England. MacKenzie had recently prepared a plan of course improvements to the course as reported to the Annual Meeting and the scheme was sanctioned at the meeting held on this date and implementation begun.	'Penrith Observer' 8 March 1921 Neil Crafter
1921		March 24	Felixstowe Ferry GC, Felixstowe, England. MacKenzie's remodelled and extended course at Felizstowe was reported as being in play.	'London Daily News' 24 March 1921 Neil Crafter
1921		Spring	Fulwell GC, England. MacKenzie was engaged to extend and improve the course. Indications are that his work was limited to four holes, possibly new greens, however, it is not known which holes these were. What is known is that the cost of this work was the grand sum of £156, with fees of £19 7s 6d.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1921		April	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie won Medal scoring 81 (5) = 76.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1921		April 1921 – March 1922	Bristol & Clifton GC, Bristol, England. MacKenzie visited club to inspect course and prepared a plan including bunkering. Exact date of visit not known, as the Annual Report for the year ending March 1922, prepared in readiness for the AGM, reads: *"The advice of Dr MacKenzie has been taken and a scheme for the further bunkering of the Course prepared by him which your Committee intend to carry out in the future as occasions will permit."*	Club records Michael Biggs, Neil Crafter

1921		Around 10 to 14 April	Leeds, England. MacKenzie contacted the golf writer at the 'Yorkshire Post' to inform him that the committee of Prestwick GC in Scotland *"have at last decided to call in Dr. MacKenzie to improve certain of the holes on the course."*	'Yorkshire Post' 16 April 1921
1921		April 21	Manchester University, Manchester, England. MacKenzie called to testify on the condition of the turf covering the athletic grounds.	'Manchester Guardian' 22 April 1921 Mark Bourgeois
1921		April 23	Sheffield Municipal Golf Course, Sheffield, England. Opening of the full 18 hole course.	Suzanne Ashmore
1921		April 28	Withington GC, Manchester, England. The club wrote a testimonial letter to Charles MacKenzie of C.A. MacKenzie & Co., so the course work must have been completed before this date.	Neil Crafter
1921		May 5	Alwoodley Golf Club, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played for the Gents v Ladies at Alwoodley.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1921		May 7	Stanmore GC, London, England. The club's board *"decided to invite Dr. A. MacKenzie to give a further report on the advisability of altering and improving the course."*	Club minutes Lee Patterson, Lionel Josephs
1921		May 9	Bramall Park GC, Stockport, England. MacKenzie submitted *"5 or 6"* green plans to Bramall Park GC according to minutes of Committee meeting held on 9 May 1921.	Club minutes Neil Crafter
1921		May 10	Walsall GC, Wallsall, England. The extended and remodelled course that MacKenzie had designed was officially reopened.	Club records Neil Crafter
1921		May 11	South Beds GC, Luton, England. Remodelled course was officially opened for play. No indication if MacKenzie was present.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1921		May 13	Bury GC, Bury, England. Mackenzie visits the course, in a telegram dated May 12th MacKenzie said that he would be visiting the club by car the following afternoon.	Bury GC Records
1921		May 16	Scarborough South Cliff GC, Scarborough, England. Official Opening of the new course, MacKenzie attended the exhibition matches (morning and afternoon) between Havers, Hallam, Day and Rhodes, and spoke at the luncheon which was held at the Prince of Wales Hotel, Scarborough between the matches. *"Dr. Mackenzie predicted that the course would be a great success. Some of the views of the course, he said, were the most beautiful of any course in the kingdom. He knew of no club in the kingdom more likely to be a success than the Scarborough Golf Club. Mr. Harris, the contractor, also responded."*	'Scarborough Mercury' 20 May 1921 'Yorkshire Post' 17 May 1921 Neil Crafter

1921		Around May/June	Tarlair, Scotland. MacKenzie visited Tarlair and Hill O'Doune sites at the request of the MacDuff Town Council and submitted a report on the suitability of these two sites. He also visited the Duff House course in Banff and indicated that a first class 18 hole course could be constructed there for half the cost of building at Tarlair.	'Aberdeen Journal' 29 May, 4 June, 20 June 1923; 'Banff Journal' around 20 June 1923 Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1921		Around May 23 – May 27	Royal Liverpool GC, Hoylake, England. MacKenzie attended the Amateur Championship as he was photographed with Dr Paul Hunter and the photograph appeared in the June 1921 issue of 'Golf Monthly' magazine with a series of other photographs entitled "Scenes on the Lawn at Royal Liverpool." It is not known what days of the Championship he attended.	'Golf Monthly' June 1921 Lee Patterson
1921		Late May – early June	Stanmore GC, London, England. MacKenzie visited the course and promised to send his report.	Club minutes Lee Patterson, Lionel Josephs
1921		June	Cleckheaton & District GC, Cleckheaton, England. At the club's annual meeting members were informed that the *"new 18 hole golf course was now available for play".*	'Yorkshire Post' 1 July 1921 Neil Crafter
1921		Early-mid June	Bruntsfield Links Golfing Society, Edinburgh, Scotland. MacKenzie visited the course to prepare an extensive scheme of alterations. Visit was likely in early to mid June as the date of his report to the club is dated 30th June.	Club History Book 'The Scotsman' 14 October 1921 Neil Crafter Club records Pat College, Richard Atherton
1921		June 4	Stanmore GC, London, England. Minutes of this day record that *"The Greens Committee reported that a visit was paid by Dr. A. MacKenzie and they hoped to have his report in a few days time."*	Club minutes Lee Patterson, Lionel Josephs
1921		June 4	Didsbury GC, Manchester, England. The extended course of 18 holes that MacKenzie had designed was opened for play. Subsequently Charles MacKenzie requested and received a testimonial letter from the club, dated 25 April 1921, for the services of C.A. MacKenzie & Co. who had constructed the course extension.	Club records & Charles MacKenzie correspondence Neil Crafter
1921		June 9	Dinsdale Spa GC, Darlington, England. General meeting was advised that the alterations to the course were continuing but not yet complete.	Club records Neil Crafter
1921		June 13	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1921		June 20	Shipley GC, Shipley, England. The new course was officially opened on 20th June 1921 and it is not known if MacKenzie attended the opening.	Club History Book. Neil Crafter
1921		June 23-24	The Old Course, St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie attended the Open Championship, played over 2 days with 36 holes a day.	Article 'The Dream Decision' by Tom MacWood on Golfclubatlas.com

1921		June 29	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played for Gents vs. Ladies along with brother Charles. Edith plays for the Ladies. Dr A MacKenzie won 4 & 2 v Mrs HD Middleton; Mr RD Chorley won 8 & 6 v Mrs E MacKenzie; Mr C MacKenzie won 6 & 4 v Mrs W Harland.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1921		June 30	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes report on course alterations for the course of the Bruntsfield Links Golfing Society near Edinburgh. The report was then printed by the club and attached to a circular to members.	Club records Pat College, Richard Atherton
1921		Summer	Carlisle and Silloth GC, Silloth, England. MacKenzie's advice was sought by the Club on the subject of altering and improving the course. He visited Silloth and *"carefully inspected the links"*, later submitting a report and a remodelling plan. The plan and report were published in the local newspaper on September 30 1921.	'Carlisle Journal' 30 September 1921 and 11 October 1921 John Pearson, Neil Crafter
1921		Summer	Tooting Bec GC, London, England. MacKenzie was called in by the club to advise on course remodelling. The 17 November 1922 issue of 'Golf Illustrated' magazine noted that *"Since Dr Mackenzie, the famous golf course architect, was called in by the club to advise and reconstruct some eighteen months ago, many improvements are manifest."*	'Golf Illustrated' 17 November 1922 Neil Crafter
1921		July 13	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played in Mixed Foursomes event.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1921		July 16	Stanmore GC, London, England. Minutes of this day of the General Committee record that *"The report and recommendations of Dr A MacKenzie were read to the meeting and discussed in conjunction with the plans prepared by Mr Tymms from Dr MacKenzie's drawings. It was decided that the scheme of reconstruction as drawn up by Dr MacKenzie be adopted and that it be left to the Board of Directors to decide as to the manner and time it be carried out."* The Board met on 23rd July and unanimously decided to proceed with the alterations. The text of a letter to be sent to Dr. Mackenzie was dictated into the minutes. The letter requested a formal contract between the two parties.	Club minutes Lee Patterson, Lionel Josephs

1921		Around August	Preston GC, Preston, Lancashire, England. MacKenzie visited the course and submitted *"a scheme for the complete reconstruction of the course, but the club has asked the doctor to prepare an alternative scheme under which as many as possible of the present holes on the course may be retained. This scheme will be submitted to the annual general meeting of the club in November."* His opinion was favourable but he felt that the site needed some more acreage so that he could increase the course's length. He submitted his plan to the club proposing a total reconstruction of the course, and their response was to ask him to prepare an alternative scheme *"under which as many as possible of the present holes on the course may be retained"*, as the outlay for this scheme of between £2,000 and £3,000 was considered too great.	'Lancashire Evening Post' 9 September 1921 Neil Crafter
1921		August 1	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. Mixed Foursomes Flag Competition. Thirteen couples entered for the prizes presented by Dr & Mrs MacKenzie. The first prize was 2 boxes of Silver King "Blue Dot" golf balls and the second prize was half a dozen each.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1921		August 8	Marine Hotel, St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie was staying at the hotel and met with Mr MacBeth the Secretary of the Pitreavie Golf Club.	'Dunfermline Journal' 1 March 1924, 22 March 1924 Neil Crafter
1921		August 10	Dunfermline, Scotland. MacKenzie attends a meeting with the Committee in Dunfermline and recommended that they should not build the course by direct labour, rather with a contractor, and he recommended his brother Charles. It was reported that the Pitreavie Golf Club had entered into a contract with Dr. MacKenzie on this date.	'The History of Pitreavie Golf Club 1920-1994' 'Dunfermline Press' 13 August 1921 'The Scotsman' 22 March 1924 'Dunfermline Journal' 1 March 1924, 22 March 1924 Martin Bonnar, Neil Crafter
1921		August 11	St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie sent a telegram to his brother Charles asking him to come to St Andrews to meet with Mr MacBeth of Pitreavie GC.	'Dunfermline Journal' 1 March 1924, 22 March 1924 Neil Crafter
1921		August 17	St. Andrews, Scotland. Charles MacKenzie arrives and meets with Mr MacBeth of Pitreavie at the Marine Hotel to discuss the construction of the Pitreavie course.	'Dunfermline Journal' 1 March 1924, 22 March 1924 Neil Crafter
1921		August 24-26	The Old Course at St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie and his wife played in mixed foursomes. It was the first and only Earl Haig Cup. His handicap was listed as a seven and they were defeated in the first round.	Peter Lewis – Heritage & Museum Director R&A
1921		August 25	St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie met with Mr MacBeth who delivered a letter from the Club to him.	'Dunfermline Journal' 1 March 1924, 22 March 1924 Neil Crafter

1921		August 28	Location not known. MacKenzie wrote a letter to Mr MacBeth of Pitreavie in response to the Club's letter of 25 August.	'Dunfermline Journal' 1 March 1924, 22 March 1924 Neil Crafter
1921		Autumn	Leeds Municipal Golf Course, Roundhay Park, Leeds. The course would *"be probably open for play in the autumn. The tees, bunkers and greens are being put in order, and after seeding once more, the course should become rapidly fit for play. Made in 1914-15, this nine-holes course was sacrificed for the growing of foodstuffs during the war."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 22 January 1921 Neil Crafter
1921		September	Dunfermline GC, Dunfermline, Scotland. MacKenzie was consulted by the club regarding 20 additional acres that were made available to compensate for quarry encroachments on the course, and would result in the club having to abandon the "trap" hole.	'The Scotsman' 14 November 1921 'Dundee Courier' 3 October 1921 Neil Crafter
1921		September	Timperley GC, Manchester, England. It would appear that the alterations at Timperley were effectively complete when 'The Guardian' reported on them in its 27 September 1921 issue: *"Since the war ended the Timperley club have spent about £2000 on their links, and so many changes have been made that players who have not visited the course since 1919 will be surprised when they again accept the hospitality of a Timperley member. The advice of a well known links architect has been taken...."*	'The Guardian' 27 September 1921 Neil Crafter
1921		September	Wetherby GC, Wetherby, England. The idea of a totally replanned course fell out of favour and by 1921 the Committee were unanimous in their wishes to reconstruct the old course, saying that MacKenzie's plan would be too expensive, the holes would be too crowded together and dangerous as a result, while it was felt there was a sameness to the holes. In September 1921 MacKenzie was asked back to the club to discuss the merits of the two alternatives, however, his larger scheme lost out. He drew up plans for new 9th and 10th greens and these were constructed by club professional Ernest Day.	Wetherby GC records Neil Crafter
1921		September 18	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played in the Scratch Medal.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe

1921		September 18	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes a letter to the Stanmore GC in response to their letter of 15th September regarding the cost of reconstruction and committing to an expenditure of £1000 on constructional works that would cover construction of all the new greens and surrounding bunkers, and he hoped further to make improvements at a number of holes within that cost. He indicated he would advise the club if it looked likely this would be exceeded. His fee was quoted at £100, over and above the cost of construction.	Club minutes Lee Patterson, Lionel Josephs
1921		September 20	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1921		September 26	The Old Course at St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie was reported as being *"one of those seen on the course"* this day and he was described as *"Dr. McKenzie, the famous course architect."*	'Dundee Courier' 27 September 1921 Neil Crafter
1921		September 27	St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie likely attended the *"annual business meeting in the clubhouse"* of the R&A.	'Dundee Courier' 27 September 1921 Neil Crafter
1921		September 28	The Old Course at St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie played in the Royal Medal, teeing off at 11.50am, with William Greenhill, returning a score of 88. The new captain, Mr. Robert Boothby – was fired in at 8.30am and it is likely that MacKenzie watched the ceremony before playing later that morning. The club dinner was also held that evening in the Town Hall, and it is also quite likely that MacKenzie attended the dinner before departing St. Andrews.	Peter Lewis – Heritage & Museum Director R&A 'Dundee Courier' 27 & 28 September 1921 Neil Crafter
1921		October 1	Stanmore GC, London, England. Minutes of meeting of Board of Directors considered MacKenzie's letter of 18th September and it was unanimously decided *"to proceed with the work at once and that Messrs. Franks Harris Ltd of Guilford be given the contract."*	Club minutes Lee Patterson, Lionel Josephs
1921		October 8	Carlisle and Silloth GC, Silloth, England. MacKenzie was in attendance at a Special General Meeting held in the Lower County Hall, Carlisle in the evening regarding his scheme for the reconstruction of the golf links. MacKenzie gave a detailed explanation of the scheme and answered many questions. The plan was voted down by the narrow margin of 59-56.	'Carlisle Journal' Tuesday 11 October 1921 John Pearson 'Yorkshire Post' 10 October 1921 Neil Crafter
1921		October 10	Bruntsfield Links Golfing Society, Edinburgh, Scotland. Construction of MacKenzie's alterations commenced this week and were undertaken by C.A. MacKenzie & Co., the construction firm run my Alister's brother Charles.	Club History Book Neil Crafter Club records Pat College, Richard Atherton

1921		November	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie signs a copy of his book 'Golf Architecture' *"With the Author's Compliments – Nov 1921 Moor Allerton Lodge Leeds"*	Golden Age Auctions Neil Crafter
1921		November 26	Preston GC, Preston, Lancashire, England. The Annual General Meeting considered three different schemes of redevelopment that MacKenzie had prepared. MacKenzie was reported as being *"a member of the most famous firm of golf-course architects in the country, and a brother of one of the club members."* The meeting decided to *"ask Dr. McKenzie to submit a plan of his utilisation of the land offered, upon which a decision will be sought from the members at an extraordinary general meeting to be called for the purpose."* MacKenzie was asked to prepare another layout similar to his first one but at a cost not to exceed £1500, and that any additional work to improve the course would have to wait until the club's financial position improved. The extraordinary general meeting (date not known) asked MacKenzie to prepare another plan with 11 holes on the existing central parcel and 7 new holes on the land offered. This scheme was ultimately rejected by the club and MacKenzie's association with the club ended.	'Lancashire Evening Post' 28 & 29 November 1921 Club history book Neil Crafter
1921		Early – mid October	Bruntsfield Links Golfing Society, Edinburgh, Scotland. Construction of MacKenzie's plan of alterations of the course started *"this week".*	'The Scotsman' 14 October 1921 Neil Crafter
1921		Late	Hadley Wood GC, Herts, England. Construction commenced on the first 18-holes of the new course, with construction by Franks Harris Bros.	'The Sphere' 14 August 1920
1921		Late	South Leeds GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie was appointed by the club to modify the course due to the building of a ring road through it. Construction was by the BGCCCo.	Club history book Neil Crafter
1921		December	Location not known. MacKenzie inscribed a copy of 'Golf Architecture *"with the Author's Compliments Dec 1921"*	Golden Age Auctions Neil Crafter
1921		December	Pitreavie GC, Fife, Scotland. 14 greens had been laid out and turfed since construction started last August. The three holes in the North Wood were reported as *"being commenced, the timber now having been removed."* C.A. MacKenzie & Co. of Leeds were reported as the contractors.	'The History of Pitreavie Golf Club 1920-1994' 'Dunfermline Press' 17 December 1921 Martin Bonnar 'Dundee Courier' 7 December 1921 Neil Crafter
1921		Week of December 26-30	Weston-super-Mare GC, Weston-super-Mare, England. MacKenzie visited Weston-super-Mare *"last week"* and *"reported very favourably on the future of the course."* Work on the course started in January 1922 and was completed by April.	Weston-super-Mare Gazette' 31 December 1921 Neil Crafter

1922			Wanstead GC, London, England. MacKenzie, as part of the Colt, MacKenzie and Alison firm, *"undertook the complete reconstruction of the course in 1922,"* according to Robert Browning's 1948 handbook for the club.	MacKenzie's writings 'The Wanstead Golf Club' by Robert Browning 1948 edition Neil Crafter
1922		Month(s) not known but likely between February and June 1922	Belfast, Northern Ireland. MacKenzie spent time in Belfast at the request of Field Marshal Sir Henry Wilson after Wilson had left his post as Chief of staff of the British Army and became elected to Parliament for North Down in February 1922. MacKenzie gave advice re the protection of warehouses and factories that were the target of Sinn Feiners, and he later spoke about his work in Ireland in an address he gave to the Leeds Rotary Club in November 1924. Wilson was assassinated by IRA gunmen on the steps of his London home on 22 June 1922.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' 'Yorkshire Post' 22 November 1924 Neil Crafter
1922		Early	MacKenzie prepared his plan and report for a new course at Blackpool and submits it to his client, the landscape architects T. H. Mawson and Sons. The course would become the Blackpool Stanley Park public course.	Various newspaper articles Neil Crafter
1922		Early	Morecambe GC, Bare, England. MacKenzie, as part of the Colt, MacKenzie & Alison partnership, was engaged by the Club to design their new course. A public notice in the 'Morecambe Guardian' on 8 April 1922 noted that, *"Dr. Mackenzie, of Leeds, the eminent Golf Course Architect, has inspected the land, reported favourably thereon, and prepared plans for a Course of over 6,000 yards in length."*	'Morecambe Guardian' 8 April 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		January	Location not known. MacKenzie inscribed and dated a copy of his book 'Golf Architecture' *"with the Author's Compliments Jany 1922"*	Neil Crafter
1922		January 6	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1922		January 20	Scotland, precise location unknown. MacKenzie delivered a lecture to the Scottish Golf Greenkeepers' Association. The lecture was titled, "The Upkeep of Golf Courses".	Lecture published in pamphlet form. Nick Leefe and Rhod McEwen
1922		February	Dunfermline GC, Dunfermline, Scotland. Work on the remodelled course was complete. Four new greens and bunkers, partly on the old ground and partly on the new, were constructed by a firm of contractors under MacKenzie's supervision.	'The Scotsman' 14 February 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		February 8	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to the Editor of the Yorkshire Post on the subject of 'Golf Handicaps'.	'Yorkshire Post' 10 February 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		February 10	Pitreavie GC, Pitreavie, Fife, Scotland. Construction of the course work was completed *"this week"* in a letter to Charles MacKenzie from the Club on this date.	BGCCCo Letters of Testimonial Neil Crafter

1922		February 13	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1922		February 19	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1922		February 20-25	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie hosted Bernard Darwin for three days golf, taking Darwin on the first day to Alwoodley and Moortown; the second day to Ilkley and Alwoodley; and the third was spent in Harrogate at Pannal, Starbeck and Oakdale. Darwin wrote about his visit over two articles the next month in 'Country Life'.	'Country Life' 4 and 18 March 1922 Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1922		February 28	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a Letter to the Editor of the 'Yorkshire Post' on the subject of Sunday Games, and MacKenzie comes out strongly on the side of allowing fresh air recreation for all on Sundays.	'Yorkshire Post' 1 March 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		March	Normanby Moor Golf Course, Cleveland, England. This project was listed as part of an article in the 'Yorkshire Post' referring to MacKenzie's projects, noting that *"new projects which may or may not materialize this summer are a full first-class course at Normanby Moor to meet the needs of golfers in the Cleveland district, a new course at Ossett, and the otalledng of the Bradford club's course at Hawkesworth."* Another reference in the same paper earlier in March referred to the Normanby Moor project and that the site had been reported upon by Mr H.S. Colt, MacKenzie's then partner. Likely it was a project of the Colt, MacKenzie & Alison partnership that never proceeded.	'Yorkshire Post' 18 March 1922, 29 March 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		March 31	Stanmore GC, London, England. Minutes recorded that expenditure on construction works to date was £1065.12.10, incuding the fees of Colt, MacKenzie & Alison.	Club minutes Lee Patterson, Lionel Josephs
1922		Around April	Lilley Brook Golf Club, Cheltenham, England. MacKenzie is commissioned by the Lilleybrook Golf Company to design the new 18-hole golf course adjacent to the Lilley Brook Hotel, having previously been to Cheltenham to inspect the site.	'Lilley Brook Golf Club Official Handbook' ca1930 Neil Crafter
1922		April 22	Dunfermline GC, Dunfermline, Scotland. Remodelled course opened for play.	'Dunfermline Press' Martin Bonnar
1922		April / May	Moor Allerton GC, Moortown, Leeds, England. MacKenzie inspected the site adjacent to the existing Moortown course for a new course for a new Jewish golf club, and submitted his report. The newspaper article quoted extracts from the report.	'Yorkshire Post' 17 May 1922 Neil Crafter

1922		May 7	Bruntsfield Links Golfing Society, Edinburgh, Scotland. First match was played over the reconstructed course.	'The Scotsman' Neil Crafter
1922		May 27	Hadley Wood GC, Herts, England. MacKenzie was in London for the course opening, an exhibition match in the morning followed by a luncheon and the official opening speeches. George Duncan & WB Smith beat Ted Ray & Harry Vardon 6 & 5 and in the afternoon there were two singles matches.	'Barnet Press' 2 June 1922 'The Times' 29 May 1922 Nick Leefe, Neil Crafter
1922		May 31	Lancaster GC, Lancaster, England. The Lancaster GC *"are having their course reconstructed on scientific lines under Dr. Mackenzie's supervision"* and *"to mark the completion of the major portion of the scheme"* exhibition matches were played in the morning and afternoon between Ted Ray, Alex. Herd, Arthur Havers and the local professional W. H. Ball.	'Yorkshire Post' 1 June 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		Month not known, likely middle of the year	Bonnyton Moor GC, Eaglesham, Scotland. MacKenzie was engaged to lay-out a new 18 hole course for the Lindsay family, Glasgow publicans. The course was under construction by October 1922.	Neil Crafter
1922		Summer	Cleeve Hill golf course, Cheltenham, England. MacKenzie visited the Cleeve Hill course and inspected it *"in company with the captains and secretaries of the two clubs"* that played over it.	'Gloucestershire Echo' 19 July 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		June 3	Erskine GC, Bishopton, Scotland. Official course re-opening with exhibition match between Vardon and Havers. MacKenzie's remodelling of the course was mentioned in the report but no mention if he was present.	'Evening Times' 3 June 1922 Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1922		July	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played in the Moynihan Medical Cup competition, winning his second round match against Flint, an old adversary whom he defeated in the 1913 semi-final.	'Yorkshire Post' 22 July 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		July	Saddleworth GC, Oldham, England. The new 18-hole course – an amalgam schem of MacKenzie and Leaver's designs – was finally open for golfers in July 1922 when the 5th, 6th and 7th holes were playable and a new green at the 1st had added some 50 yards – at the time of opening the course measured only 5,062 yards.	Club history book, 1938 Official Handbook Neil Crafter
1922		June 17	Pitreavie GC, Fife, Scotland. The new course was opened that afternoon by Sir Alexander Gibb, the Club's Honorary President.	'The History of Pitreavie Golf Club 1920-1994' 'Dunfermline Press' 17 June 1922 Martin Bonnar
1922		July 15	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played in the Scratch Medal and finished 4th of 12 with 86 + 89 = 175.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe

1922		August – September	Seacroft GC, Skegness, England. MacKenzie visited the course to provide professional advice on possible improvements and prepared a report and plan.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 16 September 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		August 26	Burnham & Berrow GC, Burnham, England. MacKenzie visited the course to inspect Holes 9 and 10 and provide a report. His report also covered the remainder of the course.	'Historical Assessment of the Course at Burnham & Berrow', Mackenzie & Ebert, April 2019 Neil Crafter
1922		September	Location not known. MacKenzie presents a copy of his book 'Golf Architecture' to H. Fisher Smith and inscribed it *"To H. Fisher Smith with the Author's Compliments Sept 1922"*	Neil Crafter
1922		September 14	Mrs Edith Mackenzie placed a classified advertisement in the 'Yorkshire Post' seeking a *"good Cook-general; two in family – Mrs. Mackenzie, Moor-Allerton Lodge, Leeds."*	'Yorkshire Post' 14 September 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		September 17	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk and encloses a Scale of Fees and a copy of 'Golf Architecture'.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1922		September 20	Aberdeen, Scotland. Aberdeen Town Council's Finance Committee resolved to appoint *"Dr. Alexander Mackenzie, Leeds, a golf course expert, to give advice on the matter"* of their proposed municipal course at Hazlehead.	'Aberdeen Journal' 21 September 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		September 23	Royal and Ancient GC, St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie sent a telegram to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk about a possible visit to Hazelhead on Friday afternoon and Saturday of the following week. If followed through on, then MacKenzie's visit would have been on September 29 and 30.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1922		September 27	The Old Course, St. Andrews, Scotland. Mackenzie played in the R&A Autuumn Medal competition in very poor weather and hit off at 10.15am in a four with Geoffrey P. Bird, Geoffrey R. Mellor, and H. D. Middleton. MacKenzie did not return a score. This followed the Firing-in Ceremony for the new Captain the Prince of Wales, which MacKenzie no doubt witnessed. The Prince of Wales topped his drive and the ball only travelled about 50 yards. The Town Hall, St. Andrews, Scotland. After golf the dinner of the R&A was held at the Town Hall, presided over by the new Captain, the Prince of Wales and attended by numberous members. Mackenzie almost certainly was amongst those members in attendance.	Peter Lewis – Heritage & Museum Director R&A 'Dundee Courier' 27 & 28 September 1922 Neil Crafter

1922		September 22	Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. Edith MacKenzie places classified advertisement in the 'Yorkshire Evening Post' asking for, *"WANTED, good Cook-General; two in family, – Mrs MacKenzie, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 28 September 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		September 29-30	Hazlehead, Aberdeen, Scotland. MacKenzie likely visited the site for the proposed municipal course for Aberdeen at Hazlehead after leaving St. Andrews.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1922		Around September	West Herts GC, Watford, England. MacKenzie was called in by the club after they decided at their meeting of 26 August 1922 to ask his advice on their course. His report was later accepted by the Committee and £1000 allocated for the construction work, undertaken by C. A. MacKenzie & Co.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1922		Around October	Le Touquet GC, Le Touquet, France. MacKenzie visited the course, for what purpose is not known. MacKenzie, in an article about 'The Upkeep of the Course' in 'Golfing' of December 1922 wrote about his visit to Le Touquet saying that "*I was recently at Le Touquet, and I was very much interested in observing how by these means, they managed to preserve their greens during the 6 months of continual drought which they experienced last year. It was very much drier than it was in England".*	'Golfing' December 1922, page 49 Nick Leefe
1922		October 2	Aberdeen, Scotland. The Aberdeen Town Council approved the appointment of Dr. MacKenzie to design their new public course at Hazlehead.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1922		October 7	Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. Edith MacKenzie places classified advertisement in the 'Yorkshire Evening Post' asking for, *"WANTED, good Cook-General; two in family, – Mrs MacKenzie, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 7 October 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		October 9	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1922		October 19	Bonnyton Moor GC, Eaglesham, Scotland. MacKenzie was at the course *"yesterday"* to show around the golf writer from the 'Evening Times'. The course was under construction by Franks Harris Bros., with some greens already completed.	'Evening Times' 20 October 1922 Niall Carlton
1922		October 30	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1922		November	Location not known. MacKenzie inscribed a copy of his book 'Golf Architecture' for C. J. Gilbert, *"with the author's compliments."* Gilbert was a former Captain of the Frinton-on-Sea Golf Club.	PBA Galleries auction of this book in September 2016 Neil Crafter

1922		November 2	Birkenhead, England. Telegram was sent by MacKenzie to the Aberdeen Town Clerk advising him of his arrival into Aberdeen on Thursday 9th of November at 7.30am. MacKenzie would likely have been in Birkenhead for Prenton GC.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1922			Hallowes GC, Dronfield, England. The Committee put in place an extensive program of course works, and the 'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' reported that *"we cannot say how far these run on the lines suggested by Dr. Mackenzie, who was called in to make a scheme, about the time Hallowes bought their course and adjoining land. But they make up a tremendous programme of alterations."*	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 3 November 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		November 7	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. Mackenzie writes letter to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1922		November 9	Aberdeen, Scotland. MacKenzie attended sub-committee meeting about the Hazelhead course.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1922		November 12	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1922		November 13	Woodhouse National School, Normanton, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie and his brother Charles attended a meeting of electors in support of the candidacy of Mr. E. G. Bearcroft for the forthcoming general election. *"Mr D. D, Woodman, who presided, cordially welcomed to the meeting the two sons of the late Dr. Mackenzie, of Normanton – Dr. Mackenzie of Leeds, and Major Charles Mackenzie. (Applause)"* MacKenzie then gave a speech, saying that he was a native of Normanton and had spent 25 years there, and that many of the working men of Normanton were his friends, he had played football with them and fought alongside some during the South African War and the Great War. He said this was the first time he had stood on a political platform, *"and if tackled by a heckler he would probably think of an appropriate reply the next morning. (Laughter.)"* MacKenzie then went on to say why he was opposed to the Labour programme and implored Normanton workers *"to record their votes against the pernicious Labour programme, which could only lead to the disaster of the working classes."*	'Yorkshire Post' 14 November 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		November 23	Aberdeen, Scotland. MacKenzie attended meetings on the proposed golf course Hazelhead. MacKenzie met with the Sub-committee at 12pm to go over proposed scheme and he was instructed to prepare 3 alternative schemes.	Hazelhead Correspondence Aberdeen Town Council Minutes Niall Carlton

1922		Late November – mid December	Teignmouth GC, Haldon, Teignmouth, England. MacKenzie inspected the site for a new 18-hole course sometime between 24 November and 13 December 1922, according to various newspaper reports.	'Western Morning News' 23 November 1922, 'Devon & Exeter Gazette' 24 November 1922, 'Western Morning News' 13 December 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		Late	Lilley Brook Golf Club, Cheltenham, England. The new course opens for play with Mackenzie having provided periodical visits during construction to oversee the ground staff under the guidance of the Club secretary.	'Lilley Brook Golf Club Official Handbook' ca1930 Neil Crafter
1922		Late	Moor Allerton GC, Leeds, England. Construction work commenced on the first twelve holes by C.A. MacKenzie & Co., run by Alister's brother Charles.	Neil Crafter
1922		Likely late	Bolton Old Links GC, Bolton, England. Mackenzie was invited to inspect the adjoining land parcel of 173 acres that had been purchased on behalf of the club, for the purposes of designing a new course for the club.	Club Official Handbook Neil Crafter
1922		December	West Herts GC, Watford, England. It became clear at this time that only nine holes could be otalledn for the £1000 allocated and another £500 was authorized by the club.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1922		December 8	The Old Course at St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie's survey of The Old Course *"for a fee not exceeding Thirty Guineas"* was approved by Committee of Management of the R&A.	Peter Lewis – Heritage & Museum Director R&A
1922		December 8	Midland Hotel, Derby, England. MacKenzie attended the Annual Dinner of the Derbyshire Union of Golf Clubs and gave the speech in reply to the toast to "The Visitors". MacKenzie's speech was reported in the 'Derby Daily Telegraph', and a week later in the 'Derbyshire Times', and this report noted that MacKenzie *"was visiting Derbyshire in connection with a scheme for the more effective bunkering of the Markeaton course."*	'Derby Daily Telegraph' 9 December 1922 'Derbyshire Times' 16 December 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		Around December 8	Markeaton GC, Derby, England. MacKenzie visits the Markeaton course to develop a bunkering scheme. His visit coincided with his attendance at the Annual Dinner of the Derbyshire Union of Golf Clubs, so his visit could have been the same day, or one day either side of the dinner.	'Derbyshire Times' 16 December 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		December 16	Teignmouth GC, Haldon, Teignmouth, England. MacKenzie's report on the new course wass received and discussed at a public meeting held in Teignmouth, and it was voted to form a company to carry out the scheme.	'Exeter & Plymouth Gazette' 18 December 1922 'Devon & Exeter Gazette' 22 December 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		December 19	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a Letter to the Editor of the 'Yorkshire Post' on the subject of "Instruction in Economics".	'Yorkshire Post' 21 December 1922 Neil Crafter

1922		December 25	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. Despite it being Christmas Day, MacKenzie found the time to write a Letter to the Editor of the 'Yorkshire Post' again on the subject of "Instruction in Economics", replying to an earlier letter by a correspondent "H. E.".	'Yorkshire Post' 26 December 1922 Neil Crafter
1922		December 29	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a Letter to the Editor of the 'Yorkshire Post', once more on the subject of Sunday Games.	'Yorkshire Post' 30 December 1922
1923			Moortown GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie appointed chairman of a sub-committee set up to consider course development and purchase of the land.	Club history book Neil Crafter
1923			Grimsby and Cleethorpes GC, Humberston, England. MacKenzie was called in by the club to remodel their course when some of its land at the eastern end of the course was acquired by the local council. The scheme of otalledng that MacKenzie prepared was clearly quite extensive as his fees and the costs of construction by the seed and construction firm Carter & Co., otalled some £2,000.	Neil Crafter
1923		Month not known	Seacroft GC, Skegness, England. MacKenzie was invited to visit the course to report on modifications to the course and additional land that had been made available. He prepared his report and a plan but his recommendations were not undertaken. Club still has the plan.	Club records Mark Rowlinson, Neil Crafter
1923		Month not known, but likely first half of year	Bridlington GC, Bridlington, Yorkshire. MacKenzie inspected a 90 acre site on an estate near Auburn as a possible site for a new course for the club, *"on which Dr. Mackenzie reported to the club very favourably."*	'Hull Daily Mail' 30 July 1923 'Yorkshire Post' 30 July 1923 Neil Crafter
1923		Month not known	Dulwich & Sydenham Hill GC, London, England. MacKenzie inspected the existing course to give recommendations on mole ploughing and course alterations. He later sent a report and a plan which were displayed in the clubhouse.	Club records Alan Poole, Neil Crafter
1923		Early	Brochure issued by MacKenzie for his new firm that mentions termination of his partnership with Colt and Alison.	Nick Leefe
1923		Early	Duddingston GC, Edinburgh, Scotland. MacKenzie had begun planning the extension of the 9 hole course to 18 holes. Club history book records an extract from the minutes for 1923 *"The MacKenzie report is published recommending 4 loops of nine holes by purchasing Cavalry Park and introducing a ladies course"* so it is confirmed that MacKenzie visited the club and reported on extensions and alterations. Appears that the plans were never implemented and James Braid was called in in 1926 to discuss remodelling the course.	'Evening Times' 23 March 1923 Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter Club history book Neil Crafter

1923		January	South Leeds GC, Leeds, England. Construction was complete on the new layout designed by MacKenzie, but the course was not expected to open for play until the spring of 1923.	'Yorkshire Post' 6 January 1923
1923		January 4	Templenewsam Municipal GC, Leeds, England. The Templenewsam Estate Sub-committee of the City of Leeds resolved that Dr Alister MacKenzie be appointed architect at terms to be agreed. Also reported in the 'Yorkshire Post' of 5 January 1923.	City of Leeds records Tom Mortimer 'Yorkshire Post' 5 January 1923 Neil Crafter
1923		January 8	Templenewsam Municipal GC, Leeds, England. The Templenewsam Estate Sub-committee of the City of Leeds reported that Dr Alister MacKenzie would design and supervise the construction of the new course for a fee of 150 guineas.	City of Leeds records Tom Mortimer
1923		January 13	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to the Secretary of the Burnham & Berrow GC in reply to the Secretary's letter. MacKenzie stated that he was *"very busy at the present moment"* and that it would be at least two or three weeks before he could visit the course to inspect work on the new 9th green.	'Historical Assessment of the Course at Burnham & Berrow', Mackenzie & Ebert, April 2019 Neil Crafter
1923		January 22	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1923		January 25	Burnham & Berrow GC, Burnham, England. MacKenzie visited the course to inspect the new 9th green under construction. The green was complete by 25 February.	'Historical Assessment of the Course at Burnham & Berrow', Mackenzie & Ebert, April 2019 Neil Crafter
1923		January 29	Withington GC, Manchester, England. The club's Annual report noted that *"during the winter the course has been further improved on the lines originally suggested by Dr. Mackenzie."* The Committee also indicated that further course improvements were contemplated, so works under MacKenize's scheme likely extended into 1923 as well.	'Manchester Evening News' 29 January 1923 Neil Crafter
1923		January 31	Morecambe GC, Morecambe, England. MacKenzie's new course at Morecambe was under construction by the firm of C.A. MacKenzie & Co. A report in the 'Yorkshire Post' of 31 January 1923 indicated that *"The work has so far progressed under the direction of Dr. A. Mackenzie, the well-known golfing expert of Leeds. The whole of the putting greens are now completed, the tees are in course of construction, and the draining of the course is well advanced."* The report also suggested that *"Dr. Mackenzie regards it as having all the possibilities for making a first-class course".*	'Yorkshire Post' 31 January 1923 Neil Crafter

1923		February	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie likely writes letter to Henry Sweeting re the proposed Buxton course. Although this letter is not known to exist, it is very likely Mackenzie wrote back to Sweeting after receiving his letter of 1st February, given that prior to 1st March arrangements had been finalised for MacKenzie to visit the Buxton site.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Club history book Richard Atherton
1923		February	West Herts GC, Watford, England. By February 1923 it appeared that a further sum of £400 would be needed to complete the works, however, the course was in fact not fully completed until the winter of 1925 with the expenditure of an additional £650.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1923		February 1	Cavendish GC, Buxton, Derbyshire, England. Letter was written to MacKenzie by Henry Sweeting the agent for the Duke of Devonshire, enquiring if MacKenzie would be prepared to Buxton and *"give your opinion of the suggested site, and if so, will you kindly let me know what fee you would charge.*" The letter also mentioned that the Rev. W. H. Foster-Pegg, who was known to MacKenzie, would be pleased to *"put you up and bring you over here."*	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Club history book Richard Atherton
1923		Mid February	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to Duddingston GC, Edinburgh stating his terms to visit the course and look over the new ground, in response to letter from the club.	Club records Niall Carlton
1923		February 16	Committee meeting of the Leeds Municipal Golfers' Club decided to ask Dr. MacKenzie to be a Vice-President of the club, a position he accepted.	Club records Dean Hardy
1923		February 23	Oban Golf Club, Ganavan Sands, Oban, Scotland. MacKenzie visited the course at the invitation of the club to plan a 9-hole extension. He went around the proposed ground with club representatives, the owner Colonel MacDougall and the tenant Mr Struthers. MacDougall and Struthers pointed out which fields they were prepared to see become golf holes and which ones they wanted retained and MacKenzie made his scheme accordingly, later delivering a report and plan. Struthers later changed his mind and the scheme foundered.	'Oban Times' 7 June 1930 and 21 June 1930 Neil Crafter
1923		March	Duddingston GC, Edinburgh, Scotland. MacKenzie visited the club (exact date not known but possibly before or after his visit to Oban on 23 February) to inspect the land for an additional 18-hole course and alterations on the existing course necessary for a clubhouse relocation to the Mansion House.	Club records Niall Carlton

1923		March	Bolton Old Links GC, Bolton, England. Construction of MacKenzie's new course was noted as being underway in a letter from Charles to the Chatsworth estate regarding the new course at Buxton for the Dule of Devenshire, constructed by his brother Charles' firm C.A. MacKenzie & Co.	Chatsworth Estate Papers Richard Atherton, Neil Crafter
1923		March 1	Cavendish GC, Buxton, Derbyshire, England. MacKenzie was on site to inspect the land for the proposed new course.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1923		March 12	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk, and sent his report and 3 plans.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1923		March 15	Cavendish GC, Buxton, Derbyshire, England. MacKenzie visited the site of proposed new course with the Duke of Devonshire's agent Sir Roland Burke. MacKenzie was described as being very enthusiastic about the site in a letter sent by Burke to the Duke the following day.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1923		March 16	Calton Pastures, Bakewell, Derbyshire. MacKenzie visited the site of a proposed new 18-hole course in the company of Burke and Mr. Cockerton, a local solicitor and owner of the 9-hole Bakewell course, who was apparently one of the proponents of the new course project. The Calton Pastures land was owned by the Duke of Devonshire. Later that day Burke wrote to the Duke and was positive about both projects, and reported that MacKenzie was also enthusiastic about the Calton Pastures site. MacKenzie shortly after submitted his report on the site.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton, Neil Crafter
1923		Around March 20	Bonnyton Moor GC, Eaglesham, Scotland. MacKenzie was in Glasgow *"this week"* inspecting the work done over the last three months. Article also mentions work being done by MacKenzie in Oban, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh.	'Evening Times' 23 March 1923 Niall Carlton
1923		March 22	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie finalised and dated his report for the Hazlehead Golf Course in Aberdeen. Text of the report was contained in Council minutes.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1923		March 24	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Mr Burke the Chief Agent for the Duke of Devonshire with his report on his first visit to the site of the proposed Cavendish GC in Buxton, on Colt MacKenzie & Alison letterhead.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton

1923		March 26	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie prepared his plan and writes report for the Duddingston GC in Edinburgh. The report and plan were considered at the committee meeting on 2 April 1923 and later printed by the club and circulated to members ahead of a Special General Meeting held on 27 November 1923. MacKenzie also writes a further letter to Mr Burke re his report on Cavendish, also on CMA letterhead.	Club records Niall Carlton Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1923		March 27	Moor Allerton GC, Leeds, England. Course was officially opened but with only 12 of the holes in play, as the land for the remaining holes, although purchased by the club, had not come into their possession as yet. No mention of MacKenzie attending the official opening in the Club's history book, or the newspaper accounts, although he may well have given that he appears to have been home in Leeds this day. After the opening ceremony by Alderman Wilson there was an exhibition match between Morris Frais and S. Trapp.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 27 March 1923 'Yorkshire Post' 28 March 1923 Club history book Neil Crafter
1923		March 27	Report states that the Aberdeen Town Council Finance Committee had unanimously approved the construction of a municipal golf course at Hazlehead from plans submitted by Dr. MacKenzie of Leeds, *"of the well known firm of golf course architects, who had to do with Gleneagles and Lord Leverhulme's new course near London".* Lord Leverhulme's course was Moor Park, designed by Harry Colt.	'Evening Telegraph' 27 March 1923 Neil Crafter
1923		March 28	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. Edith MacKenzie writes a note to Mr Burke re the Cavendish GC, on Moor Allerton Lodge notepaper, saying that *"we are going away to-day for a week...."*	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1923		March 28 – April 3	Location unknown. MacKenzie and his wife Edith are away from Leeds for a week.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton Neil Crafter
1923		March 31	Aberdeen, Scotland. MacKenzie's plan and report for the new Hazelhead course were issued to the Council members.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1923		April	The firm of Colt, MacKenzie & Alison reported to be dissolved.	'Golfing' April 1923 Neil Crafter
1923		April 5	Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended the general meeting of the Municipal Golfers' Club, location of meeting not stated but typically these meetings were held at the Hotel Metropole in Leeds. MacKenzie addressed the meeting about the work on his new course at Templenewsam.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 7 April 1923 Dean Hardy

1923		April 6	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a note to Mr Burke re the Cavendish GC, on Moor Allerton Lodge notepaper, offering to visit Cavendish.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1923		April 8, 9	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letters to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1923		April 12	Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, England. MacKenzie recorded in the Chatsworth Archives as having been in Cheltenham this day. Likely that he was at the Lilley Brook Golf Club.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1923		April 13	Cavendish GC, Buxton, Derbyshire, England. MacKenzie was on site.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1923		April 14	Derby, England. According to the Chatsworth Archives MacKenzie was in Derby and met up with his brother Charles. They discussed taking the foreman Ryan from that project where he would finish up on *"Friday next"* to send him to Buxton for the Cavendish course. It is not certain which project this would be in Derby, however, it could be the Markeaton Golf Club as the timing fits with the likely timing of this remodelling work that took place during 1923.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton Neil Crafter
1923		April 17	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a letter to Mr Burke re the Cavendish GC, on Colt, MacKenzie & Alison letterhead, enclosing his plan for the new course at Buxton.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1923		April 18	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie travelled to Aberdeen by train later that day, as he sent a telegram to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk that he would be arriving into Aberdeen at 10.26pm and would stay the night at the Palace Hotel.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1923		April 19	Aberdeen, Scotland, MacKenzie stayed at the Palace Hotel. He inspected the land at Hazelhead and met with the Council's Committee, *"discussing fully with him the arrangements for proceeding with the scheme."* It was reported that the Committee decided *"that the work be started forthwith, in order to have the golf course available for the public as soon as possible."*	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton 'Aberdeen Journal' 20 April 1923 Neil Crafter

1923		April 24	Lilley Brook GC, Cheltenham, England. At the club's first Annual General Meeting held in April 1923 the Chairman read a report from Dr MacKenzie: *"the architect of the course, stating that the men engaged in the construction of the greens had done very well. The turfs had been well laid, and the bunkers and features generally had been well constructed. The amount of drainage done had rendered the greens much drier than he expected to find it on his recent visit. The work had been done economically, and refelected great credit on the ground staff and the secretary of the club (Mr Milne)."*	'Gloucestershire Echo' 25 April 1923 Neil Crafter
1923		May	Morecambe GC, Morecambe, England. The new course *"which opened in May of this year, was designed by Dr. Mackenzie, of Leeds, and the work of construction carried out by Messrs. C. A. Mackenzie and Co., who, among other works, have just finished the new Leeds municipal course at Templenewsam."*	'Yorkshire Post' 8 August 1923 Neil Crafter
1923		May 2	The Old Course, St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie played in the Silver Cross competition, tees off at 12.40pm, but did not report a score.	Peter Lewis – Heritage & Museum Director R&A
1923		May 4	Prenton GC, Birkenhead, England. Remodelled course opened with an exhibition by Havers, Mitchell and two local amateurs. No information as to whether MacKenzie was present.	Club History Book. Neil Crafter
1923		May 5	South Leeds GC, Leeds, England. The new course constructed by C. A. MacKenzie and Co. to the designs of Dr. MacKenzie was opened for play.	'Yorkshire Post' 1 May 1925 Neil Crafter
1923		May 7-12	Royal Cinque Ports GC, Deal, Kent, England. MacKenzie was in attendance to witness Roger Wethered become the Amateur Champion. Makes mention of some of Wethered's play in the first round match, but it is not certain how many days MacKenzie was in attendance. MacKenzie's future American partner Robert Hunter was also in attendance and played in the Amateur Championship.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' October 21, 1929 Sean Tully
1923		May 19	Littlestone GC. Kent, England. Committee directed the Secretary to write to MacKenzie to ask him to visit the courses as they wanted it modernised, and what his fee would be.	Littlestone Committee Minutes Craig Disher
1923		May 19	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a letter to Mr Burke re the Cavendish GC, on Dr. A. MacKenzie letterhead, in response to the Duke of Devonshire's comments on MacKenzie's design proposals. This would appear to be the first known use by MacKenzie of his own letterhead after the split from the partnership.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton

1923		May 28	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie prepared his fee invoice (using a Colt, MacKenzie & Alison invoice) for The Duke of Devonshire re the Cavendish GC at Buxton, in the sume of £99-15-0. MacKenzie signed and stamped the invoice as a receipt on 17 June 1923.	Duke of Devonshire Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton, Neil Crafter
1923		May 29	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk and encloses revised plan.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1923		June	MacKenzie was consulted by Bernard Darwin about the official scratch score for the reconstructed course of the West Herts GC. Darwin wrote to the club on 27 June 1923 and advised that he had consulted MacKenzie.	Club History Book. Neil Crafter
1923		June	Leeds, England. Mackenzie was reported as having been a scratching from the first round of matches of the golf competition of the Leeds Caledonian Club, of which he was presumably a member. The report said that *"The first round, unfortunately, produced a number of scratchings, including such well-known pioneers of Leeds golf as Mr. John Gordon and Dr. Mackenzie".*	'Yorkshire Post' 30 June 1923 Neil Crafter
1923		June	Location not known. MacKenzie inscribed a copy of 'Golf Architecture' *"with the Author's Compliments June 1923"*	Golden Age Auctions Neil Crafter
1923		Early June	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to Littlestone GC stating that his fee will be £10 per day plus expenses. Minutes of 9 June 1923 recorded that Secretary would arrange for MacKenzie to visit on August 10 – 11. Not yet verified but noted that changes to the course were accepted in September 1923 with some modifications.	Littlestone Committee Minutes Craig Disher
1923		June 4	Cavendish GC, Buxton, Derbyshire, England. MacKenzie was on site in Buxton. His letter to Mr Burke of 6 June stated in part *"....I received your wire regarding my visit to Buxton on Monday...I marked out the site of the clubhouse...'*	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1923		June 6	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a letter to Mr Burke re the Cavendish GC, on Colt, MacKenzie & Alison letterhead. Why he used this old letterhead after the split is not known.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1923		June 7	Bonnyton Moor GC, Eaglesham, Scotland. Article from 'The Scotsman' of 11 June 1923 indicated that the course was opened on Saturday 7 June 1923 with an exhibition four-ball match between Walter Hagen, and Joe Kirkwood vs George Duncan and Abe Mitchell. No indication if MacKenzie was present, but as he was in Troon the next day it is quite likely that he attended.	'The Scotsman' 11 June 1923 Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter

1923		June 8	Troon GC, Troon, Scotland. MacKenzie writes letter from Troon to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk. Letter arrives in Aberdeen on June 9, so likely was written on June 7.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1923		June 9	Troon GC, Troon, Scotland. MacKenzie received telegram from the Aberdeen Town Council's Town-Clerk Depute.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1923		June 11	Troon, Scotland. MacKenzie sent a telegram from Troon to the Aberdeen Town Council announcing his arrival in Aberdeen for Tuesday evening 12th and requesting a meeting with the Council on Wednesday 13th. MacKenzie was noted in an article about the Open Championship qualifying rounds as being in attendance on his New Course which was used for one round of qualifying. The article stated that MacKenzie designed the reconstruction that was made necessary due to the use of the course as a bombing school during the last war. *"It bristles with difficulties of all sorts, and Dr. Mackenzie, who has been out on the course to-day, has had to listen to many criticisms of his work."*	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton 'Yorkshire Evening Post' 12 June 1923 Neil Crafter
1923		June 12	Palace Hotel, Aberdeen, Scotland. MacKenzie arrived in the evening from Troon.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1923		June 13	Hazlehead GC, Aberdeen, Scotland. MacKenzie attended an inspection in the afternoon of the course in progress with elected members of the Town Council. Following the inspection they took afternoon tea in a local restaurant. *"Dr. MacKenzie, in the course of a short speech, said the course would be of a different type from any in these parts, but elsewhere some of the most successful courses had been constructed under very similar conditions. A little over a year ago a second course at Sunningdale was begun, and would be played upon next month or in August. Treated as he proposed to treat the Hazlehead moor the grass had come on splendidly."*	'Aberdeen Journal' 14 June 1923 Neil Crafter
1923		June 14 evening or June 15	Mackenzie returned to Troon from Aberdeen.	Neil Crafter
1923		June 15	Troon GC, Troon, Scotland. MacKenzie attended the final round of the Open Championship, walking with Walter Hagen and later recalled watching Hagen playing the last hole before twenty thousand spectators when he had to get a three to tie with Havers. MacKenzie wrote that he had *"watched Walter Hagen play his final round in five British Open Championships."*	'Spirit of St. Andrews' p215 Neil Crafter

1923		June 22	Teignmouth GC, Haldon, Teignmouth, England. Construction of the new course *"is now well under way"* with C.A. MacKenzie as the course constructors.	'Western Times' 22 June 1923 Neil Crafter
1923		June 29	Templenewsam Municipal GC, Leeds, England. The Templenewsam Estate Sub-committee of the City of Leeds resolved to construct an additional 18 holes *"in the autumn".*	City of Leeds records Tom Mortimer
1923		June 30	Sand Moor GC, Leeds, England. Owner Henry Barran opens his MacKenzie designed public course for public play.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 27 June 1923 Neil Crafter
1923		July 2	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a letter to the Secretary of Troon Golf Club, Mr Ross Coubrough, apologising for not seeing him before he left Troon at the end of the Open Championship and complimenting the club on running what he said was *"the best managed of any of them."* He also wrote that he was *"still very busy and have been away from home almost constantly since I was at Troon."* He finished the letter by noting that *"my wife and I hope to be in Troon in September and we are looking forward with pleasure to seeing you then."*	Troon GC, Colin Cotter
1923		July 10	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie sent a telegram to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk advising his arrival on the 11th into Aberdeen.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1923		July 11-12	Hazelhead GC, Aberdeen, Scotland. MacKenzie in Aberdeen and inspected Hazelhead.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1923		July 13	Duff House Royal GC, Banff, Scotland. MacKenzie inspected the existing Duff House course at invitation of the club to examine its potential for remodelling. Mackenzie *"afterwards had a meeting with the Council of the Club. Dr McKenzie is preparing a plan of the proposed alterations on the course which will have to be considered by the whole club before it is approved."*	'Banffshire Journal' 17 July 1923 Niall Carlton 'Aberdeen Journal' 17 July 1923 Neil Crafter
1923		July 20	Templenewsam Municipal Golf Course, Leeds, England. The first of two 18 hole courses, the Lord Irwin course, opened for play. *"The design of the 18-hole course at Templenewsam has been in the hands of Dr. Mackenzie, whose lay-out and bunkering provides a test of golf alike searching and interesting."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 20 July 1923 Neil Crafter
1923		July 23	Templenewsam Municipal Golf Course, Leeds, England. An exhibition four-ball match to mark the course opening was played at 8am between the four candidates for the post of professional at Templenewsam H.A. Gaudin, T. B. Jolly, T. B. Robertson and S. Wingate. Wingate was eventually appointed.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 20 July 1923 Neil Crafter

1923		July 29	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. Mackenzie writes letter to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1923		Late July – early August	MacKenzie prepared a plan of the Duff House Royal GC course which was then exhibited in the clubhouse. Also submitted was a report which was reproduced in the local paper.	'Banffshire Journal' 14 August 1923 Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1923		August	Teignmouth GC, Haldon, England. Newspaper report stated that the course construction was *"proceeding apace, under the personal supervision of Dr A. MacKenzie",* and that *"already 14 greens have been ploughed and bunkers made, and nine completed for turfing."* Nine holes were to be ready for play in March 1924 and thefull 18 in September. Article also states that MacKenzie was laying out various courses including a *"fine one in France".* Given the information in this article could only have come from MacKenzie, it is likely that he had only just recently visited Teignmouth.	'Exeter & Plymouth Gazette' 18 August 1923 Neil Crafter
1923		August 10 – 11	Littlestone GC, Kent, England. MacKenzie visited the course on these days and gave his report and recommendations to the club.	Littlestone Committee Minutes Craig Disher
1923		August 13	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1923		August 27	Cavendish GC, Buxton, Derbyshire, England. MacKenzie was on site.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1923		September 8	Littlestone GC, Kent, England. Committee resolved that MacKenzie's suggestions be accepted except for #2, 12, and the 13th; the 17th green would be retained as an alternate.	Littlestone Committee Minutes Craig Disher
1923		September 12	Templenewsam Municipal GC, Leeds, England. The Templenewsam Estate Sub-committee of the City of Leeds confirmed that C.A. MacKenzie & Co would supervise the construction of the No.1 course for a fee of £150. The meeting also resolved to appoint Dr Alister MacKenzie as architect for the second course for a fee of 150 guineas. C.A. MacKenzie & Co to be offered £150 for supervising construction of the second course.	City of Leeds records Tom Mortimer
1923		September 16	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. Mackenzie writes letter to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk, enclosing a letter received from Messrs. Sutton & Sons of Reading.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1923		September 25	Troon, Scotland. MacKenzie sent a telegram from Troon to the Aberdeen Town Council advising of his visit to Hazelhead that evening.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton

1923		September 26	The Old Course, St. Andrews. Scotland. MacKenzie played in the Royal Medal. This was the only year that the Royal Medal was a two-day event over the 25th and 26th September. He played on the 26th at 2.10pm, with Mr F. W. H. Roulston, and did not report a score.	Peter Lewis – Heritage & Museum Director R&A 'Dundee Courier' 25 September 1925 Neil Crafter
1923		September – October	MacKenzie met Perry Maxwell in Britain during Maxwell's visit, most likely in Scotland. Maxwell travelled on the S. S. Baltic from New York to Liverpool, arriving on September 23, 1923, putting his intended address as St. Andrews. As MacKenzie was in St. Andrews for the Royal Medal he likely met Maxwell there. Maxwell sailed out of Southampton on 20th October 1923 on the S.S. Mauretania, arriving into New York on 26th October.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' p102 Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1923		Late September or early October	Teignmouth GC, Haldon, England. Newspaper report stated that *"Dr. MacKenzie, the architect, on a recent visit, expressed great satisfaction at the remarkable progress that is being made, and also his delight at the golf club having been able to purchase sufficient turf to lay the whole of the 18 greens."*	'Western Morning News' 17 October 1923 Neil Crafter
1923		October	Moor Allerton GC, Leeds, England. Another 2 holes were completed at this time, both being short holes. The final land parcel was not due to come into the club's possession until 1 January 1924. The completion date for all 18 holes is not known, but was likely to be in the last half of 1924.	Neil Crafter
1923		October 2	Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended a meeting of the Templenewsam Estate Sub-committee of the City of Leeds and reported on the estimated cost of the second course at £4,500. The meeting resolved MacKenzie's fee as 150 guineas and that C. A. Mackenzie & Co. to be offered £150 for supervising construction.	City of Leeds records Tom Mortimer
1923		October 8	Leeds, England, City of Leeds approved MacKenzie's amended design for the second course at Templenewsam.	City of Leeds records Tom Mortimer
1923		October 18	MacKenzie writes letter to Chatsworth Estate re Cavendish GC course. The letter is on Dr. A. MacKenzie letterhead and signed *"per W.J.H Secretary"* which is the only known letter to be signed by a secretary on his behalf, indicating that MacKenzie was likely away from home.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton, Neil Crafter
1923		October 22	Cavendish GC, Buxton, Derbyshire, England. MacKenzie was on site, and had indicated that he wanted to leave Buxton *"about 3-30 or 4 o'clock in the afternoon."*	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1923		Around November 14-17	Duff House Royal, Banff, Scotland. MacKenzie was to visit the course *"this week".*	'Aberdeen Journal' 13 November 1923 Neil Crafter

1923		November 20	Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended meeting of the Templenewsam Estate Sub-committee of the City of Leeds and submitted a further sketch plan of the layout of the No.2 course. A letter was also presented from C. A. MacKenzie advising that its name had changed to the British Golf Course Construction Company.	City of Leeds records Tom Mortimer
1923		late	Thames Golf &CC, Hedsor, England. MacKenzie inspected the site for a proposed new golf course, reported by Robert HK Browning in 'Golfing' of December 1923.	'Golfing' December 1923 Neil Crafter, Niall Carlton
1923		December	Hallowes GC, Dronfield, England. An Extraordinary General Meeting was called to consider the question of MacKenzie's remodelling schem and while there was general support for the proposals, it was decided to defer the plans for 12 months. There is no evidence any work was implemented.	Neil Crafter
1923		December 17	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1923		December 31	Leeds, England. City of Leeds resolved that the offer from the British Golf Course Construction Company to undertake construction of the No.2 course was not to be entertained.	City of Leeds records Tom Mortimer
1923-24		Late 1923-early 1924	MacKenzie was ill during this period as he was unable to meet with South Australian golf architect Herbert L. Rymill during his visit to England and Scotland at this time.	'The News' 14 April 1927 Neil Crafter
1924			Buxton Gardens Putting Green, Buxton, England. MacKenzie designed a large public putting green in the Buxton Pavilion Gardens in the centre of Buxton, and owned by the local Buxton Council. He was engaged by the Council, prepared his plans, submitted an invoice for £105, a copy of which is held in the archive of the Chatsworth Estate of the Duke of Devonshire, indicating that the Duke very likely paid for MacKenzie's services, and possibly more besides, as a contribution to the project. The putting green was constructed and opened in 1924, and although there is no supporting evidence, it would seem more than likely that his brother Charles MacKenzie built the green while his team were engaged constructing the nearby Cavendish course for the Duke. Alternatively, Charles possibly oversaw the Pavilion Gardens' own maintenance team in its construction.	Chatsworth Estate Archives Richard Atherton, Neil Crafter
1924		January 9	Leeds Chamber of Commerce rooms, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended the annual meeting of the Leeds and District Economic League.	'Yorkshire Post' 10 January 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		January 14	Hotel Metropole, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended the General Meeting to set up Sand Moor Golf Club. MacKenzie elected as Vice-President.	Sand Moor GC History book Neil Crafter

1924		January – February	Dunfermline GC, Dunfermline, Scotland. MacKenzie was again consulted by the club regarding further acreage between the course and the ocean to compensate for more quarry encroachments on the course.	'The Scotsman' 11 February 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		January 19	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie prepared his fee invoice for The Duke of Devonshire re the Cavendish GC at Buxton, in the sum of £128-10-0. MacKenzie signed and stamped the invoice as a receipt on 24 January 1924.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton, Neil Crafter
1924		February 9	Dunfermline GC, Ferry Hills, Scotland. Club AGM approved the Club Council's recommendations to engage the British Golf Course Construction Company to construct the remodelling and extension of the course onto land overlooking the Forth, under the supervision of Dr. MacKenzie.	'Dundee Courier' 11 February 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		February 10-11	Hotel Metropole, Leeds, England. MacKenzie was present at Sand Moor GC Council Meeting at Hotel Metropole on February 10th. On the 11th MacKenzie met Mr. D. Little in Leeds, to sign papers for Mr. Henry Barran, President of the SMGC.	Sand Moor GC, Minute Book Nick Leefe
1924		February 12	Cavendish GC, Buxton, Derbyshire, England. MacKenzie was on site.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1924		February 24	Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended Sand Moor GC Committee Meeting and is appointed to the Green Committee with his brother Charles & Kolin Robertson.	Sand Moor GC History book Neil Crafter
1924		March	MacKenzie's survey plan of The Old Course at St. Andrews was completed, with a date of March 1924 placed on the plan. Plan was not given to the R&A until June. MacKenzie wrote of the making of the plan in an article in 'The American Golfer' stating that *"before making the plan I thought I knew the course, but there were so many subtleties in it that the plan took me a year to make."* In an interview with Mackenzie from April 1927 it is reported that *"Dr Mackenzie is a member of the R. & A., to which he has presented a large size plan of the Old Course complete and accurate to the smallest hillock. Although he had the assistance of two artists, it represents the best part of a year's work."* In an article in 'Golf Illustrated' on the new course he was designing for the Club Nautico San Isidro in Buenos Aires, MacKenzie noted that he had the assistance of Major Adrian Klein in the preparation of the plan, and that Klein *"also helped me in depicting the plan of the old course at St. Andrews, which is at present hanging in the Royal and Ancient Club House."* Adrian Klein was a fellow Camouflage School officer and an artist, who later wrote a short history of the School.	Nick Leefe, Neil Crafter "Evolution of Golf Courses' in 'The American Golfer' May 1931. 'Dundee Courier' 9 April 1927 Neil Crafter 'Golf Illustrated' 8 August 1930 Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter

1924		March	Location not known. Mackenzie inscribed and dated a copy of his book 'Golf Architecture'	Neil Crafter
1924		March 12	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1924		March 24	Cavendish GC, Buxton, Derbyshire, England. MacKenzie was on site.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1924		March 31	Victory Hotel, Leeds, England. MacKenzie gave a talk to the "U and I" Club at 12.45pm on the subject of "The Influence of Camouflage in War, and the Prevention of War".	'Yorkshire Post' 31 March 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		April 1	Location not known, possibly Banff, Scotland. MacKenzie writes a letter to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk that he will be in Aberdeen on Thursday "on my return from Banff", where he was designing the Duff House Royal course.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1924		April 3	Hazelhead GC, Aberdeen, Scotland. MacKenzie was to tour the course *"late in the afternoon".*	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1923		April 5	Grimsby and Cleethorpes GC, Humberston, England. Reconstruction work on the course to MacKenzie's scheme was complete by this day.	Neil Crafter
1924		April 24	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a Letter to the Editor of the 'Yorkshire Post' on the subject "An Appeal to Youth".	'Yorkshire Post' 25 April 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		April 25	Cavendish Golf Club. Buxton Derbyshire. MacKenzie was on site, he had already turned in plans and a quote in May of 1923, so he was most likely checking on the construction of the course.	Cavendish GC records Richard Atherton
1924		April 26	Pollok GC, Glasgow, Scotland. Reconstructed course officially opened.	'The Scotsman' 28 April 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		May 3	Bolton Old Links GC, Bolton, England. Official opening of the new course designed by MacKenzie. It is not known if MacKenzie attended the opening, however, as he was in Leeds the next day, it is quite possible he attended.	Club course planner Mark Rowlinson
1924		May 4	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk proposing a visit on 8th or 9th May.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1924		May 7	The Old Course at St. Andrews. Scotland. MacKenzie played in the Silver Cross and tees off at 12.04pm, playing with H. C. Stuart, but did not report a score.	Peter Lewis – Heritage & Museum Director R&A 'Dundee Courier' 6 May 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		May 8-9	Hazelhead GC, Aberdeen, Scotland. In a letter written to the Town Clerk, MacKenzie planned a visit to the site on either the 8 or 9 May. The visit has not been confirmed but was likely to have occurred.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton

1924		Early/mid May	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. Mackenzie writes letter to Blackpool Council re Stanley Park golf course, enclosing a plan of the course he has prepared.	Blackpool Council records at Blackpool Central Library Neil Crafter
1924		May 16	Cavendish GC, Buxton, Derbyshire, England. MacKenzie was on site with his brother Charles and Roland Burke.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1924		May 17	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to Chatsworth Estate re Cavendish GC, mentioning that he would be seeing the No2 greenkeeper at Alwoodley about taking the job at Cavendish.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1924		May 19	Leeds, England. Alister and his brother Charles met to discuss the tees at Cavendish GC.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1924		May 23	Blackpool Council, Parks & Cemetary Committee meeting, Blackpool, England. Minutes record that *"The Committee discussed the question of the golf course at the Public Park and Mr E. P. Mawson attended and submitted letter on the subject from Dr MacKenzie, together with plan of the course."*	Blackpool Council records at Blackpool Central Library Neil Crafter
1924		May 24 – 25	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie met with the No.2 greenkeeper at Alwoodley to discuss with him taking the greenkeeper job at Cavendish GC. This was mentioned in a letter dated May 17th about his impending meeting.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1924		May 24	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk that he plans on arriving in Aberdeen on June 2nd from St. Andrews to visit the Hazlehead golf course.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1924		May 29	Teignmouth GC, Haldon, England. First 9 holes officially opened and article includes a description of these holes.	'Exeter & Plymouth Gazette' 30 May 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		May 30	Royal and Ancient Golf Club, St. Andrews, Scotland. Mackenzie attended the Conference of Representatives of Green Committees held in the clubhouse of the R&A, with Norman Boase presiding. MacKenzie gave a presentation on 'The Principles of Greenkeeping'.	'Golfing' June 1924 Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter 'Dundee Courier' 31 May 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		June 1	St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie was still in St. Andrews.	Hazelhead Correspondence, 'Golfing' June 1924 Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1924		June 2	Hazelhead GC, Aberdeen, Scotland. MacKenzie arrived in Aberdeen on the 1.46pm train from Leuchars. In a letter written by MacKenzie to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk dated May 27, 1924, he planned on arriving on June 2nd from St. Andrews to visit the golf course, and confirmed by telegram that he would be arriving on the 1.46pm train from Leuchars.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton

1924		June 5	Cork GC, Cork, Ireland. Minutes of the meeting on this day record *that "as Dr MacKenzie is coming over to lay out Muskerry GC, it was decided to get in communication at once with the view to bunkering and making suggestions about the course."*	Cork GC presentation to Alister MacKenzie Society 23 August 2010 Nick Leefe
1924		June 12	The Old Course at St Andrews. Scotland. The plan drawn by MacKenzie was presented to the R&A. On 17 June the Committee of Management considered a letter from MacKenzie which offered the plan to the club fee of charge. The offer was accepted and *"the cordial thanks of the Committee be sent to Dr MacKenzie for this handsone gift."*	Peter Lewis – Heritage & Museum Director R&A
1924		June 24	Royal Liverpool GC, Hoylake, England. MacKenzie attended the final day of the Open Championship and saw Hagen win and followed him during the final round. During the Open MacKenzie was returning to Liverpool by train when he overheard golfers talking about MacKenzie greens on their course and he asked them what course it was. He went on to say he had never heard of, nor seen, their course and was certainly not responsible for their greens.	'Sheffield Telegraph' 17 July 1928 Suzanne Ashmore Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' p33 'Spirit of St. Andrews' p215 Neil Crafter 'The 17th Hole at Hoylake' by Dr. A. Mackenzie, in 'Golf Monthly' August 1924, Nick Norton
1924		Around July	Low Laithes GC, Ossett, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie was appointed to design a new 18 hole golf course for the club. Plans had been drawn by the 26th July according to the 'Ossett Observer' report.	Club history book, 'Ossett Observer' 26 July 1924 'Golf Illustrated' 1 August 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		Late June – early July	Cork GC, Cork, Ireland. MacKenzie inspected the course and provided the club with his suggestions.	Cork GC presentation to Alister MacKenzie Society 23 August 2010 Nick Leefe
1924		July 10	Cork GC, Cork, Ireland. Minutes of the meeting on this day record that the Committee adopted the alterations and improvements as suggested by MacKenzie, and that the minor alterations component of the scheme were to be commenced straight away.	Cork GC presentation to Alister MacKenzie Society 23 August 2010 Nick Leefe
1924		July 10-12	Grimsby and Cleethorpes GC, Humberston, England. A three day meeting was held to mark the re-opening of the remodelled course, including an ehibition match where Arthur Havers and J.H. Taylor played Harry Vardon and Ted Ray in a morning four-ball match, while the afternoon saw Taylor and Ray take on Vardon and Havers.	'Dundee Courier' 11 July 1924 Neil Crafter

1924		July 15	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. > MacKenzie writes letter to Darlington GC pitching for the design of their new course at Darlington. > MacKenzie writes letter to Dr. Willans of Seaton Carew GC enclosing his scale of fees and a copy of his book.	Colt Association Archives – Correspondence between MacKenzie and Darlington GC. Seaton Carew GC History Book Neil Crafter
1924		July 30	Duff House Royal GC, Banff, Scotland. Remodelled course officially opened with exhibition match between Alex Herd and Ted Ray. No mention if MacKenzie was present.	'The Scotsman' 31 July 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		August	Muskerry GC, County Cork, Ireland. Course and adjoining land was inspected by MacKenzie and plans prepared for 9 new holes with modifications to 2 holes of the existing nine.	Muskerry GC website Neil Crafter
1924		August 11	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1924		August 12	Faversham GC, Faversham, England. The Club's minutes for its committee meetings report upon the plans for a permanent extension of its course through 1924 and 1925 and their desire to engage a reputable golf architect to assist them. The minutes for the meeting of 12 August 1924 recorded: *"That it is desirable before executing any constructive work upon the course that the Committee should be advised by a Golf Architect such as Dr. Mackenzie of Leeds and that the Hon. Sec. be empowered to write for terms to certain well known Architects & that if the preliminary fee did not exceed £10.10.0 we might engage an Architect who should be invited to meet the Captain & Hon. Sec. on the course."* The Honorary Secretary wrote to four architectural firms, being Colt and Alison, Hawtree and Taylor, Fowler & Simpson and Dr MacKenzie and received replies from all but Fowler and Simpson, where his letter had been returned to sender with the unusual comment *"Gone away."*	Club records Rob Clark
1924		August 29	Faversham GC, Faversham, England. The Committee metting of this date considered the three letters and it was resolved that *"That Dr. Mackenzie of Leeds be invited to inspect the Course & to report to the Committee what steps if any can be taken for the purpose of improving it. His fee to be ten guineas per day plus expenses limited to five guineas."*	Club records Rob Clark

1924		September	Faversham GC, Faversham, England. MacKenzie visited the Faversham course to view it and the additional land, exact date of his visit is not known, but his report was received and considered by the Committee meting of 10 October 1924. However, his plan – which has recently been rediscovered – had not yet been received.	Club records Rob Clark
1924		September	Sutton Coldfield GC, Sutton Coldfield, England. The secretary wrote to the members in September 1924 stating that, *"The last three holes of the reconstructed course will be opened permanently to play on Wednesday, 8 October."* It was quite unusual for the reconstruction of a course in this immediate post-war period to take much longer than two years, often one year was all that was needed. The fact that the Sutton Coldfield reconstruction took nearly five years to complete says much to the process that the club instituted and the lack of supervision apart from the period when one of MacKenzie's trained foremen oversaw the works. Clearly though, the fires of summer 1921 did not help.	Club Records Bob Fletcher
1924		September 6	Dunfermline GC, Dunfermline, Scotland. The extended course opened for play after extensive alterations and improvements, with fields adjacent to the Forth included in the course. *"Extensive alterations and improvements have been carried out during the summer on the course under the supervision of Dr. MacKenzie the well-known golf course architect."* The course was lengthened to 5570 yards and blind holes eliminated. A new green adjacent to Port Lang was also included.	'The Scotsman' 8 September 1922 'Dundee Courier' 8 September 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		September 15	Le Koi, South Street, Sheringham, England. MacKenzie writes a letter to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk about his visit to Hazelhead Golf Course. What was MacKenzie doing in Sheringham? There are currently no records of an involvement by him in a course here. Le Koi was presumably a hotel or guest house there.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1924		Mid September	Willesley Park GC, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leicestershire, England. MacKenzie inspects the course, likely over a two-day period.	Graham Jones, Willesley Park GC Neil Crafter
1924		September 21	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a letter to Mr Burke re the Cavendish GC, on Dr. A. MacKenzie letterhead, regarding a visit to inspect the 18th fairway.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1924		September 22-23	The Old Course at St. Andrews. Scotland. In a letter written to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk dated Sept. 15th MacKenzie advised he will be in St. Andrews for the September meeting of the R&A.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton

1924		September 24	The Old Course at St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie played in the Royal Medal, teeing off at 10.45am with Mr. J. A. Shaw, and shot a 91, less 10 handicap for a net 81. At 8am that morning the new Captain, Mr. James Younger, drove himself in, and it is likely that MacKenzie was a spectator.	Peter Lewis – Heritage & Museum Director R&A 'Evening Telegraph' 24 September 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		September 25	St. Andrews. Scotland. Telegram was sent by MacKenzie to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk that he would be in Aberdeen *"tomorrow Friday"* to visit Hazelhead GC.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1924		September 26	Hazelhead GC, Aberdeen, Scotland. MacKenzie visited the course under construction.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1924		Late September	Blairgowrie GC, Blairgowrie, Scotland. MacKenzie was asked by the club at their committee meeting on 12 September 1924 to visit the course and go over the new ground, and he visited, most likely in late September as his report was considered by the Committee on 8 October.	Club records Neil Crafter
1924		End of September	Willesley Park GC, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leicestershire, England. MacKenzie's report and plan are received by the club. His report proposed a scheme of *"far reaching alterations".*	Graham Jones, Willesley Park GC Neil Crafter
1924		September – October	Ilkley GC, Ilkley, England. MacKenzie was called in to give advice on lengthening the course and his suggestions were considered by the Committee in October 1924. The club decided to get a second opinion from James Braid and eventually went with his plan.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1924		October	North Berwick East Course. North Berwick, Scotland. MacKenzie recently inspected the course over two days in October and would report to the Town Council regarding any improvements. Most likely inspection was closer to the 16th date.	'Evening Times' 16 October 1925 Niall Carlton
1924		October	Royal Eastbourne GC, Eastbourne, England. Green Committee reported to the committee meeting on 24 October 1924 of their recent interview with MacKenzie about the construction of a new 17th green.	Royal Eastbourne GC records Richard Wooller, Club Archivist
1924		October 7 – 10	Ireland. MacKenzie was noted to be in Ireland according to the files of the Chief Agent at Chatsworth Mr. Roland Burke.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1924		Around October 10	Douglas GC, Cork, Ireland. Club decided to invite MacKenzie to *"inspect the links and give a report of his ideas and suggestions at a maximum of £10."* Shortly afterwards he was sent a plan of the existing course and three weeks later he sent back his plan of the proposed alterations. While there is no date known for his visit to Douglas, it is most likely to have been around the 10th October. The plan was displayed in the clubhouse.	Club History Book Neil Crafter

1924		October 13	Cavendish GC, Buxton, Derbyshire, England. MacKenzie was on site.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1924		October 15	Blairgowrie GC, Blairgowrie, Scotland. MacKenzie's scheme to extend the existing 9 hole course to 18 was agreed to at the club's Annual Meeting.	'The Scotsman' 16 October 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		October 15	Meanwood Municipal GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie was confirmed as the architect for a new municipal course at Meanwood at a meeting of the Leeds Corporation's Parks Committee on this day. The British Golf Course Construction Co. were appointed to oversee the construction of the course on the same terms as they were engaged on the second course at Templenewsam, however, the course at Meanwood was never built.	Neil Crafter
1924		October 15	Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended a meeting of the Parks Committee of the City of Leeds. He had earlier in the year visited the site and prepared a sketch plan. The construction of a new public golf course at Meanwood was approved and it was agreed that Dr. MacKenzie be appointed architect and the British Golf Course Construction Co. be appointed to supervise, on the same terms, in respect of a second course at Templenewsam.	City of Leeds records Tom Mortimer
1924		October 19	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk saying he is travelling up to Scotland on Wednesday night (22nd) with his brother Charles. MacKenzie also writes to Mr Burke re the Cavendish GC on Dr. A. MacKenzie letterhead, re the general progress of the course and noting that *"I have been seedy for a few days..."*	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1924		October 21	Cork GC, Cork, Ireland. The club's AGM was held at Imperial Hotel, Cork, and authorised the Committee to expend a sum not exceeding £600 to implement MacKenzie's plans. Maj. Charles MacKenzie and his British Golf Course Construction Company were appointed to construct the works.	Cork GC presentation to Alister MacKenzie Society 23 August 2010 Nick Leefe
1924		October 22	Leeds, England. MacKenzie sent a telegram to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk advising him that he would be arriving in Aberdeen the next day. In a telegram the same day Mr. Davidson asks MacKenzie to postpone his trip due to Council elections. Later that day MacKenzie and brother Charles travel up to Scotland.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1924		October 23	Hazelhead GC, Aberdeen, Scotland. MacKenzie visits course, with his brother Charles.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1924		November	Blackpool Stanley Park Golf Course, Blackpool, England. Construction of the 18-hole public course designed by MacKenzie is reported as being underway, and the course was expected to open in early summer of 1925.	'Blackpool Gazette & Herald' 15 November 1924 Neil Crafter

1924		around November	Ballater GC, Ballater, Scotland. The Annual General Meeting of the club, held in the week starting 8 December, reported that *"Dr. McKenzie, of Leeds, the golf course architect, visited Ballater recently and went over the ground. The plans submitted by him were approved of and also his report on the course work which has been going on for some time."*	'Aberdeen Journal' 15 December 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		November 17	Templenewsam Municipal Golf Courses, Leeds, England. City of Leeds recorded that the second course construction had already incurred costs of £4,299.	City of Leeds records Tom Mortimer
1924		November 21	Leeds Rotary Club, Leeds, England. MacKenzie gave an address on "Camouflage" to the members of the Leeds Rotary Club at 12.45pm. He described his activities during WW1 and ahis visits to Belfast at the request of Sir Henry Wilson to assist in protecting warehouses and factories from being burnt by Sinn Fein. He also *"exhibited an interesting collection of photographs illustrating concealed men and invisible works."*	'Yorkshire Post' 22 November 1924
1924		November 24	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a Letter to the Editor of the 'Yorkshire Post' on the subject "Trade Union Restrictions".	'Yorkshire Post' 26 November 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		Around November 25 – 29	Location unknown, but not in Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Seaton Carew GC on November 30 saying that he had been *"away all week."*	Seaton Carew GC History Book Neil Crafter
1924		November 26	Faversham GC, Faversham, England. At the Committee meeting on this date the Secretary presented MacKenzie's plan for the course redevelopment and noted Lord Harris' approval of the alterations. It was also resolved that the Brtish Golf Course Construction Co., the construction firm run by Chareles MacKenzie and co-owened by Alister, be asked to visit the course and advise on the cost of the proposed alterations.	Club records Rob Clark
1924		November 30	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Seaton Carew GC stating that he had *"been away all the week"* and suggesting he could visit on December 11th.	Seaton Carew GC History Book Neil Crafter
1924		December	'Golf Monthly' reported that the new course at Buxton for the Duke of Devonshire (Cavendish GC) was *"among twenty-five new courses and reconstructed courses which Dr. Mackenzie, the well known golf architect, has in hand at present."* This shows how busy MacKenzie was in this post-war period.	'Golf Monthly' December 1924 'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 5 December 1924
1924		December 1	Leeds, England. MacKenzie sent a telegram to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk that he would be visiting Hazelhead on Thursday morning December 4.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton

1924		December 2	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a Letter to the Editor of the 'Yorkshire Post' on the subject "Taxation of Land Values".	'Yorkshire Post' 4 December 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		December 4	Hazelhead GC, Aberdeen, Scotland. MacKenzie was on site, most likely in the morning. MacKenzie also gave an address to a luncheon of the Aberdeen Rotary Club at the Palace Hotel on the same day. The address was about the difficulties encountered in building the Hazelhead course.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton 'The Scotsman' Dec 5 1924
1924		Around December 8 – 12	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes a letter to the writer of the golf column "Golf and Golfers" of the 'Yorkshire Post' on the subject of the cost of golf courses and the column of 13 December reprints much of Mackenzie's letter.	'Yorkshire Post' 13 December 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		December 11	Seaton Carew GC, Hartlepool, England. MacKenzie visited the course and a short time later submitted his report.	Seaton Carew GC archive Andy Levett
1924		December 15	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes to Seaton Carew GC enclosing his report, and aplogising that it, *"is a somewhat hurried one as I am going off to Ireland".* He said that he would be sending his plan under separate cover.	Seaton Carew GC archive Andy Levett
1924		December 16	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. Mackenzie writes a Letter to the Editor of the 'Yorkshire Post' on the subject of "Taxation of Land Values."	'Yorkshire Post' 20 December 1924 Neil Crafter
1924		December sometime after 16th	Ireland. According to letter to Seaton Carew GC of December 15. Length of trip not known.	Seaton Carew GC archive Andy Levett
1924-1925			Rhayader, Wales. Some time in 1924-25 MacKenzie visited Rhayader, likely at the request of the Rhayader Development Association to lay out a 9-hole course at Llawr Dderw, about a mile from the town. The course was built and was noted as being in play by June 1925.	'Western Mail' 2 June 1925 Neil Crafter
Winter 1924-1925			Willingdon GC, Eastbourne, England. MacKenzie's scheme of remodelling was undertaken through the winter of 1924-25 according to the club's Official Handbook of 1947 written by Bernard Darwin. Construction was likely by the BGCCCo.	'The Willingdon Golf Club' by Bernard Darwin, 1947 edition. Neil Crafter
1925		Date not known	Worcester G&CC, Worcester, England. MacKenzie was contacted by Dr. Norman Duggan of Worcester to inspect a possible site at Spetchley Park and he then produced a favourable report for the AGM. In July that year year he was asked to inspect a site at Boughton Park.	Club History Book Neil Crafter

1925		Date not known	Strichen House, Strichen, Scotland. MacKenzie is engaged by Lieut.-Colonel James Adamason to design an 18-hole golf course for his redevelopment of Strichen House as a hydro hotel, visted the course and prepared his plan and report.	Neil Crafter
1925		Early	Worcestershire GC, Malvern Wells, England. MacKenzie inspected the site for the relocated course at Malvern Wells. Harry Colt also inspected the land and reported independently.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1925		Early	Branshaw Golf Club, Oakworth, England. MacKenzie inspected the course and additional adjoining land to extend the course from 9 to 18-holes.	'Yorkshire Post' 18 April 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		Early	Seaton Carew GC, Hartlepool, England. Construction work on MacKenzie's scheme of remodeling began by the British Golf Course Construction Co.	Seaton Carew GC archive Andy Levett Neil Crafter
1925		January	Location not known. MacKenzie presented a copy of his book 'Golf Architecture' to an unknown person and inscribed it *"with the Author's Compliments Jany 1925"*	Neil Crafter
1925		January 19	Victory Hotel, Briggate, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended a committee meeting of the Leeds Municipal Golfers' Club.	Club records Dean Hardy
1925		January 20	Ravensworth GC, Gateshead, England. At a committee meeting on this day letters were received from *"Mr. H.S. Colt and Dr. Mackenzie relative to their fees for advising on the layout."* Colt's proposal was not chosen, with Dr MacKenzie's services engaged for a fee of £15.15.0.	Club records Aidan Heslop
1925		January 25	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes report to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk on the status of the course construction progress.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1925		January 26 – 30	Blairgowrie GC, Blairgowrie, Scotland. Work started on MacKenzie's design to extend the existing 9 hole course to 18 holes, with 8 holes to be built on new land to the south of the existing 9 holes, and a new short hole built on the existing land. Cost was estimated at between £2000 and £3000.	'The Scotsman' 31 January 1925 'Evening Telegraph' 30 January 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		January 30	Yorkshire Union of Golf Clubs. A report this day noted that Dr MacKenzie was a nominee for a seat on the Union at the next meeting due to be held in Leeds in the first week of March 1925.	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 30 January 1925

1925		February 6	Leeds and District Economic League, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended the annual meeting, with the Hon. Rupert Beckett presiding in his role as President. MacKenzie seconded the adoption of the annual report and *"appealed to employers of labour themselves to obtain a sound knowledge of economics and try to transmit this knowledge to their workpeople. He was convinced that if everyone had a sound knowledge of economics there would be no labour unrest, no strikes. Such sound knowledge would do more for the prosperity of the country than anything else."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 6 February 1925 'Yorkshire Post' 7 February 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		February 9	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended the Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1925		February 12	Ravensworth GC, Gateshead, England. MacKenzie visited Ravensworth and inspected the course.	Club records Aidan Heslop
1925		February 16	Keighley, England. According to the Chatsworth Archives, MacKenzie was here on this day, uncertain of the details of his visit but likely to Branshaw GC.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1925		February 18	Ravensworth GC, Gateshead, England. At a committee meeting on this day *"The Secretary reported that Dr. Mackenzie, the Golf Architect, had inspected the course on Thursday 12th instant and had promised to submit a scheme in due course. The secretary reported receipt of a letter from Major Mackenzie, Golf Course Contractor."*	Club records Aidan Heslop
1925		Week starting February 23	Blairgowrie GC, Blairgowrie, Scotland. MacKenzie visited the course under construction with his brother Charles this week.	Club meeting minutes of 2 March 1925 Douglas Cleeton, Neil Crafter
1925		March 1	Leeds Town Hall, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended a demonstration meeting against the proposal to allow Sunday games in the parks and recreation grounds of Leeds. Mackenzie was not allowed to speak to voice his contrary view, however, after a specific request from him, the 'Yorkshire Post' did print a selection of his points as a counterpoint to its report of the meeting, including *"I have the greatest contempt for those who use their motor-cars or bicycles, and play games on Sunday, and wish to rebar others whose necessity for fresh air and healthy exercise is even greater than their own."*	'Yorkshire Post' 2 March 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		March 2	Leeds, England. Mackenzie was interviewed by a reporter from the 'Leeds Mercury' newspaper regarding his views on the Sunday games issue. An extensive article was published the following day with many quotes from MacKenzie on his thoughts on this subject. *"There is not a member of the medical profession in Leeds who, on the grounds of public health, does not support Sunday game."*	'Leeds Mercury' 3 March 1925 Neil Crafter

1925		March 7	Sand Moor GC, Moortown, Leeds, England. MacKenzie chaired the first annual general meeting of the club which was held in the clubhouse. *"Dr. Mackenzie, who occupied the chair, said he knew of no course which was in such good condition in so short a time as Sand Moor and I agree with him. It is a fine tribute to excellent greenkeeping, and in Stephenson, Sand Moor has one of the best greenkeepers in Yorkshire."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 14 March 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		March 13	Cork GC, Cork, Ireland. Minutes of that day record that Dr MacKenzie is to be wired with a request to come to Cork as soon as possible to advise on improvements to Holes 5 to 12.	Cork GC presentation to Alister MacKenzie Society 23 August 2010 Nick Leefe
1925		Around March 15 to 18	MacKenzie left Leeds and travelled to Ireland	Neil Crafter
1925		March 19	Cork GC, Cork, Ireland. MacKenzie visited the club, spending the whole day on the course and afterwards met with the committee in the clubhouse. A detailed list of his suggested alterations were recorded.	Cork GC presentation to Alister MacKenzie Society 23 August 2010 Nick Leefe
1925		Around March 20 to 22	MacKenzie left Ireland and returned to Leeds.	Neil Crafter
1925		March 23	Victory Hotel, Leeds, England. MacKenzie gave a luncheon address at 12.45pm to the U and I Club on the topic "Common-sense Economics" and was quoted as saying *"if all classes had common-sense views of economics, the country would be free from strikes, labour unrest and unemployment, and to a large extent, poverty."* His address also included commentary on the value of machinery.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 23 March 1925 'Yorkshire Post' 24 March 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		Around April	Crowborough Beacon GC, Crowborough, England. MacKenzie was appointed to redesign the existing course. He inspected the course and prepared a plan, which was exhibited in the clubhouse prior to a meeting of members in June 1925.	Club records Neil Crafter
1925		Around April	Branshaw GC, Keighley, England. MacKenzie visited the existing 9 hole course to advise on a scheme to extend the course to 18 holes. James Braid was also invited but MacKenzie won the project. The 'Yorkshire Post' stated that *"Dr. Mackenzie. The well-known golf course architect, has inspected the land, and reports that it will make a fine golf course without the expenditure of a great amount of money."* The existing land and additional land for the extension was to be rented to the club at a nominal rental from the Duke of Devonshire, MacKenzie's client at Cavendish.	Club records 'Yorkshire Post' 18 April 1925 Neil Crafter

1925		April 4	Cork GC, Cork, Ireland. Article from the 'Cork Examiner' of this date indicated that the work of carrying out *"elaborate plans of reconstruction"* had been in progress for several weeks. Work must have strated very shortly after MacKenzie's visit to the club on March 19.	"Alister MacKenzie: The Munster Connection" Tim O'Brien
1925		April 8	Cavendish GC, Buxton, England. Course and clubhouse was *"duly opened for use today".*	Club history book, 'Derby Daily Telegraph' 8 April 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		April 22	Cavendish GC, Buxton, Derbyshire, England. MacKenzie was on site.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1925		May	Douglas GC, Cork, Ireland. Club decided to proceed with course work as per MacKenzie's plans, with the construction work to be undertaken by the BGCCCo.	Club History Book John Hanna, Neil Crafter
1925		May	Low Laithes GC, Ossett, Yorkshire, England. First 9 holes were open for play, with the British Golf Course Construction Co in charge of construction.	Club history book Neil Crafter
1925		May 4	Hazelhead GC, Aberdeen, Scotland. MacKenzie *"pays a flying visit"* on his way to Ballater Golf Club and *"went round the course itself".*	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1925		May 5	Ballater GC, Ballater, Scotland. MacKenzie visited the course, as recorded in correspondence between Charles MacKenzie and the Aberdeen Town Clerk.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1925		May 6	The Old Course at St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie played in the Silver Cross and Bombay Medal competition, teeing off at 12.30pm, playing with Mr. C. Augustus Carlow, and did not return a score.	Peter Lewis – Heritage & Museum Director R&A 'Dundee Courier' 5 May 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		May 8	Templenewsam Municipal Golf Course, Leeds, England. Official opening of the No.2 course and the new clubhouse, but most likely Mackenzie did not attend. J. H. Taylor came to Leeds to open the second course, and due to poor weather, played in a 14-hole exhibition match over the No.1 course with the course professional Syd Wingate. The report of the opening the next day made no mention of Mackenzie being present.	City of Leeds & Templenewsam GC records Tom Mortimer 'Yorkshire Post' 2 May 1925 'Yorkshire Post' 9 May 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		May 13	Cavendish GC, Buxton, Derbyshire, England. MacKenzie was on site.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton

1925		May 23	Willingdon GC, Eastbourne, England. Formal opening of the major course modifications to MacKenzie's plan, with an exhibition match featuring George Duncan, Abe Mitchell, Fred Robson and local club professional Claude Gray. No records exist as to whether MacKenzie attended the opening, however, senior club members have always believed MacKenzie was the Referee for this Exhibition Match, but have not been able to find any confirmation for this story.	Jacqueline Packham, Willingdon GC Club history book Neil Crafter
1925		May 26	Leeds, England. MacKenzie attends meeting of the Council of the Leeds Chamber of Commerce and was reported as bringing forward the subject of labour unrest.	'Yorkshire Post' 27 May 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		June	Douglas Municipal Golf Course, Pulrose, Isle of Man, England. MacKenzie was requested by the Douglas Town Council to visit the island to inspect a parcel of land of Pulrose that the council controlled and report on its suitability for golf. This inspection and report preparation likely took place in June as the 'Isle of Man Examiner' stated that *"in June 1925, a report was obtained from Dr. A. Mackenzie, of Leeds, a recognised golf course architect."*	'Mona's Herald' 12 & 19 August 1925 'Isle of Man Examiner' 11 June 1926 Neil Crafter
1925		June 11	The Savoy Hotel, London, England. MacKenzie attended a luncheon held at the Savoy Hotel in honour of Mr W. Dallas Ross, the founder and proprietor of 'Golfing' magazine, who had reached a 60-year milestone in journalism.	'Golfing' July 1925 Lee Patterson
1925		June 13	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Mr Sweeting of the Buxton Estate Office on Moor Allerton Lodge notepaper re the Cavendish GC at Buxton, asking him for his opinion on the design.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton, Neil Crafter
1925		June 20	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played in the Harewood Cup and was 8th with 91 + 88 (179 – 16) = 163.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1925		June 20	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie prepared his fee invoice for The Duke of Devonshire re the Cavendish GC at Buxton, in the sum of £129-10-0. MacKenzie signed and stamped the invoice as a receipt but the date is not legible.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton, Neil Crafter
1925		June 22	Cork GC, Cork, Ireland. Minutes of meeting record that Dr MacKenzie had proposed further alterations, which is suggestive that MacKenzie had just visited the course, possibly in conjunction with a visit to nearby Monkstown GC.	Cork GC presentation to The Alister MacKenzie Society on 23 August 2010 Nick Leefe

1925		June 26	Hazlehead GC, Aberdeen, Scotland. MacKenzie visited the course in the morning with members of the Aberdeen Town Council, including Treasurer Rust, and his brother Charles the contractor. A number of holes were complete while others were still under construction. MacKenzie spoke at a luncheon held following the course inspection and answered questions put to him by the councillors. He was photographed with Treasurer Rust and this was printed in the following day's newspaper, along with a series of photographs of the course.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton 'Aberdeen Journal' 27 June 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		Mid	Selby GC, Selby, England. MacKenzie inspects the course for the purpose of extending it from 9-holes to 18. *"Among the Yorkshire Championship competitors were one or two men from Selby, which has a nine-hole course, to be presently extended to 18 under the advice of Dr. Mackenzie. Like Ganton and Lindrick, the course is on sand, and might be made a very good one."* It is uncertain as to whether MacKenzie's scheme was proceeded with or not. The club lost many of its early records in a flood and have advised that the course was extended from 9 to 12-holes in the 1920s and the extension to 18-holes was not achieved until October 1930, with Hawtree and Taylor as the architects. They have no records as to who undertook the design of the 1920s extension, but some old members have vague memories of an involvement by Dr MacKenzie at that time.	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 10 July 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		July	Monkstown GC, Cork, Ireland. MacKenzie produced a plan for remodelling which was approved by the Club in August.	Club History Book John Hanna, Neil Crafter
1925		July 1	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. Remainder v West Riding Club. MacKenzie won by 1 hole against Mr S Wilson. Alwoodley won by 6 Matches to 2. In the evening the "Remainder" dined their opponents at the Leeds Club.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1925		July 5	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes a letter to Mr Sweeting of the Buxton Estate Office on Moor Allerton Lodge notepaper re the Cavendish GC at Buxton, thanking him for his reply to his last letter and stating that the British Golf Course Construction Co had built around 30 to 40 courses for him.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1925		July 13 or 14	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes a long and detailed Letter to the Editor of the 'Yorkshire Post' on the issue of "The Productive Men of 60".	'Yorkshire Post' 15 July 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		July 15	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MackKenzie played for Alwoodley in a match vs Ilkley. MacKenzie lost by 1 hole to Mr R.E. Wainwright.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe

1925		July 22	Cork GC, Cork, Ireland. Minutes recorded that *"the Secretary was instructed to ask Dr MacKenzie under what agreement we still owed him £64.10.0 plus expenses."* MacKenzie must have just sent an invoice to the Club.	Cork GC presentation to Alister MacKenzie Society 23 August 2010 Nick Leefe
1925		July 29 or 30	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes a long and detailed Letter to the Editor of the 'Yorkshire Evening Post' on the issue of "Unpalatable Economic Truths', which takes up nearly one full column.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 31 July 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		August 12	Douglas Town Council, Douglas, Isle of Man, England. Council considered MacKenzie's report and sketch plan and decided to defer a decision on whether to proceed with the development of a municipal golf course at Pulrose at an estimated cost of £3,000. MacKenzie's report was reprinted in full in the 'Mona's Herald' newspaper, and he commented on the sketch plan as follows, *"I am sending a plan of the suggested design which must not be taken as final, as further consideration may allow me to improve on this."*	'Mona's Herald' 12 & 19 August 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		August 22	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes fee invoice for 60 guineas to Dulwich & Sydenham Hill GC, London. Referred to in reply letter from the club to MacKenzie dated 9 September 1925.	Club records Alan Poole, Neil Crafter
1925		August 23	Ravensworth GC, Gateshead, England. MacKenzie and his brother Charles visited Ravensworth and were interviewed by the sub-committee in regards to their scheme. It was decided to engage their firm, the British Golf Course Construction Company, to undertake the works at a cost not exceeding £500.	Club records Aidan Heslop
1925		August 24	Edinburgh, Scotland. MacKenzie sent a telegram to the Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk to say he was unable visit the course until Wednesday morning, which would have been 26 August.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1925		August 26	Hazelhead GC, Aberdeen, Scotland. MacKenzie inspected the course in the morning.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1925		Week of September 7 -11	Hazelhead GC, Aberdeen, Scotland. MacKenzie inspected the course *"last week"* according to telegram sent by C. A. Mackkenzie to Aberdeen Town Clerk on 16 September 1925	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter

1925		September 17 (?)	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes a letter to the North Berwick Town Clerk re the Burgh course offering to give advice for 20 guineas plus expenses. Letter suggested he expected to be in St Andrews around the end of the month and could visit North Berwick then.	Council records Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1925		September 29	The Old Course at St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie played in the Autumn Medal, teeing off at 2.35pm with H. A. Watson. MacKenze likely watched the new captain Edward Blackwell play himself in at 8.30am that morning.	'Evening Telegraph' 29 September 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		September – October	Likely location Leeds, England. MacKenzie discussed the three alternate schemes for the Branshaw GC, Keighley, with his brother Charles.	Letter from BGCCCo. to Branshaw GC. Neil Crafter
1925		October	Monkstown GC, Cork, Ireland. MacKenzie's scheme of remodelling was passed after the second of two general meetings, with some modifications.	Club History Book John Hanna, Neil Crafter
1925		October 1	Leeds, England. MacKenzie sent a telegram to North Berwick Town Council saying that he had returned to Leeds and could not visit the course for another three weeks.	Council records Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1925		Mid October, prior to 17th	North Berwick East Links, North Berwick, Scotland. MacKenzie visited the course to report to the Town Council regarding suggested improvements.	'Evening Times' 16 October 1925 Niall Carlton
1925		October 12	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes a Letter to the Editor of the 'Yorkshire Evening Post' on the issue of the costs of construction and upkeep of the two courses at Templenewsam. MacKenzie noted that he had been absent from home for some weeks on business.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 14 October 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		October 17	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes his report to the North Berwick Town Clerk re the Burgh course, and sent it along with his plan.	Council records Niall Carlton
1925		Around October 20-23	MacKenzie travelled from Leeds to Cork, Ireland. Most likely by train to Liverpool then by ship to Cork.	Neil Crafter
1925		October 22	Ravensworth GC, Gateshead, England. Minutes of the committee meeting held this day confirmed that the British Golf Course Construction Company had recently commenced construction on site and that the club was *"highly satisfied with the result."*	Club records Aidan Heslop
1925		October 24	Monkstown GC, Cork, Ireland. MacKenzie attended a General Meeting at the club.	'Cork Constitution' newspaper, date not known Tim O'Brien, Neil Crafter
1925		October 25	MacKenzie travelled back from Cork, Ireland to Leeds.	Neil Crafter

1925		October 26	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes a Letter to the Editor of the 'Yorkshire Post' again on the issue of the costs of the two courses at Templenewsam.	'Yorkshire Post' 28 October 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		November	Sand Moor GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended the first Green Committee meeting with other fellow members including Charles MacKenzie and Kolin Robertson.	Club history book Neil Crafter
1925		Early November	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes a letter to the golf writer of the 'Yorkshire Post' responding to a question from a reader that the golf writer forwarded to him on the subject of the difference in turf between fairway approaches and greens. MacKenzie's response was published in the 14th November edition.	'Yorkshire Post' 14 November 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		November 9	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1925		November 13	Willesley Park GC, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leicestershire, England. MacKenzie's scheme of course extension was approved by the club's directors. Three new holes would be made beyond the 11th green *"in an ideal golfing country."* Two holes would be joined into one par 5, while two other holes would be taken out. The work was overseen by the club in the first half of 1926.	'Leicester Evening Mail' 13 November 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		December 1	MacKenzie's stepmother Susannah Hathaway MacKenzie (Cowan) died in Edinburgh, aged 85.	Alastair McManus
1925		December 4	MacKenzie's report on the Burgh course at North Berwick is received by the Town Council.	'Evening Times' 4 December 1925 Niall Carlton
1925		December 6 or 7	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes a letter to the Editor of the 'Yorkshire Post' on the subject of "Root Cause of Unemployment" which is published in the 8th December edition.	'Yorkshire Post' 8 December 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		December 7	Aberdeeon Town Council, Aberdeen, Scotland. The Finance Committee considered correspondence from Dr. MacKenzie regarding his remuneration and decided that *"he be paid the final instalment of £80 due to him, being the agreed-on rate of 6 per cent on £8000. Treasurer Rust said that would be the final payment to Dr. Mackenzie. He would not be paid any percentage on the amount spent in excess of the £8000."*	'Aberdeen Journal' 8 December 1925 Neil Crafter
1925		Late	Worcestershire GC, Malvern Wells, England. MacKenzie had drawn up plans and prepared estimates, and proceeds with his work.	Club History Book Neil Crafter

1925		Late	Craghead and South Moor GC, Durham, England. MacKenzie was appointed to redesign the existing course. MacKenzie only agreed to take the commission if he could re-design the western section of the property. This was agreed, and he created some new holes - how many is not known - on the western side of the course after colliery approval was obtained to extend out into this land, with an area of gorse and heather covered moorland cleared to create the necessary new holes. MacKenzie also remodeled the holes on the eastern side and his creation is still the basis for the present day course.	Club website and records Neil Crafter
1926			MacKenzie was recorded as being an honorary official of the Leeds and District Economic League in the introduction to an article he wrote titled "America's Prosperity" in the 'Popular Politics' magazine in Melbourne, Australia on 15 November 1926.	"America's Prosperity" in 'Popular Politics' 15 November 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		Month not known but prior to September	Otterburn Hall, Otterburn, England. MacKenzie inspected the site for a proposed new course some time in 1926 (prior to his departure for Australia and the US in September) for the same client as for his Strichen House course in Scotland, Lieut.-Col. James Adamson. Adamson planned to turn Otterburn Hall into a hydro hotel like Strichen House. The golf course eventually was built, in two stages with an initial 11 holes opening in late 1929 and the remaining 7 added around 1931-32.	'Yorkshire Post' 15 February 1927 Neil Crafter
1926		January	Ilkley GC, Ilkley, Yorkshire, England. MacKenzie visited the course to give advice on the 15th hole.	Ilkley GC history book
1926		January 13	Southampton, England. Mackenzie departed Southampton for New York City aboard the S.S. Homeric, manifest lists his occupation as *"surgeon".*	Ancestry.com Sean Tully, Ed Steinway
1926		January 13 – 20	Atlantic Ocean. While aboard the S.S. Homeric, MacKenzie writes a letter to Charles Ambrose of 'The Field' with his suggestions for the redesign of the 1st and 18th holes on The Old Course at St. Andrews, also enclosing a sketch that he drew from memory.	'The Field' 11 and 25 March 1926 Bob Crosby, Neil Crafter
1926		January 20	New York City, New York. Mackenzie arrived on S.S. Homeric on his way to California. Upon his arrival he was photographed and this image later appeared in the Michigan newspaper 'Cass City Chronicle,' with the caption *"Caught be the camera as he arrived on the R. M. S. Homeric, photograph shows Dr. Allister MacKenzie, advisor to the Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews, who comes to these shores to advise as to the laying out of golf courses."* The 'San Pedro Daily Pilot' reported that *"Dr. MacKenzie is enroute to California to advise California Clubs on golf matters. Dr. MacKenzie's first call will be on Mr. Robert Hunter of Pebble Beach."*	Dibblee papers, Ancestry.com Sean Tully, Ed Steinway 'Cass City Chronicle' 5 March 1926 'San Pedro Daily Pilot' 25 January 1926 Neil Crafter

1926		January 22	Long Island, New York. Two days after his arrival in NYC, MacKenzie visited Long Island to see an unnamed golf course but his chauffered car broke down as he arrived at the course. MacKenzie is quoted in an interview he gave following his return to England in April 1926 that *"I visited a great many of the principal courses such as the National Links, Pine Valley, Lido and Garden City, as well as many in California."* It is likely that MacKenzie visited the Long Island courses the National Golf Links of America, Lido and Garden City at this time. The visit to see Pine Valley might have happened on his return to the East Coast at the end of February 1926.	"America's Prosperity" in 'Popular Politics' 15 November 1926 'New York Sun' 15 April 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		Late January	425 Fifth Avenue, New York City, New York. MacKenzie visited William Henry Beers the editor of 'Golf Illustrated' in his New York offices to show him photographs of his projects. Beers advised agronomist C. V. Piper of this visit by MacKenzie in a letter dated February 2 1926.	Piper & Oakley letters, USGA T.E. Paul
1926		January 25	Twin Hills CC, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. MacKenzie visited Twin Hills as a guest of Perry Maxwell en route to San Francisco. MacKenzie was later reported in the 'Oklahoma News' as saying that Twin Hills was *"better than the three American courses I have been hearing about all my life, The Links, The Lido and Garden City."* With his "The Links" reference, MacKenzie was no doubt referring to the National Golf Links of America.	'The Oklahoman' 26 January 1926 'Oklahoma News' 2 February 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		January, likely late	Location not known but likely San Francisco, California. MacKenzie inscribed a copy of 'Golf Architecture' to Benj. H. Dibblee *"with the Author's Compliments January 1926."* Benjamin H. Dibblee was a former Harvard University football player and coach and a prominent investment banker in San Francisco.	Golden Age Auctions Neil Crafter
1926		January 29	Hotel Canterbury, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie cabled Robert Hunter that he would be arriving at 10.30 on 29 January and would be staying at the Hotel Canterbury that evening and would hope to meet up with him.	Dibblee papers Sean Tully
1926		January 30 to February 3	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie visited various Bay Area courses and Berkeley CC with Robert Hunter. The report indicated that he visited the San Francisco GC, the Olympic Club's Ocean Links and was full of praise for the Berkeley CC course that Hunter had designed.	'Berkeley Daily Telegraph' 3 February 1926 'Berkeley Daily Gazette' 2 February 1926 Sean Tully, Neil Crafter

1926		February 1	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie was in San Francisco and was interviewed by Gerald J. O'Gara the golf writer for the 'San Francisco Chronicle.' MacKenzie had visited the two public courses in Harding Park and Lincoln Park and commented favourably on them. He had also just visited the San Francisco Golf Club and Hunter's Berkeley course. The report noted that he and Hunter *"investigated the Meadow Club's property in Marin County yesterday* (being February 1) *and today* (February 2) *will look over several proposed layouts at Pebble Beach as well as inspecting the famous Stillwater Cove links* (the Pebble Beach course)." It also noted that several local clubs had sought out his services, while he planned a visit to *"Los Angeles within the next two weeks."*	'San Francisco Chronicle' 2 February 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		February 2	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie was in San Francisco and was interviewed by Earle Brown of the 'San Francisco Examiner'. MacKenzie had also visited the two public courses in Harding Park and Lincoln Park, the latter he described as *"a dandy little course, just the thing for a municipal layout."* He left the same day for Hunter's home at Pebble Beach, and planned to return to San Francisco *"later in the week and view more of the bay district courses, and advise in the building of the Meadow Country Club in Marin county."* According to Cypress Point Club records, MacKenzie and Robert Hunter made their first visit to the Cypress Point site, most likely accompanied by Marion Hollins.	'San Francisco Examiner' 3 February 1926 Neil Crafter 'Cypress Point Club' history book, David Normoyle
1926		February	Cypress Point GC, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie and Hunter receive the Cypress Point design commission.	Geoff Shackelford 'Alister MacKenzie's Cypress Point Club'
1926		February	Ravensworth GC, Gateshead, England. Club records indicate that all construction work undertaken by the British Golf Course Construction Company had been completed at a cost not exceeding £650. The minutes also noted that the club captain had spoken with Major MacKenzie by telephone and agreed with him that the company could finish at once and collect their tools and proceed to Seaton Carew, their next project.	Club records Aidan Heslop
1926		February	Capuchino G & CC, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie & Robert Hunter visited the site of the proposed new course in San Mateo County and were engaged to prepare plans for a new public golf course. By August 1926 their plans had been discarded and Max Behr engaged to design the course, then planned as an exclusive private club.	Various newspaper articles Sean Tully, Neil Crafter

1926		February	Pebble Beach Golf Links. Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie and Hunter begin their design process to build two new greens on the 8th and 13th holes. According to Hotelling *"MacKenzie apparently only roughed-in the bunkers in 1926 before heading for Australia to create Royal Melbourne."*	"Pebble Beach Golf Links: The Official History," by Neal Hotelling Neil Crafter
1926		February 10	University Club, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie and Robert Hunter attended a meeting of members of The Meadow Club of Tamalpais that formally established the club, with MacKenzie addressing the meeting on the findings of his report on the proposed course.	'San Francisco Chronicle' Sean Tully
1926		Around February 20	Los Angeles, California. On his first trip to Los Angeles MacKenzie was nearly arrested for crossing a road against the signals. He later wrote that, *"I may add that in Los Angeles there are stringent regulations in regard to foot passengers as well as vehicles. The first day I was in Los Angeles I was arrested for crossing the road without taking any notice of the traffic signals, and it was only on explaining that I was a new British arrival that the courteous policemen decided not to summons me."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 23 November 1927 Neil Crafter
1926		February 22	Los Angeles Athetic Club, Los Angeles, California. MacKenzie had a *"long interview"* with Frank Garbutt of the LA Athletic Club and also likely visited the Riviera site this day to inspect the course in progress and to meet with George Thomas and Billy Bell where he was photographed with them.	'Los Angeles Express' 24 February 1926 Joe Bausch
1926		February 23	Los Angeles, California. MacKenzie left Los Angeles *"after a brief visit"*. MacKenzie also met this day with D. Scott Chisholm, the golf writer of the LA Express newspaper.	'Los Angeles Times' 24 February 1926. Neil Crafter 'Los Angeles Express' 24 February 1926 Joe Bausch
1926		Late February	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie and Hunter present the club with their first sketch routing, essentially just a 'stick plan' according to the new Cypress Point Club history book.	'Cypress Point Club' history book, David Normoyle
1926		Likely late February	Midwick CC, Los Angeles, California. MacKenzie visited the Midwick CC, although the article incorrectly refers to it as the "Merwick Golf Club".	"America's Prosperity" in 'Popular Politics' 15 November 1926. Neil Crafter, Tom Naccarato
1926		Likely late February	Lakeside CC, Los Angeles California. MacKenzie visited the Lakeside course designed by Max Behr and declared it was one of the finest courses he had seen in America. *"There is nothing finer in the East"* he said.	'Los Angeles Evening Express' 2 December 1926 Neil Crafter

1926		Likely late February	Santa Barbara, California. MacKenzie visited Santa Barbara at the request of a group of businessmen who were the future founders of The Valley Club of Montecito, to *"see the property they had in mind as a club site and to advise as to its suitability."*	"The Valley Club of Montecito 1928-1998" club history book Neil Crafter
1926		Around March	Redlands CC, Los Angeles, California. MacKenzie visited in early spring and consulted on Redlands CC.	Geoff Shackelford 'Alister MacKenzie's Cypress Point Club'
1926		March	Monterey Peninsula CC, Dunes Course, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie completed the Dunes Course with Robert Hunter and Chandler Egan after the death of its architect Seth Raynor. MacKenzie's recollection, as he expressed in 'The Spirit of St. Andrews,' was that the MPCC course: *"when it was constructed and ready for seeding.....was recognized that it could be vastly improved, and we were called in to alter it. My partner, Robert Hunter, was allowed only thirty days to reconstruct all the greens, and was not permitted to reroute the holes because some of the adjoining lots had been sold, and, consequently, it tied our hands considerably. The ground available for the course was in some respects even better than Cypress Point, and no doubt an equally good course might have been constructed if we had been allowed to make it de nove."*	W, Raymund Haddock 'Spirit of St Andrews' Sean Tully, Neil Crafter
1926		March	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie and Hunter present the club with a *"revised topographical routing in March"* according to the new Cypress Point Club history book. MacKenzie then produced a more detailed pencil sketch plan which was used as the basis for a presentation plan prepared by the artist Albert Barrows, which was simply dated *"1926".*	'Cypress Point Club' history book, David Normoyle
1926		March	MacKenzie was elected as a Vice-President of Leeds Municipal Golfers' Club.	'Golf Illustrated' (UK) 26 March 1926 Niall Carlton
1926		March	Crowborough Beacon GC, Crowborough, England. Annual report indicated that the construction work was nearly completed and it was hoped that some of the altered holes would come into play in early summer 1926.	Club records Neil Crafter
1926		March 6	New York City, MacKenzie departed USA for England, on S.S. Berengaria. The 'Pittsburgh Daily Post' noted that the Berengaria sailed *"yesterday"* from New York for Southhampton, and among the passengers was "*Dr. Alexander MacKenzie, golf landscape artist and architect.*" Among the other passengers was Captain Roald Amundsen, Arctic explorer.	Ancestry.com Pittsburgh Daily Post 7 March 1926 Neil Crafter

1926		March 6-12	On board the S.S. Berengaria sailing from NYC to Southampton. MacKenzie dined nightly on board the ship *"with a dear, kindly, old Russian"* who told him his story of having his profitable chemical factory in Petrograd, which employed hundreds, commandeered by the Bolsheviks. It was soon wrecked and abandonded and all his employees out of work. He escaped via Siberia to Japan and started a new chemical business in Japan and Switzerland as prosperous as before. MacKenzie used this example to confirm *"the view that capital is largely brain, and that you cannot compulsorily confiscate capital; it must be voluntarily and freely given."*	'Lichfield Mercury' 9 April 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		March 9	On board the S.S. Berengaria sailing from NYC to Southampton. Photograph of MacKenzie taken while on board, photograph is dated.	Neil Crafter
1926		March 12	Southampton, England. MacKenzie arrived into Southampton on the S.S. Berengaria from New York City. Moor Allerton Lodge listed as home, occupation listed as Surgeon.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1926		March 18	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes to North Berwick Town Council with further reference to improvements to the Burgh course.	Council records Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1926		March 20	Sand Moor GC, Leeds, England. Official opening of the course with an exhibition match between Havers, Duncan, Gadd and Mitchell. MacKenzie likely was present, but unconfirmed.	Club history book Neil Crafter
1926		March 29	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie writes Letter to the Editor of the 'Yorkshire Post' on the subject of "America's Prosperity", with the letter published on 30 March 1926. The letter is referred to in an article in the evening paper the 'Yorkshire Evening Post' of that same day.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 30 March 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		Date not known, but March to September	London, England. MacKenzie gave a broadcast in London after his return from America and prior to leaving for Australia, *"upon industrial and economic conditions in the United States, as well as upon matters of interest to followers of the royal and ancient game. This speech was printed and distributed by an Economic League, of which he is a member. He showed me the pamphlet, and mighty interesting it proved to be."*	'Golf' magazine, Australia, 1 December 1926 Article "Dr. Alister Mackenzie. The Man, His Work, and His Personality", by "Pennant"
1926		Around March – April	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. Mackenzie writes a letter to the editor of the 'Morning Post' newspaper in London, concerning the economic situation he found on his visit to America earlier that year. The letter is reproduced in the 'Syracuse Journal' in New York.	'Syracuse Journal' 17 April 1926 Neil Crafter

1926		April 27	Royal Melbourne Golf Club authorised its President L.K.S Mackinnon to *"cable Dr. MacKenzie enquiring if he is agreeable to come out to Australia on terms previously submitted and about what date he could come".* This indicates that MacKenzie and the club had been corresponding prior to this date.	RMGC Council minutes of 27 April 1926 Dr. John Green, Neil Crafter
1926		May 11	MacKenzie's American partner Robert Hunter arrived in Southampton, England for a visit with MacKenzie of around a month and a half in duration. A report in the 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' after his return indicated that Hunter had watched the British Amateur and Open Championships as well as the Walker Cup matches. While in Britain Hunter inspected around 30 of MacKenzie's courses – the article does not mention which ones, nor whether he visited them with MacKenzie, although that would seem likely. Hunter also looked at some courses by other prominent architects.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 24 August 1926 Sean Tully
1926		May 19	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. Match vs. Ilkley. MacKenzie lost his match to Mr. R.E. Wainright by 1 hole.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie', Nick Leefe
1926		May 20	Royal Melbourne GC, Melbourne, Australia. Copies of cables between Royal Melbourne GC and MacKenzie were tabled at this meeting by L.K.S. Mackinnon and he was asked to cable MacKenzie confirming his engaement and his arrival in October 1926.	RMGC Council minutes of 20 May 1926 Dr. John Green, Neil Crafter
1926		Late May	Muirfield, East Lothian, Scotland. MacKenzie was at Muirfield following the Brownlow and Sweetser semi-final match of the British Amateur. MacKenzie's American partner Robert Hunter was also in attendance.	'Spirit of St. Andrews' p266 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 24 August 1926 Sean Tully
1926		May – June	England and Scotland. MacKenzie took Robert Hunter on a tour of his courses, visiting around 30, most likely ones in England and Scotland.	San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 24 August 1926 Sean Tully
1926		June 2-3	The Old Course at St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie was a spectator at the Walker Cup, with Robert Hunter also in attendance. MacKenzie later wrote about one of the matches in 'Spirit of St. Andrews' saying *"I remember in the last Walker Cup match there, seeing Bobby Jones and Watts Gunn playing the fourteenth hole."*	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 24 August 1926 Sean Tully W
1926		June 8	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe

1926		June 9	Douglas Town Council, Douglas, Isle of Man, England. Council decided by 16 votes to 3 to proceed with the development of a municipal golf course at Pulrose at an estimated cost of £3,000, along the lines described in Dr. MacKenzie's plan and report.	'Isle of Man Examiner' 11 June 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		June 15	Leeds, England. 'The Leeds Mercury' published a full page article written by MacKenzie entitled "Golf's Golden Future."	'Leeds Mercury' 15 June 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		June 16	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. Remainder vs. West Riding Club. MacKenzie won by 1 hole against Mr. S. Wilson. In the evening the Remainder dined their opponents at the Leed's Club.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1926		June 19	Cavendish GC, Buxton, Derbyshire, England. MacKenzie and his brother Charles stopped at the course on their way to Malvern. It is most likely that they were travelling to Worcestershire GC.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1926		June 21	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to Mr Burke on Dr. A. MacKenzie letterhead re Cavendish GC regarding the condition of the greens.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1926		June 25	Royal Lytham and St. Annes GC, Lancashire, England. MacKenzie attended the final round of Open Championship and followed Walter Hagen, who needed to make two threes on the final two holes to tie Bobby Jones, but was unable to do so. In a letter from MacKenzie to Burke of the Chatsworth estate, dated June 28, he states, *"I saw Barber (the Professional at Cavendish) at the Open Championship."* Robert Hunter was also in attendance.	W, Mark Bourgeois Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 24 August 1926 Sean Tully 'Spirit of St. Andrews' p215 Neil Crafter
1926		June 26	Robert Hunter departed England from Liverpool on the S.S. Samaria bound for Boston.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1926		June 27	In 'LA Times' article of this date MacKenzie praised George Thomas regarding Riviera. Article mentioned that MacKenzie was on his way to Leeds.	'LA Times' June 27, 1926 Tom Naccarato
1926		June 28	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes to Mr. Burke on Dr. A. MacKenzie letterhead re Cavendish GC with further comments on the condition of the greens.	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth Archives Richard Atherton
1926		June 29	Leeds, England. MacKenzie gives a talk on the subject of "America's Prosperity" on BBC Radio Leeds-Bradford at 7.40pm, until 8pm.	'Sheffield Daily Telegraph' 29 June 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		June 30	Leeds, England. MacKenzie sent a telegram to Aberdeen Town Clerk regarding Hazelhead. MacKenzie would be at Palace Hotel on July 1st and would then visit with Town Clerk on July 2.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton

1926		July	Douglas Municipal Golf Course, Pulrose, Isle of Man, England. MacKenzie was asked by the Council's Special Committee to visit the site again, and *"give a complete specification and estimate of the work"*. He would also be asked to co-operate with the Borough Surveyor concerning drainage of the low part of the site over which MacKenzie had routed the first three holes, and that *"the Borough Surveyor would accompany MacKenzie over the ground on his next visit."* Currently there is no known date for this visit, but was likely to be around August 1926.	'Isle of Man Examiner' 23 July 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		July 1 – 2	Aberdeen, Scotland. MacKenzie stayed at Palace Hotel on July 1st and met with the Town Clerk on July 2nd. He was also interviewed by a reporter from the 'Aberdeen Press and Journal' on the 2nd, which was reported in the newspaper the following day. Mackenzie was described as being *"exceedingly indignant with the Town Council and certain of its officials for the way in which his work had been traduced and held up to public pprobrium."*	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton 'Aberdeen Press and Journal' 3 July 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		July 4	Monterey Peninsula CC, Dunes Course, Pebble Beach, California. The course, originally designed by Seth Raynor and completed after his death by MacKenzie and Robert Hunter, was opened for play. Robert Hunter led the changes with some input from both MacKenzie and Chandler Egan (a member at MPCC).	'Fairway Magazine' August 1926 Sean Tully
1926		July 8	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to the Editor of the 'Aberdeen Press and Journal' about the course at Hazlehead, which was published in the July 10 edition, and enclosed a copy of the letter he wrote sometime between July 3 – 8 1926 to the Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk following his visit to the Hazlehead course on July 1 – 2.	'Aberdeen Press and Journal' 10 July 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		July 13	Strichen House GC, Strichen, Scotland. Play commenced on the completed 8 holes of the 18 designed by MacKenzie. Work was proceeding on the remaining holes.	'Fraserburgh Herald' 13 July 1926 Alan Jackson, Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1926		Summer	Cork, Ireland. MacKenzie visited his various golf course projects in Cork.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie'
1926		July 17	Cavendish GC, Buxton, England. Official opening of the course with an exhibition by Tom Williamson, Abe Mitchell, Archie Compston and Tom Barber. No record if MacKenzie attended or not.	Cavendish Golf Club history book Richard Atherton
1926		July 18	New York City, USA. MacKenzie's brother Charles A. MacKenzie arrived in NYC from England aboard S.S. Caronia.	Bob Beck

1926		July 27	Letters and cables between Royal Melbourne GC and MacKenzie were read to this meeting of the Club Council. *"The President and Secretary to attend to Finance, Plans etc'"* suggesting that MacKenzie asked for plans of the existing course and new land.	RMGC Council minutes of 27 July 1926 Dr. John Green, Neil Crafter
1926		Around July 27	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to the Editor of the 'Aberdeen Press and Journal' which is published in the edition of 30 July, and enclosed a copy of a reference letter from Aldermen Alf Masser of Leeds Council to the Aberdeen Town Clerk, and also one from the Secretary of Moortown GC.	'Aberdeen Press and Journal' 30 July 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		August	Douglas Municipal Golf Course, Pulrose, Isle of Man, England. MacKenzie was asked by the Council's Special Committee to visit the site again, and *"give a complete specification and estimate of the work"*. He would also be asked to co-operate with the Borough Surveyor concerning drainage of the low part of the site over which MacKenzie had routed the first three holes, and that *"the Borough Surveyor would accompany MacKenzie over the ground on his next visit."* Currently there is no known date for this visit, but was likely to be around August 1926.	'Isle of Man Examiner' 23 July 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		August	Worcester G&CC, Worcester, England. The relocation of the club to Boughton Park was approved at a Special General Meeting in August and the newly formed company then commissioned MacKenzie to design the course.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1926		Early August	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to the Douglas Town Council concerning the proposed municipal course at Pulrose *"with respect to terms for laying out the golf course."* This correspondence, together with letters from the British Golf Course Construction Company, Conways Limited and Mr R J Stutt were submitted on the agenda for discussion at the Town Council meeting held on 11th August. It was resolved that *"the correspondence be noted in the minutes and that the Town Clerk comminicate further with Dr. McKenzie with respect to terms and conditions, and that further consideration of the various correspondence be deferred."*	'Mona's Herald' 11 August 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		August 2	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie and Hunter worked on preliminaries for the Meadow Club and were to start construction of the course *"shortly"*. They were to attend a meeting of the Directors on August 5 where they would submit a complete statement of their responsibilities and what they were to do, and also would present drawings of the individual greens as prepared by Dr. MacKenzie.	Meadow Club Sean Tully

1926		August 5	Meadow Club of Tamalpais, Fairfax, California. Hunter attended meeting of Directors as Mackenzie was in England.	Meadow Club Sean Tully
1926		August 23	At home at Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to the editor of the 'British Medical Journal' on the subject of 'Weeds, Acidity & Cancer' which was published in the issue of August 28, 1926.	'British Medical Journal' August 28 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		August 24	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk.	Hazelhead Correspondence Niall Carlton
1926		August – September	Lahinch GC, Lahinch, Ireland. MacKenzie visited the course after accepting the Club's invitation to visit, following their decision on 12th August 1926 to invite a first class architect to inspect the course and the possibility of having a full 18 hole course on the sandhills side of the links.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1926		Summer	Pebble Beach Golf Links. Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie had redesigned the greens at #8 and #13, with construction supervision by Robert Hunter. In an article written by Hunter, he described the changes made to these two greens in September and how they put the premium on the tee shot and its placement. The article reads as though the work has been completed long enough for golf to be played over the recently completed work.	Geoff Shackelford 'Alister MacKenzie's Cypress Point Club', Bob Beck 'Games and Gossip' September 1926 Sean Tully
1926		September	South Leeds GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie visited the newly opened course just prior to leaving for his trip to Australia and wrote to the 'Yorkshire Post's golf writer that he was astonished at the way the course had come on since he last saw it, saying that the greens would stand comparison with those on most Yorkshire courses and that the round was full of sporting interest. He said that: *"The surface of every green is visible for the second shot, and at almost every hole you have to place your tee shot very accurately to have anything like a reasonably easy second. The bunkers are most natural looking, and the red shale, which have been used as a substitute for sand, has turned out to be most successful. In many respects it is better than the inland sand used on most golf courses."*	'Yorkshire Post' 2 October 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		September 1	MacKenzie's brother William Scobie MacKenzie died in London, aged 54.	Alastair McManus Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1926		September 4	Robert Hunter informed golf writer D. Scott Chisholm of the 'Los Angeles Express' that *"his partner in business, Dr. A. Mackenzie of England, will again visit California next winter and that he will be open to lay out any new courses in this neck of the woods."*	'Los Angeles Evening Express' 4 September 1926 Neil Crafter

1926		September 6	At home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. MacKenzie writes letter to the Editor of the 'Aberdeen Press and Journal' which is published in the edition of 9 September, and enclosed a copy of the letter he wrote on 24 August 1926 to the Aberdeen Town Council's Town Clerk.	'Aberdeen Press and Journal' 9 September 1926 Neil Crafter
1925		Around September 10	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie met with George Brown, the President of the Royal Queensland Golf Club and Brown wrote of the meeting to his club committee, noting that *"...the other day at Alwoodley Golf Club, I had the pleasure of meeting Dr MacKenzie the Golf Architect who leaves on the "Otranto" next week to inspect or advise on Royal Melbourne links."* This timing would suggest a date of their meeting around September 10. Brown was keen to see if MacKenzie could extend his Australian trio to include Brisbane and he wrote that MacKenzie *"anticipated he would only be in Australia for around a month and if he had time he would like to do so, but his whole itinerary was in the hands of Mr Scobie MacKinnon who is the President of the Royal Melbourne Club and if we wanted his services we should comminicate with Mr MacKinnon."* Brown made his view clear to the Committee, writing that *"I am of the opinion we shoulf grasp the opportunity and have the Doctor's advice."*	'Brisbane Telegraph' 5 November 1926 'Alister MacKenzie: His Legacy at RCGC' by Ian Lynagh, Royal Queensland GC Archivist, October 2026 Neil Crafter
1926		September 11-12	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played in the final of the Moynihan Cup and lost. In the article chronicling his Around the World Golf Tour he stated, *"The weekend before I left for my world golf tour I was playing in the final for a cup given by Sir Berkeley Moynihan to the medical men of Yorkshire".* The final was over 36 holes and he described how he played fairly well for the first 18 holes but at the 8th in the second round he had an attack of the sockets and *"I then socketed every mashie shot afterwards, and finally lost the match."*	'Golf Illustrated' 27 May 1927 Neil Crafter, Nick Leefe
1926		Mid September	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played in a match against the West Riding Club.	W, Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1926		September 18	Low Laithes GC, Ossett, England. The 18 hole course constructed by the BGCCCo. was opened for play with a mixed foursomes competition. The course at opening played to 6,163 yards, 2763 yards out & 3,400 yards in.	Official Handbook of Low Laithes GC 1935, p6. 'Ossett Observer' 25 September 1926 Neil Crafter

1926		September 19	MacKenzie sailed from London on the 'S.S. Otranto' (Orient Line) bound for Melbourne, Australia, via the Suez Canal, Aden, Colombo (Ceylon) and Australian ports. The ship departed from the Orient Lines' main docks in East London, on the River Thames at Tilbury, with the 1,500 passengers arriving at Tilbury docks on 3 special trains from St Pancras. Travel time likely to be 35 days. 'Golf Illustrated' reported that MacKenzie had also received enquiries from golf clubs in Ceylon, Vancouver, Florida and Jamaica and would *"probably visit"* them. While he was abroad his brother Major C. A. Mackenzie would do his work in his absence.	'Golf Illustrated' article of 1 October 1926; Guildhall Libraries, Aldermanbury, London 'Evening News' 18 September 1926 Neil Crafter Harley Kruse
1926		September 22	'Otranto' berthed at Gibraltar on 22 September.	'Daily Commercial News & Shipping List' Sydney, 22 September 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		September 24	'Otranto' berthed at Toulon on 24 September.	'Daily Commercial News & Shipping List' Sydney, 22 September 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		September 26	'Otranto' berthed at Naples on 26 September.	'Daily Commercial News & Shipping List' Sydney, 22 September 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		September 26	'Otranto' berthed at Suez on 18 September.	'Daily Commercial News & Shipping List' Sydney, 22 September 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		September 29-30	'Otranto' berthed at Port Said, Egypt, on 29 September and MacKenzie visited the golf course. The ship sailed for Ceylon at 9am on 30 September.	'Golf Illustrated' article "Round the World on a Golf Tour" 27 May 1927 'Times of Ceylon' 4 October 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		October 9	'Otranto' berthed at Colombo, Ceylon on 9 October 1926 at 6am for one day and MacKenzie visited the Colombo golf course. Received contact (either by letter or telegram) from Royal Adelaide GC concerning visiting their course when stopping over in Adelaide. The ship was scheduled to depart later that same day for Australia at midnight, however it was delayed and did not sail until October 10.	'Golf Illustrated' article "Round the World on a Golf Tour" 27 May 1927 'Times of Ceylon' 4 October 1926, 9 October 1926, 11 October 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		October 10	'Otranto' departed from Colombo, Ceylon on 10 October having been delayed from its scheduled midnight departure	'Times of Ceylon' 11 October 1926 Neil Crafter

1926		October 19	'Otranto' berthed at Fremantle, Western Australia early on Tuesday October 19 and departed the same day around 6pm. According to article by "PAR" in the Melbourne newspaper 'The Sporting Globe', MacKenzie *"looked at the Fremantle and Perth courses and was far from impressed".* MacKenzie's own article in 'The Herald' of November 10 confirms he visited Fremantle and Perth courses while in Perth (now Royal Fremantle and Royal Perth). MacKenzie was interviewed by a reporter from "The Daily News" in Perth and a small article about him and his trip appeared in the paper later that day.	J. S. Battye Library of West Australian History, Perth; Australian Quarantine Service – National Archives of Australia; 'The Sporting Globe', Melbourne, 27 October 1926; 'The Herald' Melbourne, 10 November 1926; 'The Daily News' Perth, 19 October 1926. John Lovell, Hedley Ham, Neil Crafter
1926		October 19 (likely)	Fremantle, Western Australia. MacKenzie advised the Royal Melbourne GC of his arrival into Melbourne on Monday 25th October. Correspondence – most likely a telegram – was tabled at the RMGC Council meeting on 21 October 1926.	RMGC Council minutes of 21 October 1926 Dr. John Green, Neil Crafter
1926		October 23	'Otranto' berthed in Adelaide, South Australia on Saturday October 23, at approximately 8am according to 'The Advertiser' newspaper. MacKenzie was met at Outer Harbour by officials from Royal Adelaide Golf Club and driven to the course for an inspection. He promised to return around November 3 for a detailed inspection. 'Otranto' departed later the same day around 6pm. While at the club he presented them with an inscribed copy of his book 'Golf Architecture' dated "Oct 1926".	Royal Adelaide GC minutes of committee meeting on 27 October 1926; South Australian Maritime Museum – Adelaide; 'The Register', Adelaide, 22 October 1926; 'The Advertiser', Adelaide, 23 October 1926 Neil Crafter, RAGC Historians - Andrew Baker, David Black
1926		October 25	'Otranto' berthed in Melbourne in the early hours of Monday October 25 and MacKenzie disembarked. MacKenzie was photographed on arrival by 'The Argus' newspaper and this was published in the next day's paper. Departed for Royal Melbourne and believed to have met Secretary and spent the day in the company of Mick Morcom inspecting the existing course and new land. He was accommodated at the Club during his time in Melbourne. MacKenzie was interviewed by a reporter from 'The Age' newspaper at Royal Melbourne later that morning and the interview published the following day. MacKenzie also stated in an interview in London in April 1927 that he was met on arrival in Melbourne *"by Mr Scobie MacKinnon, who, by the way, owns considerable property in Skye, and who told me that all the golf clubs in Australia wanted to see me."* MacKenzie was also reported to have been in the Royal Melbourne clubhouse where he discussed course architecture with a small group of members.	Incoming Passenger List – National Archives of Australia; 'The Argus', Melbourne, 26 October 1926; 'Sporting Globe', Melbourne, 27 October 1926; John Lovell 'The Age' 26 October 1926; 'Dundee Courier' 9 April 1927 Neil Crafter The 'Scobie MacKinnon' that MacKenzie referred to was the Royal Melbourne president L.K.S. Mackinnon (Lauchlan Kenneth Scobie Mackinnon). 'The Herald', Melbourne, 28 October 1926

1926		October 25	Melbourne, Australia. MacKenzie presented the golf writer Jack Dillon of 'The Herald' with a copy of his book 'Golf Architecture which he personally inscribed. Dillon later added the exact date "25.10.26" he was presented with it. The inscription read: *"To J. M. Dillon with the author's compliments. Oct 1926. Melbourne 1926"*	Golf Society of Australia, John Trevorrow
1926		October 26	The Metropolitan GC, Melbourne, Australia. MacKenzie inspected the course. At Metropolitan, MacKenzie *"received unstinted praise for stopping the committee from a policy of sweetening the soil, thereby saving no less a sum than £40. He strongly advised a counter policy of rendering the soil sour in order to disciurage the growth of weed. Possibly the extreme brevity of Dr MacKenzie's visit to Metropolitan caused him to overlook the fact that the course is constructed on sandy loam, on which type of soil this special treatment has proved on occasion detrimental. The money so exultantly saved may prove to be a most expensive economy."*	'The Herald', Melbourne, 28 October 1926 reported that MacKenzie had so far met the committees of Royal Adelaide, Royal Melbourne and Metropolitan golf clubs. It also records that *"while he was inspecting the Metropolitan links on Tuesday..."* and this Tuesday was October 26. 'Smith's Weekly' 19 March 1927 Neil Crafter
1926		October 26 – November 2	Royal Melbourne and Metropolitan Golf Clubs, inspections and plans.	John Lovell puts dates as follows: October 25-27 Royal Melbourne October 28-30 Metropolitan November 1-2 Sandringham 'The Herald', Melbourne, 28 October 1926 reported that MacKenzie had so far met the committees of Royal Adelaide, Royal Melbourne and Metropolitan Golf Clubs. Neil Crafter
1926		October 27	Royal Melbourne GC, Melbourne, Australia. MacKenzie was in the clubhouse discussing architecture with *"a little group".* The Victorian Professional Championships were being held on the course at this time and it is likely MacKenzie watched some of the golf.	'The Herald', 28 October 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		October 28	Report says MacKenzie had so far been in contact with three clubs in Australia, being Royal Adelaide, Royal Melbourne and Metropolitan.	'The Herald', 28 October 1926 Neil Crafter

1926		October 29	MacKenzie inspected the course at Kingston Heath and was *"most favourably impressed."* He described the course as *"an excellent piece of golfing country."* 'Smith's Weekly' reported that: *"The visit to Kingston Heath was characterized by the lightning rapidity with which Dr MacKenzie produced his scheme of alterations and a complete bunkering scheme. Members are wondering now whether, if the Doctor had spent a few more hours on the course, he would have stuck to his bunkering of the fine third hole, and the alterations to the 4th and 5th. The alterations to the 15th and 16th were practically determined 18 months ago, while the merging of several of the fairways one with another will hardly recommend itself to any but those who played the game in the early Victorian era."*	'The Age', 1 November 1926, p10 'The Argus', 1 November 1926 p11 'Smith's Weekly' 19 March 1927 Neil Crafter
1926		November 3	Adelaide, South Australia. MacKenzie arrived in Adelaide in the morning via the overnight express train from Melbourne, for the purposes of remodelling Royal Adelaide Golf Club. According to RAGC minutes he *"spent four days in developing his plans for reconstructing the course. Dr. MacKenzie promised to send a rough plan to us before he left Melbourne."* Stayed at unknown hotel while in Adelaide, possibly the 'South Australian Hotel' on North Terrace.	'The Register', Adelaide, Thursday 4 November 1926; Royal Adelaide Golf Club minutes of committee meeting on 17 November 1926;
1926		November 4	Committee meeting of the Leeds Municipal Golfers' Club held in Leeds determines to invite Dr MacKenzie to be guest of honour at their annual dinner in 1927 upon his return *"from his tour in the Antipodes. It would give a tremendous illip to Municipal Golf if we could have Dr. MacKenzie as the guest of the evening and hear from him first hand his views on Golf and Golfers as he found same in the Eastern Hemisphere."* It is not known if MacKenzie attended the club dinner.	Club records Dean Hardy
1926		November 4, 5, 6	Royal Adelaide GC, Adelaide, South Australia. Mackenzie undertook course inspections with Dr A. Cudmore (RAGC Captain), Dr A. Giles and Mr G. Anstey (RAGC Secretary), with Mr H. L. Rymill (former RAGC secretary and golf course architect) also in attendance. Rymill later took MacKenzie for a quick visit to Rymill's new Kooyonga course, possibly on the way to taking him back to his his hotel or to his train. According to a brief article by 'Stymie' in 'The Advertiser' MacKenzie went round the course on Thursday afternoon, the 4th November.	'The Australasian', Melbourne, 20 November 1926, information from H. L. Rymill 'The Advertiser' 5 November 1926

1926		November 5	Commonwealth GC had not yet decided whether to obtain advice from MacKenzie. In the end the club decided not to.	Report in 'The Herald', Melbourne, 5 November 1926. Neil Crafter
1926		November 6	MacKenzie departed Adelaide for Melbourne by the express train.	Date of departure from Adelaide confirmed by article in 'The News' Adelaide, 6 November 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		November 7	Melbourne, Victoria. MacKenzie arrived back in Melbourne on Sunday morning from Adelaide via the express train.	Date of arrival back in Melbourne not confirmed but most likely inferred from RAGC minutes
1926		November 7	Article mentions that MacKenzie would be in Los Angeles *"next month"* to work with George C. Thomas and William P. Bell at the Fox Hills CC outside of Culver City and that he planned to inspect course with Thomas and Bell. MacKenzie would act as a "guest" designer. Mentioned in the article that MacKenzie had arranged a meeting with them after hearing so much talk about the property. Nothing became of this possible collaboration.	'LA Times' 7 November 1926 Tom Naccarato
1926		November 8	MacKenzie writes to Royal Sydney GC confirming his fee of 250 pounds for a full report and plans. He hoped to leave Melbourne in *"two or three weeks time and will let you know the exact date later".* MacKenzie spoke to a golf writer in Melbourne about his work at Royal Adelaide on this day after his return from Adelaide.	Letter to RSGC held by the Club 'The Herald', Melbourne, 10 November 1926, *"Dr MacKenzie has just returned from advising on the remodelling of the Royal Adelaide links. I saw him for a few moments on Monday, and got but meagre particulars of his work..."* Neil Crafter
1926		November 8-17	In Melbourne and Barwon Heads, MacKenzie undertook inspections, prepared plans and reports for Kingston Heath, Barwon Heads and Victoria GCs. At Barwon Heads, MacKenzie most likely stayed at the golf club, which has residential accommodation. *"Officials at the new Victoria club at Chelenham appear to have withheld their unstinting enthusiasm of the doctor's recommendations Possibly all the alterations proposed will not be carried out."*	John Lovell puts dates as follows: November 8-10 Kingston Heath, inspections and plans November 11-13 Barwon Heads, inspection and verbal report November 15-17 Victoria, inspections and plans According to an article about the Victoria Golf Club's new course in 'Golf' magazine of 1 February 1927, MacKenzie *"spent several days on the Cheltenham layout"* 'Smith's Weekly' 19 March 1927 Neil Crafter

1926		November 12	Douglas Municipal Golf Course, Pulrose, Isle of Man, England. The Town Council decided to proceed with the development of the new municipal course. It considered a report from its Special Golf Links Committee, the last meeting of which Major MacKenzie attended and gave an estimate of £2,345 to construct the 18 holes inclusive of drainage, fences and all experts fees. *"The estimate included all fees for supervision by Dr. McKenzie and himself, the provision of one foreman and one or two leading hands; the remainder of the labour, approximately 20 men, to be local labour."* Major MacKenzie considered the work would be completed and opened for play in June 1927.	'Mona's Herald' 17 November 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		November 18	The Council of the Royal Melbourne GC received MacKenzie's report and plan and records this in their minutes of 18.11.26. Plans may have been received prior to this date. Club Council decided to call an EGM on Friday 10th December to give Council the authority to proceed with the course alterations as recommended by Dr. MacKenzie.	RMGC Council minutes of 18 November 1926 Dr. John Green, Neil Crafter
1926		November 19	MacKenzie writes to Kingston Heath GC enclosing report and green plan of the new 15th, promising, *"the large plan is arriving under separate cover".*	Letter to KHGC held by the Club
1926		November 19	Melbourne, location unknown, but possibly at Commonwealth GC. MacKenzie is interviewed *"last Friday"* by two officials of Commonwealth, being *"our Mr Wild and Mr Wright,"* as MacKenzie had proposed to the club that he could report on their course.	Commonwealth GC correspondence, 'The Long Game' August 1921 Tony Rule, Neil Crafter
1926		November 20	MacKenzie submitted his report and plans to the Metropolitan GC.	'The Herald', Melbourne, Thursday 30 December 1926, report by "P.A.R." 'The Age', Melbourne, Monday 29 November 1926, reports that *"Dr. A. MacKenzie's report and plan of the course, also of the new greens, has been received and has given much satisfaction to the members."* Neil Crafter
1926		November 20	The Commonwealth Golf Club's Manager wrote a letter to Dr MacKenzie on this date care of Royal Melbourne, which noted that he had had an interview with two officials from the club *"last Friday"* which was November 19. The club wasted little time in replying. The letter stated, *"I regret that my Committee, while appreciating your courtesy, cannot see their way to avail themselves of your ~~offer~~ services to report on their course."* The club had their own Charles Lane as their course architect.	Commonwealth GC correspondence, 'The Long Game' August 1921 Tony Rule, Neil Crafter

1926		November 21-27	MacKenzie stayed at St. Andrews Guest House at Flinders (John Lovell) on the Mornington Peninsula south of Melbourne and undertook inspections and design work including the preparation of a plan for Flinders Golf Club. *"Flinders and Barwon Heads each received hurried visits, and a scheme to remodel Flinders is in the air. But any layout involving a course where the first seven holes will run parallel backwards and forwards is not likely to be adopted. Nor will the elimination of Flinders' two famous holes (although not great holes from a golfing point of view) meet with universal approval."*	John Lovell suggests he spent a week at Flinders. 'The Age', Melbourne, Thursday 25 November 1926 has a report from Flinders from Wednesday 24 November saying that *"after spending two days in inspecting the links, he drew up a plan for the remodelling of the course."* 'Smith's Weekly' 19 March 1927 John Lovell, Neil Crafter
1926		November 25	Committee meeting of the Victoria Golf Club *"resolved that the action of the Secretary in securing the services of Dr. A. MacKenzie to report on the layout of the Cheltenham Course etc. and the bunkering thereof at a fee of £200 be confirmed."*	Victoria Golf club minutes John Lovell, Neil Crafter
1926		November 28	Los Medanos G&CC, Pittsburg, California. The first mention of MacKenzie's partner Robert Hunter in connection with a new course at Pittsburg, a town located east of San Francisco on the Sacramento River, came in the 'Oakland Tribune' on Sunday 28 November 1926. It noted that: *"Robert Hunter, golf architect, will make a final survey of the Los Medanos Golf and Country Club site Monday, with a committee of directors of the organization. He will address the Pittsburg Lions' Club at the Monday luncheon, giving an outline of the project.... Final details will be worked out with Hunter at that time. Ground breaking day for the project is set for next Wednesday."* Earlier mentions of the project did not name an architect, but two sites had been inspected for their suitability by an architect, likely Hunter, back in August 1926. Groundbreaking did not occur in December 1926.	'Oakland Tribune' 28 November 1926 Sean Tully, Neil Crafter
1926		Late November – early December	MacKenzie writes letter appointing Alex Russell as his partner in Australasia.	John Lovell says 29 November 1926 but letter is undated
1926		Late November – early December	MacKenzie submitted his report and plans to the Victoria GC.	Victoria Golf Club Minutes of Meeting of 2 December 1926 indicated *"Report of Dr. MacKenzie and suggested bunkering and course alterations of the Cheltenham course together with plans of course and bunkering of various holes were received and adopted."* Neil Crafter

1926		December	Douglas Municipal Golf Course, Pulrose, Isle of Man, England. Course construction was *"progressing satisfactorily"* and *"Mr. L. Scott, foreman for the British Golf Course Construction Co., appeared before the Committee and reported with respect to the progress of the work. The foreman, one leading man, and 12 men were employed. The drainage of the meadow was proceeding satisfactorily; also the overflow from the pond. The trees were being cleared from No.17 fairway, and they were carrying on to No.2 fairway."*	'Mona's Herald' 15 December 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		December 1	MacKenzie was to leave for Sydney *"in a day or two".*	'The Herald', Melbourne, Wednesday 1 December 1926, reports that *"Dr MacKenzie, whose latest work has been in connection with the Flinders and Barwon Heads links, will be leaving for Sydney in a day or two."* Neil Crafter
1926		December 2	MacKenzie departed Melbourne on the 'R.M.S Mooltan' (P&O Line) bound for Sydney.	'The Brisbane Courier', Brisbane, Saturday 27 November, suggests that *"Dr. MacKenzie leaves Melbourne for Sydney on Tuesday, and remains there for about a week before coming on to Brisbane."* That Tuesday was November 30. 'The Herald', Melbourne, Saturday 4 December 1926, says MacKenzie *"left Melbourne on Thursday for Sydney".* That Thursday was December 2. 'Brisbane Courier', 3 December 1926 Shipping Departures

1926		December 4	MacKenzie arrived in Sydney on the R.M.S. Mooltan which docked at Wooloomoolooo, and was likely met by Royal Sydney GC officials. He travelled to Royal Sydney where he stayed in the clubhouse for the duration of his time in Sydney. Report mentions that the plans of the existing Indooroopilly course were sent to MacKenzie (most likely to Sydney) for his consideration prior to visiting Brisbane.	'Evening News', Saturday 4 December 1926 records that *"He arrived in Sydney by the Mooltan today."* 'The Sydney Morning Herald', Monday 6 December 1926 also has MacKenzie arriving in Sydney on Saturday 4 December, *"He has been asked by the Royal Sydney Golf Club, the Kensington Golf Club, the Pymble Golf Club and the N.S.W. Golf Club to inspect their courses and to give advice".* The "Kensington" referred to is The Australian GC, which is located in the Sydney suburb of Kensington, while there is no record of MacKenzie having consulted to the Pymble GC during his time in Sydney. 'Brisbane Courier', Brisbane, 4 December 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		December 4 – 10	In Sydney, various inspections, reports and plans for Royal Sydney, The Australian and the NSW Golf Clubs. MacKenzie saw the Moore Park course in Sydney as he suggested it was the only decent municipal course in Sydney. *"Dr. McKenzie paid Royal Sydney 14 visits of from half to one day, for his fee of £250. For this he submitted a rough plan and report of a rebunkering scheme. He redesigned the first and 15th holes and remodelled the 7th, 13th and 11th greens."* *"The Australian Club for its £250 got two trips of three hours duration each, and one hour devoted to the ladies' nine hole courseThis was enough to enable Dr. Mckenzie to submit a rebunkering scheme for all holes and a redesign of the 4th, 6th, 7th, 11th, and 16th holes."*	'Brisbane Courier', Brisbane, 29 January 1927 'Smith's Weekly' 19 March 1927 Neil Crafter
1926		December 10	MacKenzie scheduled to leave Sydney for Brisbane.	'The Sydney Morning Herald', Sydney, Thursday, 9 December 1926, *"On Friday Dr. MacKenzie will go on to Brisbane, where he will examine links at Indooroopilly, besides those of the Royal Queensland and Brisbane golf clubs. At the end of the month he will sail for New Zealand."* Neil Crafter

1926		December 10	EGM of Royal Melbourne GC gave authority for the Club Council to proceed with the course alterations as recommended by Dr. MacKenzie.	RMGC Council minutes of 10 December 1926 Dr. John Green, Neil Crafter
1926		December 11	Brisbane, Queensland. MacKenzie arrived in Brisbane on Saturday evening by the mail train from Sydney. Met at the station by representatives of Royal Queensland GC, Brisbane GC and Indooroopilly GC (now St Lucia GC). According to Royal Queeensland, their representatives were acting President Harry Cupples (President George Brown was still overseas) and Captain Eric Anning.	'The Brisbane Courier', Brisbane, Monday, 13 December 1926 'Alister MacKenzie: His Legacy at RCGC' by Ian Lynagh, Royal Queensland GC Archivist, October 2026 Neil Crafter
1926		December 12	MacKenzie visited Yeerongpilly (Brisbane GC) in the morning and was guest of the BGC President Mr E. Macartney at lunch. In the afternoon he visited Royal Queensland's course at Hamilton and was met by various club officials. He was given a brief at Royal Queensland *"to advise on the course in any and every way he chose."* At the time the course comprised 9 or so rudimentary holes of Carnegie Clark's course at the western end which wrapped around the 9 hole short course. Clark's eastern holes on Parker Island remained to be built.	'The Brisbane Courier', Brisbane, Monday, 13 December 1926 'Alister MacKenzie: His Legacy at RCGC' by Ian Lynagh, Royal Queensland GC Archivist, October 2026
1926		December 13	At Yeerongpilly in the morning and Royal Queensland in the afternoon.	'The Brisbane Courier', Brisbane, Monday, 13 December 1926
1926		December 16	Royal Queensland GC, MacKenzie presented his findings to the Committee and this was followed with a written report. MacKenzie's report for Royal Sydney put before the Committee, also from the Minutes of the Royal Sydney Golf Club meeting on this date, record that the report has been received from Dr. MacKenzie and referred to the Green Committee.	'The Brisbane Courier', Brisbane, Saturday 18 December 1926 'Alister MacKenzie: His Legacy at RCGC' by Ian Lynagh, Royal Queensland GC Archivist, October 2026 Letter from RSGC Secretary to MacKenzie dated December 29 1926 and Club Minutes Neil Crafter
1926		December 17	Royal Queensland GC inspections and plans. MacKenzie was a guest that evening at farewell drinks at Lennons Hotel hosted by various members of Royal Queensland.	'The Brisbane Courier', Brisbane, Saturday 18 December 1926

1926		December 18	MacKenzie stayed at Lennons Hotel during his time in Brisbane. He departed Brisbane in the morning via the mail train for Sydney, accompanied by his 'private secretary'. Seen off by officials of Brisbane Golf Club, which according to the 'Sunday Mail' were the president of the Brisbane Golf Club (Mr. E. H. Macartney), the secretary (Mr. T. B. Hunter), the Captain (Mr. R. Gailey) and members of the committee. MacKenzie *"intimated that he was very pleased at having visited Queensland, and, although the work had been strenuous and left little time to see anything but golf courses, he had thoroughly enjoyed his stay."*	'The Brisbane Courier', Brisbane. Saturday 18 December 1926 and Monday 20 December 1926; 'Sunday Mail' 19 December 1926 Also confirms that MacKenzie *"has been engaged during the past week in advising on the courses at Yeerongpilly, Hamilton and Indooroopilly"* Neil Crafter
1926		December 19	Sunday in Sydney.	Neil Crafter
1926		December 20	MacKenzie visited Bonnie Doon in the company of Sir William Vicars and Mr. F. S. Shenstone from the club. *"Bonnie Doon's three days cost £250 for a rough plan and a report on a rebunkering scheme. Alterations were suggested in the method of drainage and the doctor designed a new hole."*	'Evening News' 22 December 1926 'Smith's Weekly' 19 March 1927 Neil Crafter
1926		December 20-31	In Sydney, MacKenzie made various inspections, reports and plans for NSW, Bonnie Doon, Manly and Killara clubs. At Killara, MacKenzie *"spent three-quarters of a day for a fee of £100. His stroll was in the morning and the doctor prepared his plan and report in the early afternoon. He submitted a new bunkering scheme for all the holes and redesigned the 11th and 17th."* *"Manly's three days cost it £250. In return the committee now has a rough plan and report on a rebunkering scheme for the whole course. In addition the doctor redesigned four holes. This included placing the 8th tee in the line of fire of players playing the 7th hole, while players leaving the 7th green are in danger from the 8th tee."*	'Smith's Weekly' 19 March 1927 Neil Crafter
1926		December 24	MacKenzie reports for Indooroopilly and Brisbane were noted in this newspaper article.	'Brisbane Courier', Brisbane, 24 December 1926 Neil Crafter
1926		December 29	Letter from Royal Sydney GC advised MacKenzie that his report had been considered and approved at meeting of 16 December and that some works were being implemented currently.	Letter to MacKenzie from Royal Sydney GC Neil Crafter

1926		December 30	MacKenzie was guest speaker at a luncheon at the Millions Club in Sydney. He reportedly spoke on Australia's passion for golf, admiration for some of the Sydney courses, including Killara, Rose Bay and Manly. The Millions Club changed its name later to the Sydney Club. 'Sydney Morning Herald', Sydney, Wednesday 29 December 1926 records that *"Dr. Alister MacKenzie, golf architect, will be the guest of the Millions Club at luncheon in the club rooms to-morrow".* 'Table Talk', Melbourne, January 20 1927 reported that *"Dr MacKenzie carried away with him concrete evidence of the country's passion for golf and of its prosperity, in the shape of £2400, being fees from 19 clubs for reports submitted by the expert during his two months sojourn in the country. He was further inundated with requests from other clubs for reports, but time did not permit him to make them."*	'Sydney Morning Herald', Sydney, Wednesday 29 December 1926 'Table Talk', Melbourne, 20 January 1927 Neil Crafter
1926		December 31	According to his sister Marion, in a letter she wrote after his death, MacKenzie was visited on this morning by income-tax officials who had heard about him discussing his Australian fee windfall at the Millions Club dinner the night before, and they *"arrived the next morning before he was out of bed almost, and demanded their quota, which seemed to him a large one. "What will you do if I don't pay you?" he asked. "The last Englishman who refused had a police boat sent after him to fetch him off the ship""*. And so Mackenzie paid the officials.	'Yorkshire Post' 11 January 1934 Neil Crafter
1926		December 31	MacKenzie boarded the Union Company's steamer 'S.S. Marama' at Port Jackson, Sydney, Australia bound for Auckland, New Zealand. Originally meant for a departure that day, but due to late cargo additions, the 'Marama' did not leave port until the early hours of January 1, 1927.	'The Herald', Melbourne, Wednesday 5 January 1927 says that MacKenzie *"left Sydney for New Zealand on Friday"*, Friday being December 31 John Lovell, personal comment re departure time
1926		December	Los Medanos Golf and CC, Pittsburg, California. Article stated that ground was to be broken.	'Fairway Magazine' December 1926 Sean Tully
1927		January 1	MacKenzie departed Sydney on the 'S.S. Marama' in the early hours of the morning of New Year's Day.	John Lovell
1927		January 4	Auckland, New Zealand. 'S.S. Marama' berthed at Central Wharf in Auckland at 9.25am. The Herald also reported that *"A visitor to Auckland is Dr. A. MacKenzie of Leeds... His first task in New Zealand will be to prepare a new layout for the Maungakikie Golf Club, after which he will undertake similar work in other parts of the Dominion."* MacKenzie was also photographed upon his arrival into Auckland.	'New Zealand Herald', Auckland, 5 January 1927 Neil Crafter

1927		January 6	MacKenzie's *"signed detailed plan"* for Royal Queensland was received by the club.	'Alister MacKenzie: His Legacy at RCGC' by Ian Lynagh, Royal Queensland GC Archivist , October 2026
1927		January 8	MacKenzie's report for Royal Queensland described as having been received. Presumably it, and the plan, were completed in Sydney before his departure and mailed to Queensland.	'Brisbane Courier', Brisbane, 8 January 1927. Report calls him "Dr. Alan MacKenzie". Neil Crafter
1927		January 13	Committee Meeting Minutes of the Brisbane GC referred to the receipt of MacKenzie's plan and report.	Brisbane GC letter John Lovell, Neil Crafter
1927		January 15	Royal Queensland commenced implementing MacKenzie's plans with the construction of bunkering. 'Brisbane Courier', Brisbane, January 15 1927, suggests that *"impressive bunkers are in the course of construction and very formidable they appear."* It also suggested that *"The Clubs that retained Dr. MacKenzie have now had plans prepared showing the courses as mapped out by him. These are being framed, and will be exhibited in the club houses, so that the members will be able to see the projected alterations."* The wording indicates that MacKenzie may not have drawn plans for the Brisbane clubs. This is contradicted by a report from 'Golf' magazine of February 1 1927 that states *"In all three cases he demonstrated vastly improved bunkering systems and provided the clubs concerned with plans and diagrams to enable them to carry out the new strategic as against the old penal ideas in this work."*	'Brisbane Courier' 15 January 1927, Neil Crafter
1927		Dates not known in January	Rotorua GC, Rotorua, New Zealand. MacKenzie visited Rotorua GC and met up with Charles Redhead, a fellow golf course architect. According to the Titirangi History book MacKenzie met up with Redhead in Rotorua straight after arriving in NZ and went fishing with him and discussed course architecture. Upon his return to Auckland he dined at the home of Rice Gardner and met the Maungakikie committee. From around 19 – 25 January he went over the course and prepared his scheme of remodelling. When speaking with a reporter from the 'Yorkshire Post' on 4 April 1927 in Leeds, MacKenzie said that, *"he gave advice about the course at Rotorua."*	'Golf Illustrated' article "Round the World on a Golf Tour" 17 June 1927 Neil Crafter John Lovell has MacKenzie in Rotorua on January 4 and meeting with Charles Redhead (golf course architect) with whom he discussed a bunkering and tree planting scheme to improve the course on which Redhead later acted. 'Yorkshire Post' 5 April 1927 Dean Hardy
1927		Date not known in January	New Zealand. MacKenzie played golf *"in a foursome over the best course in New Zealand, and at the end of the round we had lost between us 14 balls."* The course was not named.	'Dundee Courier' 9 April 1927 Neil Crafter

1927		Date not known in January	MacKenzie writes to the Royal Melbourne GC detailing the particulars of his fees received from other clubs during his Australian trip. Council decided that reply was to be sent saying that the *"information was most satisfactory and supported closing of accounts be deferred until results from New Zealand tour are known."*	RMGC Council minutes of 20 January 1927 Dr. John Green, Neil Crafter
1927		Dates not known in January	MacKenzie spent a fortnight's holiday fly-fishing for trout possibly in the company of Charles Redhead, and most likely at Lake Taupo, a well-known venue for trout fishing. MacKenzie later described his fishing in an interview he gave in London in April 1927 upon his return from his World Tour: *"The smallest trout is bigger than the biggest in Scotland and I have been fishing since I was six. I got nothing less than a four lb. trout, and usually ten in a day averaging seven lbs., fishing with fly"*	'Golf Illustrated' article "Round the World on a Golf Tour" 17 June 1927 'Dundee Courier' 9 April 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		Dates not known in January	MacKenzie inspected *"one or two other courses"* in Auckland. Was this before or after Maungakiekie? MacKenzie told an interviewer in London in April 1927 that he designed two new courses while in New Zealand but made his stay there more of a fishing holiday. Mackenzie also told a reporter for the 'Yorkshire Post' on April 4 1927 that *"he had made two courses"* in New Zealand. One of these courses was likely the One Tree Hill Course of the Maungakiekie GC in Auckland. MacKenzie wrote a report for the club about its One Tree Hill Course.	'Golf Illustrated' article "Round the World on a Golf Tour" 17 June 1927 'Dundee Courier' 9 April 1927 'Auckland Star' 5 July 1927 Neil Crafter 'Yorkshire Post' 5 April 1927 Dean Hardy
1927		January 19	Killara Golf Club released its Annual Report for the year ended 31st December 1926. The report noted that, *"Your Committee had the opportunity of obtaining the advice of Dr. Alistair MacKenzie on the construction and general formation of the Course who finalized his comments in the following terms:- "The land is very suitable for Golf. It is beautifully wooded and there are delightful views from many of the holes. On the whole the Course has been very well designed and constructed, and the trees have been cut in irregular lines, so as to necessitate the placing of of the Tee and second shots to a greater extent than any other course in the Sydney district. The Greens are excellent and quite equal to any in N.S. Wales." The improvements suggested by him can be carried out from time to time as opportunity occurs."* This last sentence is interesting as it suggests the club may have taken on some of MacKenzie's suggestions. The later 1929 Annual Report, recently found, confirms works were undertaken to MacKenzie's proposals.	Killara Golf Club, Laraine Gray (Archivist) and Steve Smith

1927		January 20	MacKenzie attended Maungakiekie GC (now Titirangi) in Auckland for redesign advice and plans around this date.	Letter to John Lovell from Titirangi GC's archivist John St George
1927		January 25	Plans were received by Maungakiekie GC and the Club resolved at a meeting on this day to have MacKenzie bunker one hole before he left, and arranged for this to occur on January 27.	Letter to John Lovell from Titirangi GC's archivist
1927		January 27	Met with Maungakiekie GC officials to bunker one hole.	Letter to John Lovell from Titirangi GC's archivist.
1927		January	Cave Landing Beach & CC, San Francisco, California. The 'Los Angeles Times,' under the headline of "Famous Architects to Confer on New Cave Landing Course," reported that a *"battery of golf architects"* would work together to design the new course and make it "one of the very best in the country." In addition to John Duncan Dunn, there was Californian architect George C. Thomas Jr and Peter Cooper Bryce, past president of La Cumbre Golf Club, with both men members of the new club's advisory board. Dunn was quoted as saying that *"he would ask Dr A. MacKenzie, the world famous architect of Great Britain, to collaborate with him when the latter comes to this country some time this year."* A brief mention of the new course came in the English magazine 'Golf Monthly' – the 1927 Annual edition – which stated that, *"Dr MacKenzie has been in Australia and is returning via California and is to collaborate in designing Cave Landing, a show links out there, with JD Dunn and two amateurs."* There is no evidence that MacKenzie ever visited the site, with the project dieing a quick death, and it was never mentioned again in the local press.	'Los Angeles Times' 30 January 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		February 1	Departure at 5pm from Queens Wharf, Auckland aboard the 'S.S. Maunganui' for San Francisco via Rarotonga and Papeete.	'The Dominion', Wellington, 2 February 1927 W, Mark Guiniven, Neil Crafter
1927		February 18	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie arrives on the S. S. Maunganui to meet Robert Hunter. Manifest lists his occupation as 'Surgeon'.	Ancestry.com Bob Beck
1927		February 19	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie met with Frank Noon, the golf writer from the 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin,' at his hotel on Powell Street where he viewed the city skyline, likely from the bar. MacKenzie had returned the day prior from Australia and New Zealand and he was very pleased to be back in California again. Noon also reported that MacKenzie and Robert Hunter had visited the San Francisco GC course at Ingleside this day, but unfortunately he did not detail the reason for the pair's visit.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 19 February 1927 Neil Crafter

1927		Early	Melrose CC, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Perry Maxwell was appointed as the architect to redevelop the old Curtis CC course, and he was able to offer the additional sevices of his new partner Dr Alister MacKenzie to the project, an opportunity that the new Melrose club quickly adopted.	Neil Crafter
1927		February	Otterburn Hall, Northumberland, England. A new 18 hole course *"to the designs of Dr. Mackenzie, of Leeds"* was in the process of being laid out. MacKenzie must have inspected the site and completed his designs prior to leaving England in September 1926.	'Yorkshire Post' 15 February 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		February	Douglas Municipal Golf Course, Pulrose, Isle of Man, England. Report indicated that *"the work on the links is progressing satisfactorily and without a hitch."*	'Mona's Herald' 9 February 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		February 20	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie was reported as having arrived in San Francisco *"a few days ago from Australia"* and that he *"will remain in San Francico for several weeks. The Hunter-Mackenzie combine planned and built the Meadow Club in Marin county. The club will be opened in the next few months, and Mackenzie is anxious to view the progress and supervise its finishing. Dr Mackenzie will spend a few weeks at Pebble Beach at Hunter's home before leaving for the East, where his services are in demand."*	'San Francisco Chronicle' 20 February 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		February 22	Meadow Club of Tamalpais, Fairfax, California. MacKenzie was with Robert Hunter Sr. and Jr. *"are inspecting their work at Meadow Club in Marin county this week"*, and a small mention in the article noted that MacKenzie was *"not seriously alarmed"* over Chick Evans entering the field as a golf course architect.	W, Geoff Shackelford 'Alister MacKenzie's Cypress Point Club' 'San Francisco Chronicle', 22 February 1927 Sean Tully Neil Crafter
1927		February 23	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie and Robert Hunter *"left here today for del Monte. On their return early next week they will inspect the course of the California Golf Club at Baden."* The report also noted that *"before leaving for the southland Mackenzie and Hunter will draw up plans for the new Los Medanos Country Club course, near Pittsburg."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 23 February 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		Late February	California GC, South San Francisco, California. Sometime in February MacKenzie & Hunter were engaged by the club to improve the newly opened course and construction commenced very shortly after under the control of the new American Golf Course Construction Co. headed up by Robert Hunter Jr., and continuing for some two years in stages.	'San Francisco Examiner' 26 February 1927 Sean Tully, Neil Crafter

1927		February – March	Claremont CC, Oakland, California. MacKenzie & Hunter were likely engaged by the club in this timeframe to develop a scheme of remodelling, mostly directed by Robert Hunter. Construction commenced in late 1927 under the control of the American Golf Course Construction Co., and continued in various stages through 1928 and into 1929.	Sean Tully, Neil Crafter
1927		March	California, specific location not known. MacKenzie inscribed a copy of 'Golf Architecture' to Dr. P. A. Moulton *"with the author's compliments"* and also wrote out his name and address at Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. Moulton was the president of the Rancho Golf Club in California, and later the Managing Director of the Agua Caliente Golf & Country Club in Mexico.	Neil Crafter
1927		March	California, specific location not known. MacKenzie inscribed a copy of 'Golf Architecture' to T. H. Bridges *"with the author's compliments"* and also wrote out his name and address at Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds.	Neil Crafter
1927		March 4	Monterey Peninsula CC, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie was *"spending several weeks"* with Robert Hunter at Pebble Beach to plan the Shore Course of the Monterey Peninsula CC & also Cypress Point.	'LA Times', 4 March 1927 Tom Naccarato
1927		Around March 10	Los Angeles, California. MacKenzie visited Los Angeles.	'Los Angeles Evening Express' Joe Bausch
1927		Around March 10 -11	Dana Point, California. MacKenzie visited the Dana Point site *"this week"* with Robert Hunter and the pair were photographed on site with the developers. No evidence that their design was ever built.	'LA Times', 13 March 1927 Tom Naccarato, Neil Crafter
1927		March 13	Los Angeles, California. MacKenzie likely visited the Golfers' Country Club site on Ventura Boulevard, as stated in a letter to the 'LA Times'.	'LA Times', 27 May 1927 Tom Naccarato
1927		March 15	Los Angeles, California. Mackenzie left Los Angeles by train for the east coast.	'Los Angeles Evening Express' Joe Bausch
1927		March 18-20	New Jersey and Pennsylvania, Pine Valley GC and Merion GC. Article mentioned that MacKenzie had just visited Pine Valley and Merion before making his way to Melrose Country Club in Philadelphia.	'Philadelphia Evening Bulletin, 27 March 1927 Joe Bausch
1927		March 21	Land Title Building, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. MacKenzie attended the office of Wayne Herkness, member of construction committee of Melrose Country Club, where he was interviewed by Ted Hoyt of the 'Evening Public Ledger' newspaper. MacKenzie inspected the course with Maxwell and made some revisions to the initial plan that Maxwell had prepared.	'Evening Public Ledger' 22 March 1927 Joe Bausch, Neil Crafter

1927		March 23	New York City, New York. MacKenzie and Perry Maxwell called on P. C. Pulver of the 'New York Sun' newspaper. Article stated that MacKenzie was booked to sail on the 25th March to England, however, he ended up sailing on the 26th.	'New York Sun' 24 March 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		March 24	New Jersey. MacKenzie and Maxwell were *"visiting a number of New Jersey courses which he did not see the last time he was in this city."*	'New York Sun' 24 March 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		March 26	New York City. MacKenzie sailed on the S.S. Olympic from NYC to Southampton.	Mark Chirnside Ocean Liner Historian
1927		March 28	Calabasas, California. Oxnard newspaper announced the formation of the Golfers' Country Club with plans completed for two 18-hole golf courses. No mention of MacKenzie in this article, but he was mentioned in a later 'LA Times' article from May 27 1927.	'Oxnard Daily Courier' 29 March 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		April 1	Southampton, England. MacKenzie arrived aboard the S. S. Olympic, listing Moor Allerton Lodge as his residence with occupation as Architect. Arrived at night according to an article in the 'Western Gazette' of 8 April 1927	Ancestry.co.uk, 'Western Gazette' 8 April 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		April 4	Leeds, England. MacKenzie talked with a 'Yorkshire Post' journalist in relation to his world tour from which he had just returned. According to Mackenzie, he had created two courses in New Zealand, which might create a boom in golf (general consensus is that he only worked on one course in New Zealand, being Titirangi, so this appears to be confirmation direct from him that there were two NZ courses. This is also confirmed by the interview he gave the 'Dundee Courier' on 8th April). He also said that he gave advice to the Rotorua course in addition to the other two. The report finishes by saying that "*this week Dr. Mackenzie is taking up architectural work that awaits him in this country."*	'Yorkshire Post' 5 April 1927 Dean Hardy
1927		April 8	London, England. MacKenzie was interviewed by a correspondent from the 'Dundee Courier' newspaper just after returning from his World Tour, with the interview published in the newspaper on April 9, 1927.	'Dundee Courier' 9 April 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		April 12	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1927		April 16-17	California GC, South San Francisco, California. Mention of work being done to the course by MacKenzie and Hunter during the final round of the California Open between Harold Sampson and Willie Hunter	'Fairway Magazine' May 1927 Sean Tully

1927		April	Location not known. MacKenzie inscribes a copy of his book to R. Pride as follows: *"To/ R. Pride With the Author's Compliments: April 1927"*	Neil Crafter
1927		Early to mid year	MacKenzie asked his nephew Ian Francis MacKenzie to come and work for him in America, sometime after Ian's father William Scobie MacKenzie had died. Ian chose not to travel to America, nor to join the Army, instead heading for Malaya (today's Malaysia) to work on a rubber plantation.	Diana Forster, daughter of Ian MacKenzie. Nick Leefe
1927		Possibly mid year	Sleepy Hollow Ranch, San Anselmo, California. There is evidence that Mackenzie and Hunter were asked to view a possible golf course site nearby to the Meadow Club – a few miles to the north – while construction of that course was underway. The 1600 acre property was owned by the Lang Realty Company and they had plans for a high class country club with a hotel and an 18-hole golf course, along with residential estates. However the project did not proceed. A later article in the San Francisco Chronicle on 15 February 1935 about the planned development of a golf course on the Sleepy Hollow Ranch by a former figure skater, avid golfer and San Francisco realtor by the name of H.A. "Polly" Willard, quoted Dr MacKenzie on his views on the land, suggestive that MacKenzie had indeed inspected the land and reported upon it some years earlier. It noted: *"It is on this beauty spot that Polly proposes to build his course. Of the terrain, the late Dr. Allister Mackenzie, famed golf architect, once said: "Here is a golf course already laid out by nature, and all it needs is plowing and seeding and a few traps thrown in for ornamental effect. Whoever builds it will make a reputation as an architect, but he will not be entitled to it. No one could miss on ground like this."*	'San Francisco Chronicle' 15 February 1935 Neil Crafter
1927		Mid to late April	Templenewsam Golf Course, Leeds, England. Mackenzie visited the course and later wrote a letter to the Town Clerk of the Leeds Council praising the condition of the course.	'Yorkshire Post' 5 May 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		May	London, England. MacKenzie met with Bernard Darwin, most likely at the 'Country Life' offices, to discuss his Australian tour and passed on a photo of the sand crater on the 4th at Royal Adelaide which accompanied the article.	'Country Life' 14 May 1927 Tom MacWood
1927		May 11	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie played in a match vs. Ilkley GC. MacKenzie lost 4 & 2 to Mr D. Fletcher.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe

1927		May 11	Douglas Municipal Golf Course, Pulrose, Isle of Man, England. Course construction was *"proceeding in a satisfactory manner"* and *"in the opinion of Major Mackenzie"*, who attended an inspection of the golf course with the Golf Links Committee, *"it will take another four weeks to finish the greens and the course should be ready for temporary playing in July."* He was also of the opinion that *"the work would be carried out at the estimated cost."*	'Isle of Man Weekly Times' 11 June 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		May 18	At home at Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds. Mackenzie writes a follow-up letter to the editor of the 'British Medical Journal' on the subject of 'Weeds, Cancer & Acidity'.	'British Medical Journal' 28 May 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		May 24	Worcestershire GC, Malvern Wells, England. The club's new course designed by MacKenzie was officially opened.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1927		May 27	First article by MacKenzie describing his world trip in 'Golf Illustrated' is published.	'Golf Illustrated' article "Round the World on a Golf Tour" 27 May 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		May 27	Golfers' CC, Calabasas, CA. *"Work on a temporary course along lines suggested by Dr. MacKenzie is already well under way, and may be opened for members within a year."* Included MacKenzie's general report and assessment of the course and costs, but course was never built.	'LA Times' 27 May 1927 Sean Tully
1927		May 28-29	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. Match vs The Army GS. MacKenzie played all four games with Mr. G. Hirst and won 2, halved one and lost one.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1927		June	Blairgowrie GC, Blairgowrie, Scotland. MacKenzie's extended course opens for play.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1927		June (likely)	MacKenzie writes to Royal Melbourne GC regarding his New Zealand trip, presumably detailing the fees he received.	RMGC Council minutes 21 July 1927 Dr. John Green, Neil Crafter
1927		June 3	Second article describing his world trip in Golf Illustrated is published.	'Golf Illustrated' article "Round the World on a Golf Tour" 3 June 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		June 4	Royal Sydney course *"altered and improved in many ways"* by implementing MacKenzie's changes.	'Brisbane Courier' 4 June 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		June 4	Hazlehead GC, Aberdeen, Scotland. The golf course was finally completed, years late and over budget.	'The Post' 5 June 1927 Neil Crafter

1927		June 10	Third article describing his world trip in 'Golf Illustrated' is published.	'Golf Illustrated' article "Round the World on a Golf Tour" 10 June 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		June 10	Newcastle Rotary Club, Newcastle. MacKenzie gave an address entitled "World Prosperity" to the members of the Newcastle Rotary Club following his return from his world trip.	'Newcastle Journal' 11 June 1927
1927		June 10	St Mary's College Golf Course, Moraga, California. On this day the 'Oakland Tribune' reported that there were plans for an 18-hole golf course for the College's new location in the Moraga Valley, *"being prepared by Robert Hunter of Pebble Beach, it was learned here today. Construction of the course will start in August. When completed, St. Mary's will have the only 18-hole golf course of any institution of higher learning in the United States, officials of the school believe."* In 1927 a Robert Hunter design also meant an Alister Mackenzie involvement in the MacKenzie & Hunter partnership. Unfortunately the project never eventuated, although the College did move to Moraga and opened for students in 1928.	'Oakland Tribune' 10 June 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		June 16	Shandon Hydro, Shandon, Argyll & Bute, Scotland. MacKenzie gave a talk at a women's conference organised by the Women's Guild of Empire during their "Industrial Week" which was attended by *"1000 women from all over Scotland, England and Wales."* His address was on the subject of economics, and cited his experience of the nationalized railway system in Australia. Other speakers included trade unionists. *"An address was also given by Dr. A. Mackenzie, who had just returned from a world tour. Dr. Mackenzie spoke of Australia and America, dealing with industrial prosperity in those countries."*	'The Register' (Adelaide, Australia) 26 August 1927 'Motherwell Times' 24 June 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		June 17	Fourth article describing his world trip in 'Golf Illustrated' is published.	'Golf Illustrated' article "Round the World on a Golf Tour" 17 June 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		June 24	Fifth article describing his world trip in 'Golf Illustrated' is published.	'Golf Illustrated' article "Round the World on a Golf Tour" 24 June 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		June 24	Sand Moor GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie was present at Green Committee meeting.	Sand Moor GC Minute Book Nick Leefe

1927		July	MacKenzie's brother Charles sends details to 'Golfing' magazine of the works of the British Golf Course Construction Co., which is published in the July 1927 issue. It notes that since the War *"Altogether the firm has constructed sixteen new courses, has been responsible for the lengthening of six others from 9 holes to 18, and has completely reconstructed nineteen others."* It also discussed his new firm the American Golf Course Construction Co. and detailed some of its new work in California.	'Golfing' magazine July 1927 Lee Patterson
1927		July 3	Hazlehead Municipal Golf Course, Aberdeen, Scotland. Course was officially opened by Lord Provost Lewis and an exhibition match was played between Dr William Tweddell (1927 Amateur champion) and J. H. Taylor. It was very unlikely that MacKenzie would have been in attendance, given that he had been dismissed from the project by the Council, even though he was in Scotland in July.	'The Post' 3 July 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		July 13-15	The Old Course at St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie attended The Open Championship and is very likely the occasion when he first met Bobby Jones, the eventual winner. DSH mentions that MacKenzie walked with O.B. Keeler and followed Jones during one of his rounds. Caricature of MacKenzie sketched at St Andrews among the "R&A Personalities" published in the 22 July 1927 issue of 'Golf Illustrated'.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' p108 'Golf Illustrated' 22 July 1927 Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1927		July 15	The Old Course at St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie was reported in the 'Yorkshire Post as being on the scene when Bobby Jones' approach shot to the 16th green in the final round landed in the right side rough, *"When he hit it the ball was seen to be going very close to the railway. The crowd on that side of the green scattered, and the ball dropped about a yard from the railway fence and on the edge of the rough. Dr. Mackenzie, the Leeds golf arcitect, was within a yard or so, and he stood close to the ball and kept the crowd off it until the men with the red flag got round and rearranged the gallery once again."*	'Yorkshire Post' 16 July 1927 Neil Crafter

1927		Likely July	MacKenzie presented Bobby Jones with a signed copy of his book 'Golf Architecture' following his victory in the 1927 Open. The book was inscribed: *TO/ Robert T. Jones (Jun)* *Sportsman and greatest* *Golfer –* *With the author's compliments. A.D. 1927* The book resides in a collection of Bobby Jones memorabilia at East Lake Golf Club in Atlanta, Georgia.	Article 'The Dream Decision' by Tom MacWood on Golfclubatlas.com Neil Crafter
1927		July 18	Douglas Municipal Golf Course, Pulrose, Isle of Man, England. Opening of the course was planned for this day but was delayed. *"Two of the greens, Nos. 1 and 17, will not be in readiness for the opening day, but play will begin at green No.2, and finish at No. 17. A first-class professional is to be engaged immediately, and Major Mackenzie, who is constructing the course, is keeping four of his men at the links until the end of September, maintaining and developing the greens."*	'Mona's Herald' 13 July 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		Summer	Ireland. MacKenzie visited Lahinch.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie'
1927		August (likely)	MacKenzie writes to Royal Melbourne GC regarding the financial position between the Club and himself. Meeting of Club Council decided that *"Secretary to reply suggesting that we call matter square."*	RMGC Council minutes of 21 July 1927 Dr. John Green, Neil Crafter
1927		August 8	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1927		August 8	Douglas Municipal Golf Course, Pulrose, Isle of Man, England. Official opening of the course took place at 3pm by the Mayor of the Douglas Town Council Alderman Crookall. The opening ceremony was delayed again from July, after being originally scheduled for June. The course was designed by MacKenzie and constructed by the British Golf Course Construction Co. No indication that MacKenzie or his brother Charles attended the opening. Following the opening tee shot played by the Mayor he continued on for a round, following which the course was thrown open to the public for free for the remainder of the day. *"The work has been carried out by local labour under the direction of a small staff of the British Golf Course Construction Co. whose foreman and leading hands had constructed or remodelled 43 courses on Dr. MacKenzie's plans since the War, among these many municipal courses."*	Douglas Council website 'Isle of Man Examiner' 12 August 1927 Neil Crafter

1927		August 16	Brompton Oratory, London, England. Marriage of G. Marston "Tony" Haddock & Joan Pauline Bacon took place with MacKenzie and Hilda Sykes Haddock in attendance. ("Tony" Haddock, father to Raymund M. Haddock)	Raymund Haddock
1927		August 27	Indooroopilly GC, Brisbane, Australia. Club had a detailed plan of the course prepared for it by surveyor Stan Francis, including *"every bunker and sand trap advised by Dr. Alister MacKenzie".*	'Brisbane Courier' 27 August 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		August 8	Douglas Municipal Golf Course, Pulrose, Isle of Man, England. Report to the Town Council that the expenditure on the new course totalled £3,030 and that *"Major Mackenzie, the expert who has had charge of the construction of the course, has reported that all is ready with the exception of the fairway No.18, and that the whole of the ground generally is in fairly good condition."*	'Mona's Herald' 16 September 1927
1927		September 28	The Old Course at St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie played in the Royal Medal, teeing off at 2.40pm, playing with C. A. Palmer, but did not return a score.	Peter Lewis – Heritage & Museum Director R&A 'Dundee Courier' 27 September 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		September 29	St. Andrews, Scotland. Likely that MacKenzie was in St. Andrews this day as he was there on the 28th and the 30th.	Neil Crafter
1927		September 30	The Town Hall, St. Andrews, Scotland. Dr and Mrs. Alister MacKenzie attended the R&A Golf Club Ball held that evening.	'Dundee Courier' 30 September 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		October	Lahinch GC, Lahinch, Ireland. Construction work commenced on the course to MacKenzie's design.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1927		October 1	Meadow Club, San Francisco, California. The Official Opening of the new course was marked by an exhibition match that MacKenzie did not attend.	'San Francisco Chronicle' 2 October 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		October 10	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1927		October 20	San Francisco, California, USA. The firm of Hunter & MacKenzie agreed to prepare preliminary plans for the new course at Sharp Park for no fee provided that if the City went forward to built it, they would hire the firm as Architects *"if satisfactory arrangements for their compensation may be made."*	San Francisco Recreation & Parks Commission minutes Bo Links
1927		October 26	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Construction began at Cypress Point. MacKenzie was not present.	'Oakland Tribune' 27 October 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		Autumn	Limerick GC, Limerick, Ireland. MacKenzie visited the course after the club had heard of his work at Lahinch, and he submitted a plan, laid out in two stages, with the first stage considered essential, comprising a number of new greens.	Club history book Neil Crafter

1927		November	In Leeds, England. MacKenzie spoke with the Motoring Correspondent of the 'Yorkshire Evening Post' about the parking problem after he read a recent article on this subject in the paper. MacKenzie described his experiences in America to the correspondent who reproduced them in his article of 21 November 1927.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 21 November 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		November	Leeds, England. MacKenzie still held a role in Leeds as a Factory Surgeon. In a Letter to the Editor of the 'Yorkshire Evening Post' he wrote that he was *"fined recently for parking my car for a few minutes while attending to my duties as factory surgeon."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 23 November 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		November 12	Meadow Club, Fairfax, California. Full course opened for daily play by members, up until that time they had been playing 15 holes.	'San Francisco Chronicle' 11 November 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		November 18	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1927		November 21	At Home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. Mackenzie writes a Letter to the Editor of the 'Yorkshire Evening Post' on the subject of motor cars and pedestrians in America. He wrote that, *"I may add that in Los Angeles there are stringent regulations in regard to foot passengers as well as vehicles. The first day I was in Los Angeles I was arrested for crossing the road without taking any notice of the traffic signals, and it was only on explaining that I was a new British arrival that the courteous policemen decided not to summons me. The regulations in Leeds (not in any way the fault of the Chief Constable, who I believe is doing his best) are appalling. I was fined quite recently for parking my car for a few minutes while attending to my duties as factory surgeon."* From this letter it is apparent that MacKenzie still retained his role as a certifying factory surgeon.	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 23 November 1927 Neil Crafter
1927		November 26	Redlands CC, Redlands, California. Remodelled course officially opened. In an article celebrating the opening of its new all grass golf course, MacKenzie is mentioned as having advised the *"local golf course architect"* (club member Ray Hornby), with further advice from Norman Macbeth, and had made drawings for a number of the holes. The 15th hole was described as having 3 tiers with massive and bold contours, it was named "Gibraltar." There was also a Redan.	'Redlands Daily Fact' 25 November 1927 Redlands Country Club Archives Sean Tully
1927		November 27	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. The club was incorporated.	Club Records

1927		Late	MacKenzie declines the commission for the Rancho Santa Fe CC in San Diego that he was offered and they hired Max Behr instead on MacKenzie's recommendation, with the course opening in 1929. The club cited the recent commencement of MacKenzie's Cypress Point course construction as a reason for him turning down the project.	Club history book Neil Crafter
1927		December 12	Leeds Club, Leeds, England. Alwoodley GC Committee Meeting. This was the last Committee Meeting that Alister MacKenzie attended.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1927		December 12	Woodside CC, Woodside, California. MacKenzie and Hunter were selected to design the new course. Mention of plan drawn up by Hunter and announced on this date.	'San Mateo Times' 12 December 1927 Sean Tully
1928		Month not known	Northwood GC, Rio Nido, California. Construction of the course commenced in 1928, with the American Golf Course Construction Co. as contractor. Mackenzie & Hunter were the architects, having been recommended by Bohemian Club member Jack Neville, who had long seen the possibilities of golf on this land, just across the Russian River from the Bohemian Club.	Neil Crafter
1928		January 5	Walsall GC, Walsall, England. MacKenzie was again engaged by club to significantly revise the course due to land lost for a ring road, and visited the course on this day to begin planning his revisions.	Club History Book and club records Neil Crafter
1928		January 11	Southampton, England. Mackenzie departed for New York on S.S. Homeric.	Ancestry.com Sean Tully
1928		January 15	Woodside CC, Woodside, California. Construction of the course to start once Robert Hunter returned from the east on this day. Article stated *"he will be accompanied by Dr. MacKenzie, who recently arrived in New York from England."* However, MacKenzie would not arrive until 20th.	'Country Club Magazine and Pacific Golf and Motor' April 1929 Sean Tully

1928		January 20	New York City, New York. MacKenzie arrived from England on S. S. Homeric and listed his occupation as surgeon. Perry Maxwell was reported as having *"gone to New York to meet his partner and make plans for golf courses to be designed during the year. They are to attend a meeting of the national golf course designer's association in New York City."* The association was the International Association of Golf Architects, but the exact date and location of the meeting is not known. In addition, there is a newspaper article with a mention of Robert Hunter also meeting with MacKenzie in New York, so Hunter could well have been an attendee at this meeting as well. The article also mentions that Hunter & Mackenzie visited with Donald Ross at Pinehurst. *"He met MacKenzie on his arrival in New York from England in December (1927) and together they visited Donald Ross at Pinehurst."* The December date is incorrect though for MacKenzie's arrival back from England.	Ancestry.com Ed Steinway, and Sean Tully 'Daily Ardmoreite' 10 January 1928 Ed Oden 'Country Club Magazine and Pacific Golf & Motor' March 1928 p. 47. Bob Beck
1928		January	No location mentioned. MacKenzie had lunch with Alan Wilson on his way to California. MacKenzie mentions this lunch in the article titled, 'Cypress Point Golf Club'	'Fairway Magazine' November 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		January	MacKenzie writes the letter that introduced his pamphlet "Hints on Greenkeeping" that he sent out to *"clubs who have called me in to advise them, and to a few other principal clubs and prominent golfers who might be interested in my suggestions".*	'Hints on Greenkeeping' brochure Neil Crafter
1928		Around January 22-25	Pinehurst, North Carolina. MacKenzie and Robert Hunter travelled from New York to Pinehurst, likely stopping in Philadelphia on the way to meet with Alan Wilson at Merion. They visited with Donald Ross and the pair *"completed plans while at Pinehurst for the Shore course, which is to be a campanion of the Dunes course at the Monterey Peninsula Country Club."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 26 January 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		January 26	Del Monte, California. MacKenzie arrived at Pebble Beach *"today and is enthusiastic over the amazing progress made at Cypress Point."* Robert Hunter also arrived, having returned *"from a trip through the southern resorts in the east."* MacKenzie said *"We shall have about eight golf courses to design during my visit here and we hope to do here some of the best courses in America."*	'Oakland Post Enquirer' 26 January 1928 Neil Crafter

1928		January 27	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie and Robert Hunter arrived at Cypress Point. Work had started less that three months ago and already 18 greens were fully contoured and ready for seed if the irrigation system was in.	'LA Times' January 29, 1928 Sean Tully 'Country Club Magazine and Pacific Golf and Motor' April 1929 Bob Beck
1928		Month not known	Ardsley Country Club, Westchester, New York. MacKenzie is hired by the club to provide course remodelling services, with MacKenzie adding current holes 11 to 15, and eliminating others.	'ACC Master Plan' by Baxter Dye Spann Neil Crafter
1928		February	Limerick GC, Ballyclough, Ireland. MacKenzie's plan was approved at the AGM provided the cost did not exceed £800.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1928		February	Pebble Beach, California. Perry Maxwell visited with his partner Dr. A. MacKenzie in California, joining him *"at Pebble Beach and together they inspected some of the well known courses in that vicinity."* As Maxwell was a pallbearer at a funeral back home in Ardmore on 10 February it seems likely that his California trip was limited to around 10 days or so.	'Daily Ardmoreite' 10 February 1928, 28 February 1928 Ed Oden
1928		January to February	Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie was noted as being among the gallery watching *"the present polo season at Del Monte"* along with Samuel Morse, Marion Hollins and McKim Hollins.	'San Francisco Chronicle' 23 February 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		February 2	Woodside CC, Woodside, California. MacKenzie had his first viewing of the Woodside site *"in company with Hunter and A. Roy Lyon, president of the club. Mackenzie was enthusuiastic about the prospects and general topography. It was his opinion that the land offered rare possibilities toward becoming one of the most widely known courses along the Pacific Coast."* Hunter also noted that they hoped to *"recreate at Woodside the famous St. Andrews seventeeth hole and also Dr. Mackenzie's "Gibraltar" one shotter at Leeds."*	'San Francisco Examiner' 3 February 1928 'San Francisco Chronicle' 3 February 1928 Neil Crafter

1928		February 4	San Francisco GC, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie and Robert Hunter attended the Northern California Golf Association meeting that evening. They spoke to a discussion to levy members of affiliated clubs $1 a year to finance a research experimental station at the University of California to research golf construction, soils, grasses, drainage and maintenance, an initiative supported by Vernon S Hardy in his final address as outgoing President of the Association. It was adopted unanimously. The report noted that, *"The two well-known golf architects told assembled delegates that course builders no less than club greens chairmen feel the need of tabulated data on Northern California soil and grass conditions; "which are different," they added, "from almost every other part of the United States.""*	'San Francisco Chronicle' 6 February 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		February 7	Sharp Park, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie, Robert Hunter, John McLaren of the Park Commission and golf writer Frank Noon made a tour of inspection of the 450 acre property with a view to planning two courses, *"one lying among the slopes of the hills and the other bordering the ocean."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 8 February 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		February 8	Lake Merced GC, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie and Hunter were appointed to remodel bunkers and approaches to the greens for a cost not to exceed $2,000. In a letter to S.F.B. Morse (see Jan 26, 1932) MacKenzie stated the cost to be $12,000 and that they filled in close to 100 bunkers.	Lake Merced GC Board Minutes, 8 February 1928 Bo Links
1928		Around February 4-11	Hotel Canterbury, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie and Robert Hunter (and Hunter's wife) *"were among the week's visitors at Hotel Canterbury."*	'San Francisco Examiner' 12 February 1928
1928		February 17	Redlands Country Club, Redlands, Los Angeles, California. MacKenzie visited the completed Redlands course and was highy complimentary of the course that he had given advice on to club member Raymond Hornby.	'Redlands Daily Facts' 18 February 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		February 18	Precise location not known, but likely in California. MacKenzie wrote a reference letter to Perry Maxwell that stated that the design and construction work at Melrose GC confirmed his impression that Maxwell *"more closely harmonized with nature than any other American Golf Course Architect."*	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' p128 Neil Crafter
1928		February 21	Lake Merced Golf Club, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie and Hunter made their second inspection tour of the course and were announced by the club President as the architects to modify the Lake Merced course and reduce maintenance expenditure. The improvements were envisaged as being minor in nature and it was expected that they would submit a report of contemplated changes by March 3.	'San Francisco Chronicle' 21 February 1928 Neil Crafter

1928		February 25	Sand Moor GC, Leeds, England. At the club's Annual General Meeting MacKenzie was re-elected as a Vice-President of the club for the ensuing year. Mackenzie was not present as he was in America.	'Yorkshire Post' 27 February 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		February 28	Union League Club, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie and Robert Hunter were guests at a luncheon meeting of members of the Union League Golf and Country Club and the Post Street Club to discuss plans for their new country club at Millbrae.	'San Francisco Examiner' 28 February 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		Early to mid March	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie inspected proposed site for a golf course on the Billings estate. Article stated that a report was recently given to Marion Hollins prepared by MacKenzie about the course. According to the newspaper article *"plans were well under way for a splendid course."* The article contained long extracts from Mackenzie's report. *"Miss Hollins, who is the present national women's golf champion, went over the proposed course with Jerry Cooper of the Duke Title company, and the golf course architect recently."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 30 March 1928 Bob Beck Neil Crafter
1928		March	Melrose CC, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The new course was nearly complete and it was reported by Ted Hoyt that Maxwell was in charge of construction with Dean Woods as his construction superintendent, and that MacKenzie had made three visits during construction.	'Evening Public Ledger' 28 March 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		March 2	Union League Club, Post Street, San Francisco. MacKenzie and Robert Hunter reported to charter members at a luncheon held at "*12 noon today*" on their plans for the new course at Millbrae.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 2 March 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		March 17	New York City. MacKenzie departed NYC on the S.S. Olympic, en-route to Southampton, England.	Mark Chirnside – Ocean Liner Historian Neil Crafter
1928		March 22	Union League Club, San Francisco, California. Frank Noon reported that construction of the new MacKenzie & Hunter course would *"commence within the next two weeks."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 22 March 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		March 23	Southampton, England. MacKenzie arrived in Southampton on the S.S. Olympic, listing Moor Allerton Lodge as his residence and his occupation as architect.	Ancestry.co.uk Neil Crafter
1928		March – April	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Golf course was being seeded.	Geoff Shackelford 'Alister MacKenzie's Cypress Point Club'; 'Fresno Bee' 29 April 29 1928 Neil Crafter

1928		April	Edinburgh, Scotland. MacKenzie lectured at 8th annual general meeting of Scottish Greenkeepers' Association. Subject of lecture not known.	'The Scotsman' 23 April 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		Around May	Lake Merced GC, San Francisco, California. Construction work commenced around May 1928, with the course first listed in an advertisement for the American Golf Course Construction Company in 'Fairway' magazine in June 1928.	'Fairway' magazine June 1928 Sean Tully
1928		May 8	Meadow Club of Tamalpais, Fairfax, California. Formal opening of the course, MacKenzie not present.	Meadow Club Archives Sean Tully
1928		May 26 (Whitsaturday)	Worcester G&CC, Worcester, England. New course officially opened, not known if MacKenzie was present.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1928		Likely around May-June	Sheffield, England. MacKenzie visited Sheffield and a selection of its golf courses (Abbeydale, Lindrick, Chesterfield, Doncaster, Hallowes & Hallamshire) prior to writing a series of course critiques published in the 'Sheffield Telegraph'.	'Sheffield Telegraph', 3, 7, 10, 14, 17 & 21 July 1928 Suzanne Ashmore
1928		June 9	MacKenzie and Maxwell were announced as the architects to build an 18 hole and a 9 hole course for property developer G.A. Nichols in his sub-division project in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, to be known as Nichols Hills.	'The Oklahoman' 10 June 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		Early June	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. It was reported that a contract had been let by Marion Hollins to *"A. Mackenzie of the nationally known firm of MacKenzie and Hunter for the laying out of the golf coutse on the new tract."* Hollins advised that *"the plans of the Santa Cruz course which covers 128 acres have been submitted to the national golf association and the course has been approved as a championship American course."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 18 June 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		July 5	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Construction works completed.	'Oakland Tribune' 5 July 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		Mid-summer	Nichols Hills CC, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. Construction commenced using *"a huge force of men, teams and tractors".*	'The Oklahoman' 5 May 1929
1928		August 4	Lake Merced GC, San Francisco, California. Construction work was to be completed in about 2 months, with only the 17th remaining to be finished. Robert Hunter was on site.	'SF Chronicle' 4 August 1928 Sean Tully
1928		August 11	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Opening of the new course for play, MacKenzie was not present. A formal opening would be determined by the club at a later date. Likely to be Sept 19-20, 1930 when clubhouse was to be finished.	'LA Times' 10 August 1928 Tom Naccarato Sean Tully

1928		August 18	British Senior's Golfing Society announced its team for the tour of Canada and the US, with MacKenzie as a member. Itinerary was to include Quebec, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, Hamilton & New York.	'NY Times' 19 August 1928 Sean Tully
1928		August 18	Southampton, England. MacKenzie departed for Quebec, Canada on S. S. Ascania.	Ancestry.com Sean Tully
1928		August 23	California. The new Valley Club of Montecito was incorporated on this day and work on the new club was expected to begin shortly at an overall cost of some $450,000, all of which had been subscribed. A 150-acre site comprising portions of the Francis T. Underhill ranch and the Crocker Sperry ranch had been secured, and *"Hunter & MacKenzie, builders of the Cypress point golf course at Pebble Beach, have been retained to lay out the course."*	'Los Angeles Times' 24 August 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		August 26	Quebec, Canada. Mackenzie arrived on S. S. Ascania as part of the British Senior's team and were met on arrival by members of the Canadian Senior Golfers' Association who greeted them on board the liner and accompanied them to the Chateau Frontenac hotel. A dinner in their honour was held that night at the Boischatel Golf Club.	Ancestry.com Sean Tully 'Canadian Golfer' September 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		August 27	Boischatel GC, Quebec, Canada. MacKenzie played with British Senior's Golfing Society team. Travelled to Montreal and arrived in the evening.	'Canadian Golfer' September 1928 Neil Crafter 'Toronto Star' 28 August 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		August 28	Royal Montreal GC, Dixie, Montreal, Canada. Mackenzie attended a luncheon at RMGC followed by an afternoon friendly match of 8 holes, playing with British Seniors' team against a Canadian Senior Golfers' Association team over the southern course at Dixie. The British team won by 5 matches to 2 with one all square. MacKenzie and his partner A.C. Joy won their foursomes match against J.J. McGill and Dr. Armstrong. *"The evenings have been left open to the visitors."*	'NY Times', 29 September 1928 Sean Tully 'Canadian Golfer' September 1928 Neil Crafter 'Toronto Star' 29 August 1928 'Ottawa Journal' 29 August 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		August 29	Mount Bruno CC, Montreal, Canada. MacKenzie played in British Seniors' team. Nine holes were played in morning, then luncheon, followed by nine holes in afternoon, and they defeated the Canadian team. Reception followed later that afternoon at the home of Mr E. L. Pease, President of Mount Bruno, and they returned to the city in time for dinner.	'Spirit of St. Andrews' p56 'Canadian Golfer' September 1928 Neil Crafter 'Toronto Star' 30 August 1928 Neil Crafter

1928		August 30	MacKenzie travelled from Montreal to Ottawa with the British Seniors' team and played in a practice match. The British team's travel within Canada was by the Canadian National Railways. P.D. Ross, the honorary president of the Canadian Senior Golfers' Association *"entertained the British visitors at lunch at the Country Club, together with the Ottawa Seniors, who are playing a friendly match with them this afternoon. The visitors leave on Saturday morning for Toronto where they will be guests of the Toronto Golf Club."* The British team were entertained at dinner by the Governor-General of Canada Lord Willingdon and his wife at Government House (Rideau Hall) in Ottawa this evening.	'Canadian Golfer' September 1928 Neil Crafter 'Toronto Star' 30 August 1928 Neil Crafter 'Winnipeg Tribune' 7 September 1928 'Ottawa Journal' 24 & 30 August 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		August 31	Royal Ottawa GC, Gatineau, Canada. MacKenzie played in British Seniors' team against a team of Senior representatives from a number of Ottawa clubs. The British team won by 3 matches to 2, with 3 matches squared. MacKenzie and his partner L.C. Wilkes won their match against D.J. McDougal and Guy Toller. During their stay in Ottawa *"they were entertained at the Country Club and at the Royal Ottawa by P.D. Ross."*	'Canadian Golfer' September 1928 Neil Crafter 'Ottawa Journal' 1 September 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		September 1	Mackenzie travelled in the morning from Ottawa to Toronto with the British Seniors' team.	'Ottawa Journal' 30 August 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		September 3	Toronto GC, Toronto, Canada. MacKenzie played in British Seniors' team against Canadian Seniors', with the British team winning by 8 matches to 5 in singles, with MacKenzie winning his match against the Hon. M. Burrell. Luncheon at Toronto Golf Club, followed by a reception at Government House. Dinner was held at the Toronto Golf Club as guests of the President Mr. R. C. H. Casseis.	'Canadian Golfer' September 1928 Neil Crafter 'Toronto Star' 31 August 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		September 5-7	Lambton G&CC, Toronto, Canada. MacKenzie played in the Canadian Seniors' Golf Association Tournament.	'Canadian Golfer' September 1928 Neil Crafter 'Golf Illustrated' May 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		September 7 or 8	Toronto, Canada. MacKenzie met with Stanley Thompson while in Toronto to discuss the formation of an International Association of Golf Architects. Thompson was reported as being *"strongly in favour".* Likely dates September 7 or 8.	'Canadian Golfer' September 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		September 7	Toronto, Canada. The Governor-General of Canada, Lord Willingdon, played in the senior golf tournament at Lambton Golf Club. He attended the Annual Dinner of the Canadian Seniors' Golf Association held at Toronto Golf Club with a number of guests, including the members of the British team.	'Toronto Star' 7 September 1928 Neil Crafter

1928		September 8	Toronto, Canada. British team departed in the evening for New York for the International matches. As the British team had committed to the United States Senior Golf Association to participate in their program leading up to the International matches, the Canadians had to cancel planned visits to Hamilton and Niagara Falls.	'Canadian Golfer' September 1928 'Toronto Star' 28 August 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		September 9	Hotel Plaza, New York City, New York. *"The British Seniors' Golfing Society are expected to arrive today in New York and have plans to attend a Yankees and Athletics game and have made arrangements at the Hotel Plaza."*	'NY Times' 9 September 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		September 11-12	The Apawamis Club, Rye. New York. Mackenzie played in U.S. Senior's Championship (preceded the later USGA event). The British and Canadian Seniors were invited to play on the first two days only, before commencing their International Triangular matches.	'NY Times' 7 September 1928 Sean Tully 'Canadian Golfer' August 1928 Neil Crafter, Philip Young
1928		September 13-14	Blind Brook CC, Port Chester, New York. Mackenzie played in 2nd Annual Triangular International Tournament (US, Canada, Great Britain). Matches were US 40, Canada 22, Great Britain 16. MacKenzie lost his foursomes match on the first day and his singles matches on the last day.	'NY Times' 14 September 1928 Sean Tully 'Canadian Golfer' September 1928 Neil Crafter, Philip Young
1928		September 18	St. Charles CC, Winnipeg, Canada. MacKenzie and the British team arrived in Winnipeg and departed the same day. Met at the train station in the morning and taken to Fort Garry, and then on to St Charles Country Club for luncheon at noon. MacKenzie played in British Seniors' team at St. Charles in afternoon matches against a team of Winnipeg seniors and MacKenzie lost his match against C. F. Joyce 1 down on the 18th, his putt to square the match lipping out. The British team won 4 matches to 2, and were guests of the Hon. Robert and Mrs. Rogers at dinner. Afterwards they caught a Canadian National Railways train at 10pm to Jasper Park Lodge.	'Manitoba Free Press' 19 September 1928 Tyler Kearns 'Canadian Golfer' September & October 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		September 18	Union League Golf and Country Club, Millbrae, California. A meeting of Club officials confirmed the appointment of MacKenzie and Hunter as the golf course architects for their new 18-hole course at Millbrae. The report noted that they had already prepared preliminary greens and routing plans.	'San Francisco Examiner' 19 September 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		September 20	Jasper National Park, Alberta Canada. MacKenzie and the British team arrived from Winnipeg.	'Lethbridge Herald' 21 September 1928 Neil Crafter

1928		September 21	Jasper Park Golf Course, Alberta, Canada. MacKenzie played golf for the British Senior's team in a friendly match in preparation for *"their match Saturday with Alberta seniors."* MacKenzie teamed up with Dr. Gillies but lost 5 and 4 to James Baker and R. H. Davis of New York. Bob Davis later wrote a profile article of MacKenzie in 'The American Golfer' in which he mentioned playing with MacKenzie at Jasper.	'Lethbridge Herald' 21 September 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		September 22	Jasper Park Golf Course, Alberta, Canada. MacKenzie played golf for the British Senior's team and 'Toronto Star' articles stated that the British Senior team is playing *"a series of friendly matches over the Jasper Park Lodge course this week."* Six members of the team, including MacKenzie, would travel on to the west coast of Canada for further matches.	'American Golfer' March 1931 'Toronto Star' 22 September 1928 'Winnipeg Tribune' 7 September 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		Around September 21-22	MacKenzie was commissioned by the Canadian National Railways to write a report on the Jasper Park course that CNR would use to promote the course. He was likely commissioned to write this report while in Jasper.	Ian Andrew, Neil Crafter
1928		September 25	Shaughnessy Heights Golf Course, Vancouver, Canada. The British Seniors' team lost their match to the locals 4 to 1. MacKenzie lost his match also, and he was quoted as being *"strong in his praise of the fairways and greens."*	'Vancouver Sun' 26 September 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		September 25	Vancouver, Canada. MacKenzie wrote his detailed 5-page report on the Jasper Park course that CNR would use to promote the course.	Ian Andrew, Neil Crafter
1928		September 26	Jericho CC (NLE), Vancouver, Canada. British Seniors' team competed in foursomes against the locals. MacKenzie was victorious in his match.	'Vancouver Sun' 27 September 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		September 27	Victoria, Canada. MacKenzie was travelling with the British Seniors team and making their way to Victoria where they were expected to arrive *"this morning".* They lost their four-ball matches to local golfers from the Senior North-West Golf Association on the same day at Victoria Golf Club by a margin of five and a half points to half a point.	'The Daily Colonist' 27 September 1928 'Winnipeg Tribune' 28 September 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		September 28	Royal Colwood GC, Victoria, Canada. British Seniors' team lose their match at Royal Colwood.	'The Daily Colonist' 28 September 1928 Neil Crafter

1928		October	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie played at Cypress Point with Robert Hunter, G. C. Cassels (Manager London Branch of the Bank of Montreal and a teammate of MacKenzie's in the British Seniors team on their 1928 tour of the US and Canada), and F. H. Bickerton (Royal Air Force, who was also to become Mackenzie's associate). Photograph of the foursome taken by Julian Graham walking up the 18th fairway appeared in the November 1928 issue of 'The Fairway Magazine', while Graham took a number of other photos of the foursome around the course this day.	'The Fairway Magazine' November 1928 Bob Beck
1928		Around October	McLaren Park Municipal GC, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie & Hunter *"also inspected the McLaren Park property, and, it is reported, prepared plans for an eighteen hole course, which are now on file in the office of the Park Commission"* according to an article in the 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' on 18 January 1930. An earlier article from 2 November 1928 said exactly the same thing, so it is likely they inspected the land and prepared their plans in the latter part of 1928.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 18 January 1930, 2 November 1928 Sean Tully, Neil Crafter
1928		Early October	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie inspected the Cypress Point course with Robert Hunter and was quoted by Frank Noon as saying *"the rapidity with which the fairways have matured and the marvellous condition of the greens have exceeded my fondest expectations. Cypress Point is right now in better shape than many eastern courses are two or three years after their formal opening."* Noon also said that MacKenzie had *"expressed delight at the successful remodelling done at Pebble Beach in preparation for the national amateur championship to be played there next September."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 5 October 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		October 4	Del Monte Lodge, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie was a guest of the hotel. Length of stay not given. MacKenzie was still a guest at Del Monte Lodge on 6 October.	'San Jose News' 4 October 1928 Oakland Tribune, 6 October 1928 Sean Tully, Neil Crafter
1928		October 4	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie met with George Gibbs of Olmsted Bothers, along with William Boekel and Frank Bickerton. They first visted the offices of Mr. Bowman Civil Engineer to collect the topographic map and then travelled to the site, where they went over the entire course that MacKenzie had previously staked out. According to a report published in the 'Santa Cruz Evening News' of this day, MacKenzie would be visiting Santa Cruz *"in a short time"* to discuss arrangements for sourcing *"from five to ten million gallons of city water yearly for the golf course."* Clearly the writer was unaware that MacKenzie was already in Santa Cruz.	Olmstead Correponsence file "Hollins, Job:#8209" report from George Gibbs dated 9 October 1928 'Santa Cruz Evening News' 4 October 1928 Bob Beck, Neil Crafter

1928		October 5	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie went out on site in the morning with George Gibbs, Frank Bickerton and Robert Hunter Jr. MacKenzie *"studied in detail a possible arrangement for a 9-hole golf course starting and finishing at a possible club house site on the hill and he studied further the use of this same course from the present building in case that should be used temporarily at least for the club house."*	Olmstead Correponsence file "Hollins, Job:#8209" report from George Gibbs dated 9 October 1928 Bob Beck
1928		Week of October 8	Union League G&CC, Millbrae, California. MacKenzie & Hunter were to inspect the property in the early part of the week, with construction of the course to commence in the next fortnight. Preliminary sketches of the greens had also been completed.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 5 October 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		October 8	Del Monte Lodge, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie was still staying at the Del Monte Lodge, other guests included his friend G. C. Cassels and Mrs Cassels.	'San Francisco Bulletin' 8 October 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		October 10	Valley Club of Montecito, Montecito, California. Contract between the club and MacKenzie & Hunter was signed by Robert Hunter.	Valley Club Papers Josh Pettit
1928		October 10	Del Monte Lodge, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie was still staying at the Del Monte Lodge where he was a guest on October 4, sending a *"special despatch"* to the 'Canadian Golfer' that was published in their October 1928 issue. He was reported as spending a few days at Del Monte Lodge after a trip abroad of several months duration. After a few weeks at home in Leeds he played on the British Seniors' team in matches against the US and Canada and after this *"Dr MacKenzie and other members of the British Senior Team visited fourteen of the most prominent Canadian golf clubs, playing in matches on each course."*	'Canadian Golfer' October 1928 Philip Young, Neil Crafter
1928		October 16	Nichols Hills, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. MacKenzie made a preliminary inspection of the site for the two courses this day, likely accompanied by Perry Maxwell. MacKenzie was confident *"that he can lay out two sporty courses,"* given that there are more than the average number of natural features on the property.	'The Oklahoma News' 17 October 1928 Neil Crafter

1928		Around October 17 – 22	Crystal Downs CC, Frankfort, Michigan. MacKenzie was on his way East from California. MacKenzie and Maxwell arrived from Chicago on the sleeper train into Grand Rapids and were met by Walkley Ewing the course's developer. Ewing had made an initial enquiry to Robert Hunter who connected him with MacKenzie and Maxwell. Walker took them to Crystal Downs to inspect the existing course and the remainder of the property. MacKenzie delayed his sailing *"by a boat or two and settled in Zach's for a few days of intensive course designing"* with Maxwell. MacKenzie drew detailed green plans according to Ewing, and these have recently emerged in the possession of 'Golf Digest' magazine writer Ron Whitten. Construction began under Maxwell's supervision shortly after MacKenzie left for New York.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' 'Links Magazine' article on Crystal Downs CC Club History Book Neil Crafter
1928		October 24	New York City. MacKenzie departed on S.S. Aquitania headed to Southampton.	Mark Chirnside Ocean Liner Historian
1928		October 31	Southampton, England. MacKenzie arrived in Southampton on the S.S. Aquitania. Address was now listed as "24 Whitcomb Street London W.C.2." and not Moor Allerton Lodge Leeds as used previously, and occupation listed as architect.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1928		Around October 31	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. Marion Hollins informed *"within the past two days a well known Santa-Cruzan that work in the construction of the new championship golf course to be built on the Billings tract adjoining the northern city limits and recently purchased by Miss Hollins, will start within two weeks. Miss Hollins said that Mackenzie and Hunter, the world's foremost golf architects, will lay out the course and superintend its construction."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 2 November 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		Early November	Country Life offices, London, England. MacKenzie met with Bernard Darwin *"a few days ago"* in the 'Country Life' offices to show him photographs of Cypress Point that would accompany the article written by Darwin.	'Country Life' 17 November 1928 Tom MacWood
1928		November	London, England. MacKenzie visited the offices of 'Golf Illustrated' magazine and drops off photographs of Cypress Point Club.	'Golf Illustrated' 16 November 1928 Niall Carlton
1928		November	Valley Club of Montecito, Montecito, California. Construction starts.	Valley Club Papers Josh Pettit

1928		November	Moor Allerton Lodge, Leeds, England. MacKenzie wrote a letter to the 'Canadian Golfer' magazine, with an extract published in their December 1928 issue that stated that *"In the future I propose spending most of my time in Canada and the United States. My office address in New York will be care Miss Marion Hollins, 598 Maddison Avenue, New York."* He also said how much he enjoyed his Canadian tour as part of the British Seniors team earlier in the year.	'Canadian Golfer' December 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		November 13	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. Work commenced this day on the *"grading of the new championship golf course which is to be laid out by Hunter and MacKenzie, famous golf architects. Twenty-four mules workin with graders are on the job today with Robert Hunter superintending the work. The equipment is being supplied by C. H. Hoard of Pleasanton. The working crew is grading on the new course just west of the old Billings* home." In a report on the commencement of work in the 'San Francisco Chronicle,' it was also noted that *"emodelle and grading of greens numbers ten and eleven was commenced despite the threatening clouds which hung over the city during most of the day."* It reported that Irishman Dan Gormley, *"who will act as superintendent of operations, and his wife have moved to Santa Cruz and will make their home here until the course is completed. Gormley spent several months in putting in the course at Cypress Point. He comes here with twenty years of experience to his credit in developing many courses in this country as well as in the British Isles. He has been in the United States only two years and came here from Ireland."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 13 November 1929 'San Francisco Chronicle' 15 November 1928 Neil Crafter
1928		November 29	Union League Golf & Country Club, Millbrae, California. It was reported that all 18 holes on the new course had been staked and flagged and that construction would start *"within the next few days."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 29 November 1928 Neil Crafter
1929		Around January	International Society of Golf Architects formed, with Tom Simpson as Hon. Secretary of the European Section. The founding members *"include Messrs J.F. Abercromby, Colt, Bernard Darwin (Hon. Member), Herbert Fowler, John Morrison, Horace Hutchinson (Hon. Member), A. MacKenzie, J. Stewart Paton (Hon. Member), P. Mackenzie Ross, T. Simpson, Captain Alison, Major Guy Campbell, Captain C.K. Hutchison."* The Society's office was located at "Quinces", Liphook, Hants, being Tom Simpson's offices.	'Golf Illustrated' 8 February 1929 Niall Carlton, Neil Crafter
1929		January	Walsall GC, Walsall, England. MacKenzie visited the club to inspect the revisions to the course under construction and declared that he was *"satisfied with its state and the progress of the work."*	Club records Neil Crafter

1929		January 6	Union League G&CC, Millbrae, California. Report advised that the ground breaking ceremony for the Union League's new golf course would take place *"tomorrow afternoon,"* and that *"Dr. Alistair MacKenzie and Robert Hunter, two of the nation's foremost golf architects have been commissioned to lay-out the course."* Construction of the course was to begin immediately. MacKenzie was not present at the ground-breaking ceremony.	Green Hills GC records; 'San Mateo Times' 5 January 1929 Ed Steinway Neil Crafter
1929		January 17	Southampton, England. MacKenzie departed on S.S. Aurania for New York City.	Ancestry.com Sean Tully
1929		January 22	Letter advised that MacKenzie was to arrive shortly at Pasatiempo.	Olmstead Correspondence file "Hollins, Job:#8209"
1929		January 28	New York City, New York. MacKenzie arrived from England on S.S. Aurania, occupation listed as "surgeon".	Ancestry.com Ed Steinway, Sean Tully
1929		Month not known	Mount Bruno CC, Montreal, Canada. MacKenzie was invited by the club to visit the course again and give them advice on improvement, having played the course in 1928 as part of the British Senior's team. He later wrote that the greens committee accepted his plans for reconstruction but the directors overruled them. No work was completed.	'The Spirit of St Andrews' p56 'The American Golfer' May 1933 Neil Crafter
1929		End of January – Early February	Nichols Hills GC, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. MacKenzie likely travelled through Oklahoma City on his way west to California, visiting the Nichols Hills project with Maxwell. Maxwell was reported on 23 December 1928 saying that MacKenzie *"who laid out the courses, is expected to reach Oklahoma City within a few weeks to assist in their completion".*	'The Oklahoman' 23 December 1928
1929		End of January – Early February	University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan. MacKenzie and Maxwell visit Ann Arbor to view the site for the proposed new UoM golf course, likely on the same trip that they visited their Nichols Hills project in Oklahoma City.	Neil Crafter
1929		February 4	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie was on site.	Olmstead Correspondence file "Hollins, Job:#8209"

1929		February 12	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie was interviewed by Frank Noon, the golf writer for the 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' newspaper. He had arrived to inspect the courses that he and Robert Hunter had designed and were under construction in various parts of the state. He spoke at length with Noon about the Moortown course which was to host the Ryder Cup in April. Noon also noted that *"Before leaving Leeds for California the green committee at Moortown asked Dr. MacKenzie to inspect the course and place the holes for the Ryder Cup matches. He will return home early in April to perform this work and to witness the matches."* MacKenzie would be inspecting progress at Union League, at Pasatiempo and he would also visit the property of the Valley Club in Santa Barbara before he headed home next month.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 13 February 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		February 16	Sand Moor GC, Leeds, England. At the club's Annual General Meeting held in the evening at the clubhouse, MacKenzie was re-elected as a Vice-President of the club for the ensuing year. He was not present as he was in America.	'Yorkshire Post' 18 February 1928 Neil Crafter
1929		February 19	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie attended a picnic on the golf course hosted by Marion Hollins in honor of her parents who were visiting for a few days. *"Those who attended were Francis McComis, Carmel artist; Dr. Alexander MacKenzie, golf architect; Robert Hunter Jr., constructing the course; Julian Phillips, Mr. Bickerton, Lloyd Bowman and Mayor Fred Swanton."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 19 February 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		February 20	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. Article by F.H. Bickerton stated that the first nine holes were now ready for seeding, but the second nine was not so far advanced.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 20 February 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		March	Cypress Point Club, Monterey Peninsula, California. MacKenzie was made an honorary member of Cypress Point Club in appreciation of his services in designing that course.	'Country Club Magazine and Pacific Golf and Motor' April 1929 Sean Tully
1929		March 2	Del Monte Lodge, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie was reported as *"spending a few days at Del Monte Lodge, Pebble Beach."* Robert Hunter accompanied him during his stay.	'Sacramento Union' 3 March 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		March 3	Union League G&CC, Millbrae, California. MacKenzie and Robert Hunter went over the course to inspect progress with members from 1 to 3pm.	'San Mateo Times' 1 March 1929 Joesph Michelucci 'San Francisco Chronicle' 1 March 1929 Neil Crafter

1929		Around March 8	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie spoke with Frank Noon about his upcoming trip back to Britain for the Ryder Cup, where he was asked to place the holes on the Moortown course for the matches. Noon had also spoken with Marion Hollins who was going to Britain at the same time to compete in the British Women's Amateur Championship, noting that she had informed him that she was *"going to do some fishing for salmon on the other side."* MacKenzie told Noon that he had assured her that April was just the time to fish for salmon in England and that *"I may do some myself"* he added.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 8 March 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		March 15	In transit. MacKenzie, according to golf writer Frank Noon, was *"speeding eastward today en route to Blimey."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 15 March 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		March 16	MacKenzie entered into a partnership with Chandler Egan after Robert Hunter Sr. retired. Egan announced the formation of the partnership while playing at Lakeside GC in Los Angeles. 'Country Club Magazine' reported that Hunter's retirement came as a result of his physician's advice as his health had suffered considerably in the last year. The separation was very amicable in every way according to both parties. Writing in the 'Los Angeles Evening Express', golf writer Darsie L Darsie noted that the new partnership's first work would be *"the construction of an 18-hole course for the Valley Club of Santa Barbara. This club numbers among its members scores of those who formerly belonged to the Montecito Country Club. The new course is located in the hills not far from Carpintaria."* The 'Seattle Daily Times' report also noted that, *"William Bickerton, an adventurous Englishman, and protégé of Bernard Darwin, the English golf critic and course designer, will be associated as constructor with the Mackenzie-Egan firm. Golf course projects already under way by the new firm are at Santa Cruz, Santa Barbara, Rio Campo on the Russian River and for the Union League Club south of San Francisco."* It also added that Egan had been spending six months a year at Pebble Beach where he had built a home.	'LA Times' 17 March 1929 Neil Crafter 'Country Club Magazine and Pacific Golf and Motor' April 1929 Sean Tully 'Los Angeles Evening Express' 15 March 1929 Neil Crafter 'Seattle Daily Times' 17 March 1929 Neil Crafter

1929		Late March	Pine Valley GC, Clementon, New Jersey. MacKenzie visited the Pine Valley course at the invitation of the club. He had written a letter to golf writer Frank Noon of the 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' that said he was *"back at Pine Valley making a survey of the course with John Brown, chairman of the club's green committee."* MacKenzie told Noon that he thought Cypress Point was a far more interesting course for the aeverage and poor golfer, with alternative routes for different calibres of golfers, which was not the case at Pine Valley. The Pine Valley officials were very interested in the reports they had received on Cypress Point and invited MacKenzie to stop off and visit the course on arrival in New York. He recommended the 8th and 9th holes be altered and the committee agreed, while he proposed the course be revamped to give each hole an alternative route for the "dub" golfer. The work of implementing the changes to the 8th and 9th holes later in 1929 fell to Perry Maxwell, and it is not known whether this was because he attended with MacKenzie as his partner, or whether he was selected independent of MacKenzie.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 29 March 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		Around 28 March	New York City, New York. MacKenzie departed on the S. S. 'Columbus' bound for Plymouth, England	Neil Crafter Note, this departure is not listed in Ancestry.com but has been estimated based on shipping schedules for the 'Columbus'
1929		April 3	Plymouth, England. MacKenzie arrives from NYC aboard the S. S. 'Columbus,' listing his occupation as 'Architect'	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1929		Early April	Moortown GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie wrote a letter to Frank Noon in San Francisco about Moortown, saying that the course was in *"excellent shape."* According to Frank Noon, MacKenzie would be responsible for setting the pins for the event but this has not been confirmed from another source.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 10 April 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		April 10	Frank Noon noted that the Commission had plans that were *"recently completed"* for an 18-hole course at McLaren Park. MacKenzie and Egan were also announced this day as the architects for a new permanent 18-hole course for the Brookshire Country Club, formerly East Bay Golf Club. The course never proceeded.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 10 April 1929 Neil Crafter

1929		Around April 15, exact date not known	The Savoy Hotel, London, England. MacKenzie was reported as having drinks with Marion Hollins and her friend Mrs Gavin in the company of a women's sports reporter "Atalanta" from the 'Evening News' of London. Hollins was in Britain to compete in the Women's Championship at St Andrews the following month. *"Over the nuts and wine at the Savoy I talked golf with Miss Marion Hollins only a few hours after she arrived in theis country following a rather stormy passage. The charming American golfing girl, true to the national hustle, had already been sightseeing and shopping with Mrs. Gavin, but as Dr. Mackenzie, the golf architect, was also at our table most of the talk was golf."*	'Evening News' 18 April 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		April 26-27	Moortown GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie attended the Ryder Cup matches.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie'
1929		April 27	Moortown GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie was in attendance for the final day of the Ryder Cup. Queens Hotel, Leeds, England. Ryder Cup dinner held this evening after the matches. MacKenzie attended, along with his brother Charles. They were sketched by "Mac" as part of a series of caricatures of attendees at the Ryder Cup Dinner published in 'Tee Topics' a short lived English golf magazine.	'Tee Topics' issue date not known Neil Crafter
1929		Late April	Britain, location not known. MacKenzie wrote a letter to golf writer Frank Noon about Muirfield, who mentioned it in his column on 6 May. Muirfield would host the Open Championship and MacKenzie wrote that *"The course is terribly sporty, and I rather think all of the stars gathered here for the open will have their troubles at some time or other during the championship."* Noon noted that MacKenzie would be in attendance at the Open in May, then he would attend the Ladies' Championship and onwards to Sandwich for the Amateur Championship.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 6 May 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		May 1	The Old Course at St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie played in the Silver Cross, teeing off at 10.35am with J. G. Mellersh and did not return a score.	Peter Lewis – Heritage & Museum Director R&A 'Dundee Courier' 30 April 1929 Neil Crafter

1929		May 7	Letter from MacKenzie's associate Frank Bickerton to his friend Irene Forbes Adam noted that he had found MacKenzie to be *"dilatory"* – in other words slow, unhurried, unpunctual and sluggish – and that after only two weeks in his role as associate, Bickerton admitted to Adam that *"the result to date is the loss of a good job for Stanford University.....lost through apathy on Mackenzie's part."* The design project was awarded instead to the Californian team of George C. Thomas and Billy Bell who designed and built the new course.	'Born Adventurer: The Life of Frank Bickerton Antarctic Pioneer' by Stephen Haddesley Neil Crafter
1929		May 8-10	The Honourable Company of Edinburgh Golfers, Muirfield, Scotland. MacKenzie attended the Open Championship won by Walter Hagen.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 6 May 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		May 11	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. First seed was planted on the new course.	'Santa Cruz News' 5 September 1929 Bob Beck, Neil Crafter
1929		May 1 – 17	St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie possibly stayed in St. Andrews between these two dates for golf and golf watching.	Neil Crafter
1929		May 17	The Old Course, St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie watched the final of the British Ladies Championship match between Joyce Wethered and Glenna Collett which Wethered won, as part of a reported 10,000 strong gallery. After the match MacKenzie was reported as being *"able to hurry back to Leeds on time to see the further Anglo-American contest between Herbert Jolly and Joe Turnesa."* MacKenzie told "The Dormy Man" of the YEP that Glenna Collett told him that she thought the new course he had designed at Cypress Point was one of the best in the world and that *"she has so fallen in love with it that she has decided to take up her residence on that part of the Californian coast in order to play there regularly."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 25 May 1929
1929		May 18	Moortown GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie watched the 36 hole final in the Thousand Guineas Professional Tournament sponsored by the 'Yorkshire Evening Post' and held at Moortown. The final match was between Herbert Jolly and Joe Turnesa which Jolly won. MacKenzie was also reported as being able *"to hear the nice things said about the course on Saturday evening."*	'Yorkshire Evening Post' 25 May 1929

1929		May 29	The Old Course, St Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie played golf with his friend and fellow architect Max Behr and the pair are photographed together walking off the first tee, in what is considered to be an iconic image.	USGA Photo Archive. Photo is dated and contains a newspaper clipping on the back that says, *"Golf Course Architects at Play. Mr. Max Behr (left), America's foremost golf course architect, and Dr. Alister Mackenzie, the famous British course architect, out for a round of golf at St. Andrews yesterday."*
1929		June 10-15	Royal St Georges GC, Sandwich, England. MacKenzie watched the Amateur Championship won by Cyril Tolley.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 6 May 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		June 21	Northwood GC, Rio Nido, California. Course designed by MacKenzie and Hunter opened (3181 yards) for play with William Selkirk the professional in charge of the course. MacKenzie was not in attendance. 'The San Francisco Examiner' noted that *"the architects declare the course to be comparable with other of their works, notably the Meadow Club of Tamalpais and the Cypress Point Club on the Monterey Peninsula'.*	'Fairway Magazine' July 1929 Sean Tully 'San Francisco Examiner' 16 June 1929 'San Francisco Chronicle' 16 June 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		July 4	Crystal Downs CC, Frankfort, Michigan. Perry Maxwell had the first 9 holes playable by this date, with the existing 9 hole course remaining in play. Construction of the second nine commenced later that year and was in play by 1933.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' 'Links Magazine' article on Crystal Downs CC Club History Book Neil Crafter
1929		July 10	Hyde Park Hotel, London, England. MacKenzie attended the British Senior Golfer's Society dinner, and is depicted in a cartoon of some of the attendees published in 'Golf Illustrated'.	"Golf Illustrated" 26 July 1929 Niall Carlton
1929		July 20	Southampton, England. MacKenzie departed for NYC on the S.S. Aquitania.	Sean Tully, Ed Steinway
1929		July 26	New York City, New York. MacKenzie arrived on S.S. Aquitania, occupation listed as Architect on manifest.	Ed Steinway, Sean Tully
1929		July 26	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. Marion Hollins was reported as saying today that the second nine holes were seeded three weeks ago *"and have made a remarkable growth".* In addition, Dr. MacKenzie would soon come back from England to look the course over.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 26 July 1929 Neil Crafter

1929		After July	Detroit, Michigan. MacKenzie travelled to Detroit to inspect land at Northville for a new course for the newly established Women's Country Club and prepared a report. When this visit took place in 1929 is not known but it was after July when reports stated that the club was yet to appoint a golf course architect, and before his second visit in January 1930. It would have coincided with one of his trips to the Eastern USA that took place in either August, October or December.	'Detroit Times' 2 February 1930 Neil Crafter
1929		August 3	Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie writes to Mr L. W. St. John of Ohio State University saying that he was *"busy with the championship. Pebble Beach and Cypress Point have created quite an impression"*, and that he hoped *"to be in your area in about 3 weeks time."* By hand MacKenzie has added Maxwell's name to the letterhead so that it reads *"MacKenzie, Egan & Maxwell"*	OSU records Bob Beck, Neil Crafter
1929		Around second week of August	Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio. MacKenzie visited with Mr St John and inspected the land for the proposed courses.	OSU records Tom MacWood, Neil Crafter
1929		August 13	Eastern USA. MacKenzie was travelling back to San Francisco and due *"to arrive in San Francisco in a day or so from the East"* according to a letter from his associate F. H. Bickerton to Mr L. W. St. John of Ohio State University.	OSU records Tom MacWood, Neil Crafter
1929		August 16	California. MacKenzie writes to Mr L. W. St. John of Ohio State University saying that he was *"very favourably impressed indeed with the land available"* and that he had sent Wendell Miller a rough map showing how the two courses could be laid out. From reading this letter it was apparent that MacKenzie had recently viewed the land, and this is confirmed by St John's reply of 22 August 1929 which states *"you made a most favourable impression on everybody you met on the occasion of your recent visit to Columbus".*	OSU records Tom MacWood, Neil Crafter
1929		August 16	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie was on site at the Union League course checking progress of course construction under the direction of Robert Hunter Jr. He also met with John McLaren and members of the Parks Commission with regards to the proposed course at Sharp Park. He was en route to Pebble Beach.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 16 August 1929 Neil Crafter

1929		August 18	Union League G&CC, Millbrae, California. MacKenzie was on site *"today"* according to the 'Chronicle'. This conflicts with the 'San Mateo Times' article that said he was on site on 21 August. Reading both articles much of the information is similar so it is considered likely that the visit did happen on this day.	'San Francisco Chronicle' 18 August 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		August 19	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie met with Sir Harry Lauder famous Scottish entertainer and Dave Duncan. Frank Noon also mentioned that MacKenzie and Hunter's plans for the Sharp Park municipal course were *"completed last year"* and that the plans *"are now stowed away in the office of the Park Commission, awaiting the release or appropriation of funds for construction work."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 21 August 1929 Sean Tully Neil Crafter
1929		August 21	Union League G&CC, Millbrae, California. MacKenzie was on site. San Francisco, California. MacKenzie executes his will, leaving all his estate to Hilda Haddock, who was yet to become his wife, and even though he was still legally married to Edith.	'San Mateo Times & News Leader' 21 August 1929 Ed Steinway, Ray Haddock 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 23 January 1934 Neil Crafter
1929		August 29	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie and Robert Hunter were among those *"trailing"* the foursome of Bobby Jones and Roger Lapham vs. Francis Ouimet and Henry Lapham. On the 12th hole, Jones hit a long tee shot across the dogleg and *"was so close to the green that nobody could advise him what club to use, not even Dr. Allister Mackenzie, co-architect of the course, who was "steering" him around on this, his first attempt there."* Jones was *"taken with Cypress, declaring it to offer "a greater variety of shots and scenery than even pebble, although it isn't so championship."* According to the 'SF Chronicle,' some 300 people were in the gallery to watch Jones, and his playing companions were somewhat different than those indicated in the 'SF Call-Bulletin' article, *"Jones was in a fivesome with Francis Ouimet, former national amateur champion; Roger D. Lapham, president of the California Golf Association; Lewis Lapham and Norman Macbeth Jr. Ouimet in his first round since emodel from Boston, emodell 75, while 78 was the portion of Roger Lapham. His son, Lewis, and young Macbeth were too nervous to do themselves justice."* The article noted that, *"With Dr. Alister MacKenzie, designer of Cypress Point, at his elbow, to point out directions, Jones eased his ball within a few yards of the spot indicated almost every time."* Jones shot a 71, just one over the course record at the time.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 29 August 1929 Sean Tully 'San Francisco Examiner' 30 August 1929 Neil Crafter "San Francisco Chronicle' 30 August 1929 Neil Crafter

1929		August 30	Del Monte, California. MacKenzie was quoted as agreeing with Chandler Egan that a score of 143 would be the low qualifying score in the upcoming US Amateur. *"There is little possibility of a round under 70 for the qualifiers," Dr. MacKenzie said. "Qualifying rounds develop cautious golfers and to score low at Pebble Beach a golfer must throw care to the winds and go directly for the pin on every hole."* He also forecast that 160 would be the limit for qualifiers. *"Pebble Beach was in excellent shape, due to the remarkable work of Egan, who redesigned it for the National."* As it turned out the low score was 145 (one over par), tied for by Bobby Jones and Gene Homan, while a score of 160 tied for last spot in qualifying, so MacKenzie's predictions were spot on.	'Oakland Tribune' 31 August 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		September	San Francisco GC, San Francisco. MacKenzie was invited by the Club to visit and report on the course. However there is no record of this visit ever taking place nor is there any record of payment to MacKenzie if he did visit.	SFGC club archives Phillip Young
1929		September	Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie inscribed a copy of his book 'Golf Architecture' to Roger Lapham *"with best wishes from the author".*	Neil Crafter
1929		September 2 – 7	Pebble Beach Golf Links, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie was in attendance for the US Amateur Championship. Walter Hagen, writing in a syndicated article, stated that Dr. MacKenzie would be present at the National Amateur Championship to be held at Pebble Beach.	W 'The Atlanta Constitution' 4 August 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		September 8	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie attended exhibition match and course opening in the afternoon. The match was between Bobby Jones & Glenna Collett vs. Cyril Tolley & Marion Hollins. Prior to the match, Marion Hollins also hosted an *"open air luncheon held on one of the highest hills on the course overlooking the whole beautiful property and the city and the bay. Invitations were issued to about one hundred and fifty."* It is clear that MacKenzie attended the luncheon as well.	Pasatiempo Archives Bob Beck 'Santa Cruz Evening News' 10 September 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		September 11	Union League G&CC, Millbrae, California. MacKenzie and Robert Hunter escorted club members over the property between 1 and 3pm, to show construction progress on the new course.	"The San Mateo Times" 9 September 1929 Joseph Michelucci, Green Hills CC
1929		September	University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan. Construction work on the new MacKenzie and Maxwell course had almost reached the stage of seeding, under Perry Maxwell's direction.	'Star Press' 9 September 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		Fall	Claremont CC, Oakland, California. Course renovations were underway.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie'

1929		Fall	Crystal Downs CC, Frankfort, Michigan. MacKenzie apparently visited the site again, but this remains unconfirmed. Routed Ohio State University Courses (Scarlet and Gray)	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie'
1929		Early September	St. Charles CC, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. Club appointed MacKenzie as the architect for its new 9 hole course, with construction to be under the direction of Wendell P Miller & Co of Chicago.	Club History Book Ken Mould, Tyler Kearns,
1929		September 16	Nichols Hills CC (later Oklahoma City G&CC), Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. 18 hole course designed by MacKenzie and Maxwell opened for play.	'The Oklahoman' 8 September 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		September 21	San Francisco and Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie left San Francisco *"today for Pebble Beach",* where he and his associate Chandler Egan would inspect the work being done on the "Shore" course at Monterey Peninsula Country Club and make a change or two in the layout at Pebble Beach. MacKenzie was also to inspect Cypress Point with a view to making a few minor changes.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 21 September 1929 Sean Tully
1929		September 24	Mare Island Golf Course, Vallejo, California. MacKenzie visited the local golf links *"today"* in the company of his new partner H. Chandler Egan. He would then prepare plans for laying out a nine-hole links at the south end of the station. Grass greens were proposed to be installed, while changes were necessary to make room for R&R tracks and shell houses. Not known if future redesign works undertaken in 1933 followed MacKenzie's proposals or not.	'Oakland Tribune' 26 September 1929 'Vallejo Evening News' 24 September 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		September 24	MacKenzie departed *"for the east tonight"* to lay out new courses for the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor and in Winnipeg, Canada.	'Vallejo Evening News' 24 September 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		September 30	MacKenzie was in Eastern USA.	W
1929		October 6 & 7	Nichols Hills CC, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. Walter Hagen and Horton Smith played 2 days of exhibition matches over the new course. It is possible that MacKenzie was in Oklahoma City and watched the first day match but there is no record of his attendance.	'The Oklahoman' 1 September 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		October 7	Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio. The minutes of OSU Athletic Board acknowledge that MacKenzie and Maxwell were present at a meeting with the Board. They would be hired for the work at this meeting.	Ohio State Athletic Board Minutes Tom MacWood

1929		October 14	Omaha Field Club, Omaha, Nebraska. MacKenzie met with Walter Hagen around October 14 when Hagen played a match at the OFC with Horton Smith, Johnny Goodman and Sam Reynolds.	'Montana Standard' 20 October 1929. Same syndicated article written by Hagen also appeared in 'Louisiana Times Picayune' of 20 October 1929 (courtesy David Moriarty). Neil Crafter
1929		November 19	Union League Golf & Country Club, Millbrae, California. According to MacKenzie, construction of the new course was complete after 10 months.	'San Francisco Examiner' 19 November 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		November 19	Location not known. Contract for the design of the Ohio State University Courses was signed by MacKenzie.	Tom MacWood
1929		November 21	Location not known, but California. MacKenzie advised golf writer Earle Brown that his plans to expand the 6-hole practice layout at Harding Park into a 9-hole course had been lodged at the Park Commission.	'San Francisco Examiner' 22 November 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		November 26	Reno, Nevada. MacKenzie filed suit for divorce from Edith Mary MacKenzie, citing alleged desertion. The report added that, *"The complaint sets forth that they married at Leeds June 26, 1905, and that in January, 1928, his wife deserted him."*	'Reno Evening Gazette' 26 November 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		December	St Charles CC, Winnipeg, Canada. Course reported as being under construction, and *"The famous British golf architect, Dr MacKenzie, drew the plans."*	Canadian Golfer, December 1929 Philip Young, Neil Crafter
1929		December	Rio del Mar G&CC, Aptos, California. MacKenzie and Hunter planned the remodelling of this course, and *"the entire 18 holes will be remodelled and re-seeded in the near future and the course put into tip-top shape for a grand opening in April. Work on the first nine holes has already started and several of the holes are to be stretched and trapped in a more elaborate fashion."* White Monterey sand *"of the type that is fast gaining popularity"* would be used in the bunkers.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 24 December 1929 Neil Crafter
1929		December 7	Chicago, Illinois. In a letter dated 6 December from Carl Truax of Wendell Miller and Associates to Mr. St. John of Ohio State University, mention was made of MacKenzie's arrival in Chicago on 7 December in the morning and a later meeting at the Hotel Sherman.	Tom Macwood
1929		December 23	MacKenzie and Egan were announced as the architects for the new Soledad Hills G&CC course in Soledad Hills, San Diego.	'San Diego Union' 24 December 1929 David Moriarty
1929		December 29	Valley Club of Montecito, Montecito, California. Course was officially opened *"today with a tea from 4 until 7pm. The golf course will be ready for use tomorrow."*	Valley Club Archives Josh Pettit 'Morning Press' 29 December 1929

1929		December 31	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. Change from Full to Country Membership for MacKenzie takes effect.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1930		January	Harding Park Golf Course, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie prepared *"tentative"* plans – presumably after visiting the course – for the expansion of the existing 6 hole practice course to a 9 holer. Chandler Egan and Robert Hunter Jr. inspected the course on February 3 to *"check on tentative plans prepared by Dr. MacKenzie several weeks ago".* The project did not proceed.	'San Francisco Call Bulletin' 4 February 1930 Sean Tully, Neil Crafter
1930		January 2 & 3	San Diego, California. MacKenzie arrived at noon in San Diego on January 2nd to inspect the 240-acre site for proposed Soledad Hills Golf & Country Club *"near Pacific Beach"*, an 18 hole public course to be sited on city pueblo land. Articles stated that MacKenzie would then be travelling east *"stopping at Kansas City and Chicago where he will lay out golf links, Later he will sail for Buenos Aires to design a course. His most recent project is a nine-hole addition to the Harding Country Club links in San Francisco."* Article reported that MacKenzie was also in San Diego on the 3rd as well. The project did not proceed.	'San Diego Union', 2, 3 and 5 January 1930 David Moriarty
1930		January 5	Union League G&CC, Millbrae, California. MacKenzie and Robert Hunter Jr. viewed their construction work.	'San Francisco Call Bulletin' 7 January 1930 Sean Tully
1930		January 6	Sharp Park GC, Pacifica, California. MacKenzie and Robert Hunter Jr. inspected the property. Construction of the links was reported to begin sometime in March with MacKenzie's desire to return no later than April 1st from South America.	'San Francisco Call Bulletin' 7 January 1930 Sean Tully
1930		January 6	Press Club, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie attended a meeting held that evening to establish the San Francisco Muncipal Golfers' Association, with its purpose to further the construction of the planned public course at Sharp Park. MacKenzie spoke to the meeting and *"told the members that the course will be the finest in America, and second only to historic St. Andrews in Scotland. The topography of the property is ideal for golf purposes, he said."* According to the 'Chronicle' article he *"submitted plans for the building of Honora Sharp course"* to the meeting.	'San Francisco Examiner' 7 January 1930 'San Francisco Chronicle' 6 January 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		January 7	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie left San Francisco today for *"the East"* and his planned departure from New York City bound for Buenos Aires, Argentina on January 24th. At this time MacKenzie named his ship as the S.S. Southern Cross, however, he eventually sailed on one of its sister ships, the S.S. American Legion.	'San Francisco Call Bulletin' 7 January 1930 Sean Tully

1930		January	Pasadena, California. MacKenzie travelled by aeroplane from Pasadena to Chicago to fit in a visit to the new Women's Country Club project in Detroit, Michigan prior to his departure for South America later in the month. This is the first reported instance of MacKenzie flying.	'Detroit Times' 2 February 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		January	Detroit, Michigan. MacKenzie travelled to Detroit from Chicago to meet with the directors of the Women's Country Club. Unfortunately MacKenzie took ill and was prevented from meeting the directors. Whether this visit happened before or after his visit to the Nichols Hills project in Oklahoma City is not known.	'Detroit Times' 2 February 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		January 9	Hoboken, New Jersey. MacKenzie's *"construction expert"* (who was Luther Koontz from Wendell Miller's company) planned to depart for Argentina according to golf writer Frank Noon.	'San Francisco Call Bulletin' 7 January 1930 Sean Tully, Neil Crafter
1930		Mid January	Nichols Hills CC, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. MacKenzie attended a reception in his honour at the club and made a speech, recalling anecdotes about the project. Given other timeline entries this visit to Oklahoma City likely occurred in mid January when he was travelling east from California to New York to depart for Buenos Aires.	'The Oklahoman' 4 May 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		Mid January	New York City (likely location), MacKenzie writes a letter to Frank Noon, golf writer for the 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin', just before sailing to Buenos Aires, concerning Walter Hagen's poor performances in recent events. He also advised Noon of his upcoming work for The Jockey Club.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 13 February 1930
1930		January 21	Reno, Nevada. MacKenzie's divorce from Edith was finalised.	Raymund Haddock
1930		January 22	Killara Golf Club released its Annual Report for the year ended 31st December 1929. The report noted that, *"Several important improvements to the course have been carried out conforming to Dr. MacKenzie's plan. New bunkers have been placed in position guarding the first fairway. New tees for the associates have been made at the second and sixth holes. Bunkers have been constructed on theninth fairway and round the green. A new tee is being formed at the twelfth, which makes it a "one shot hole." The seventeenth and eighteenth greens have been remodelled and well bunkered; also a bunker has been placed to the left of the eighteenth fairway near the green. The short course has been completed and with the new hole, the fifth, makes it quite a sporting nine-hole course. It is hoped that Members will in future make more use of the short course."* Was the short course part of MacKenzie's scope?	Killara Golf Club, Laraine Gray (Archivist) and Steve Smith

1930		January 24	Hoboken, New Jersey. MacKenzie sailed for Buenos Aires, Argentina (via Bermuda and Rio de Janeiro), on the S.S. American Legion, a Munson Line steamer, which inaugurated the new Munson Line service between new York and Bermuda, and then proceeded on its normal South American schedule. MacKenzie stated in an interview that he would be arriving in Buenos Aires *"three weeks later".* His construction superintendent, Luther Koontz of Wendell Miller and Co., had sailed earlier, accompanied by his wife Thelma.	'New York Times' January 25th, 1930 'San Francisco Call Bulletin' 7 January 1930 Sean Tully 'New York Sun' 24 January 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		January 28	Buenos Aires, Argentina. Luther Koontz, accompanied by his wife Thelma, arrived on the S. S. 'American Legion' to begin assessment of the site and the procurement of materials and equipment ahead of MacKenzie's arrival.	José M. Nogueira Taboada and Pedro Cossio of The Jockey Club
1930		February 11	Buenos Aires, Argentina. MacKenzie arrived on the S. S. American Legion, which usually took around 18 days to make the voyage, travelling via Bermuda, Rio de Janeiro, Santos and Montevideo.	José M. Nogueira Taboada and Pedro Cossio of The Jockey Club
1930		15 February	Sand Moor GC, Moortown, Leeds, England. MacKenzie was re-elected as a Vice-President of the club at their annual meeting. MacKenzie was not present.	'Yorkshire Post' 17 February 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		February	The Jockey Club, Buenos Aires, Argentina. With the assistance of Luther Koontz, the engineer provided by Wendell Miller, MacKenzie designed and constructed the new 36 hole course (Red and Blue courses), commencing in February with seeding in June.	'The National Greenkeeper' May 1931 Sean Tully

1930		February – March	MacKenzie visited and undertook design works for the following courses in Argentina and neighbouring Uruguay before departing in early April 1930. According to the article in 'The National Greenkeeper' of May 1931, *"during his stay of three months in the Argentine, Dr. MacKenzie designed seven golf courses."* Luther Koontz, after completing The Jockey Club, constructed two private courses, each with three greens and nine tees and six miniature pitch and putt courses. It does not state whether these were all designed by MacKenzie, but it is likely he was responsible for most of these. The names and locations of these projects are not known. Projects that are known are: **Argentina** > The Jockey Club, Buenos Aires > Mar del Plata GC, Mar del Plata > Club Mar del Plata, Mar del Plata > Club Golf Argentino, Buenos Aires > Club Nautico San Isidro, Buenos Aires > El Boqueron private course, Mar del Plata **Uruguay** > Club de Golf del Uruguay, Montevideo > Chimont Golf Course, Montevideo (possible but unconfirmed) > Fray Bentos Golf Club, Rio Negro (possible but unconfirmed)	Neil Crafter 'The National Greenkeeper' May 1931 Sean Tully
1930		March 4	El Boqueron, Argentina. MacKenzie signed the guest book at El Boqueron. Plans for an 18-hole course were made by Mackenzie, but was never built.	David Edel
1930		March 22	Walsall GC, Walsall, England. Revised course open for play, Mackenzie not in attendance as he was in South America.	Club History Book Neil Crafter
1930		March 26	Buenos Aires, Argentina. MacKenzie's letter to golf writer Frank Noon was received and reported upon in his column. He wrote about the Jockey Club courses, Mar del Plata and golf in general in Argentina.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 26 March 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		April 2	The Jockey Club, Buenos Aires, Argentina. MacKenzie was photographed in the clubhouse gardens with Club President Mr. Eduardo Bullrich and other officials, including Luther Koontz.	The Jockey Club, Pedro Cossio

1930		April 5	Sharp Park Golf Course, Pacifica, California. Construction of the Municipal links at Sharp Park commenced on this day. Chandler Egan went over the course *"yesterday"* with Robert Hunter Jr. and was to file some revised plans with Herbert Fleishacker, president of the Parks Commission, early the next week. Egan recommended several minor changes, mostly the re-routing of holes, no specifics.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 5 April 1930 Sean Tully
1930		April 5	Rio del Mar G&CC, Aptos, California. Report indicated that the course would be reopened around May 1 and that *"The entire course with the exception of two holes, the first and ninth, have been plowed and seeded. New sand traps have been placed in fairways and greens revamped, all in the course of the past two months."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 5 April 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		April 7	Buenos Aires, Argentina. MacKenzie departed for Southampton on the S. S. 'Alcantara' from the North Basin, travelling via Montevideo and Rio de Janeiro.	José M. Nogueira Taboada and Pedro Cossio of The Jockey Club
1930		April 27	Southampton, England. MacKenzie arrived on the S. S. Alcantara from Buenos Aires, Argentina. Lists occupation as Golf Course Architect.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1930		April 27	Union League G and CC, Millbrae, California. Opening day of the new course. MacKenzie was not in attendance.	Ed Steinway
1930		May	MacKenzie signed and dated his plan for the Club de Golf del Uruguay	Neil Crafter
1930		May 3	Reno, Nevada. Newspaper reports indicated MacKenzie was in Reno accompanying Lady Mary Heath who was awarded her divorce this day. Report was in error as MacKenzie was in England and about to marry Hilda Sykes Haddock.	'San Mateo Times' 3 May 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		May 9	St. Marylebone Parish Church. London, England. MacKenzie married Hilda Sykes Haddock. According to Dr. Scott, the date was 14 May and witnesses were Marion MacKenzie (MacKenzie's sister), Hilda's son G. Marston Haddock and L. Cleland.	Raymund Haddock. Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie', Shackelford 'Alister MacKenzie's Cypress Point Club'. Dr. Scott correspondence with John Lovell.
1930		May 15-16	Royal St. George's Golf Club, Sandwich, England. MacKenzie was in attendance for the Walker Cup.	'The Spirit of St. Andrews' p45
1930		May 19	Rio del Mar G&CC, Aptos, California. Nine holes of the course remodelled by MacKenzie and Hunter were opened for play. The opening of the other nine was to be delayed by a few weeks. Reports indicated that $25,000 had been spent.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 17 May 1930 Neil Crafter

1930		May 28	The Old Course at St. Andrews, Scotland. MacKenzie walked with O. B. Keeler watching the Bobby Jones vs. Cyril Tolley match in the British Amateur. In regards to Jones' second shot at the Road Hole where Jones planned to play out to the left of the Road Hole bunker, MacKenzie was quoted as saying *"It's a very bold conception. It will take some clever playing".* MacKenzie also wrote of this championship in 'The Spirit of St. Andrews' saying that, *"The whole community is just golf crazy. During the 1930 Amateur Championship three perfect strangers shouted across the road to me, "Bobby Jones is three up!" Their appreciation of a good golfer is so great that they would have been bitterly disappointed if a Britisher had won."*	"The Bobby Jones Story" from the Writings of O.B. Keeler, by Grantland Rice, Neil Crafter 'The Spirit of St. Andrews' p10 Neil Crafter
1930		May	Whitcomb House, London, England. MacKenzie wrote a letter to golf writer Frank Noon saying that he would be back in San Francisco in mid-July, to *"give Chan Egan and Bob Hunter Jr. a hand in constructing the Sharps Park course, at Salada Beach."* Noon reported that MacKenzie would leave England immediately following the Open Championship at Hoylake. In the end he left prior.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 5 June 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		June 3	Walsall GC, Walsall, England. MacKenzie visited the opened course to make his final inspection and advised the Club that all was as it should be.	Club records Neil Crafter
1930		June 7	Southampton, England. MacKenzie departed on the S.S. Aquitania with Hilda, bound for New York City, and the manifest lists his occupation as 'Architect'.	Ancestry Sean Tully, Ed Steinway
1930		June 13	New York City, New York. MacKenzie and Hilda arrived aboard the S. S. Aquitania.	Ancestry Sean Tully, Ed Steinway
1930		June (late)	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie was at the club and signed a copy of his book 'Golf Architecture' for George A. Ranney *"with best wishes from the author".*	Neil Crafter
1930		July	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. Pasatiempo was *"revamping the ninth and eleventh greens"* under MacKenzie's direction. The local 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' elaborated, saying *"The grading for the two new greens at the Pasatiempo Country Club is about completed. Marion Hollins and Dr. Alister MacKenzie have never been satisfied with the ninth and eleventh greens, and upon Dr. MacKenzie's recent return from the Argentine, new plans were drawn and the work started immediately. The present par for the course of 74 will be lowered to 72 or 73."*	'LA Times' 20 July 1930 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 27 July 1930 Neil Crafter

1930		July	Eagle's Nest GC, Stamford, New York. MacKenzie's name was mentioned in connection with the development of an 18-hole golf course and 250 room hotel on the historic "Eagle's Nest" property at Stamford. Golf course engineer and greenkeeper T.H. Riggs-Miller had been asked to inspect the site by the developers. Riggs-Miller was quoted as saying, *"Associated as I am with Dr Alister McKenzie, without doubt the outstanding golf course architect of the world and the man who has created over 100 of the most famous English, Scotch and European courses, as well as the outstanding courses on the American continent such as Pebble Beach, where the USGA amateur was played last year, and Cypress Point, which according to Bobby Jones and Grantland Rice is the greatest course in the world outside of St. Andrews in Scotland. I feel confident that what I am telling you is not overdrawn in the least. Dr McKenzie, who is at present in California where he is working on a number of different courses, will be East in the near future to make a tentative layout of "Eagle's Nest" and will, I am sure, go into ecstasies over the possibilities that exist there."* This is the first and only known mention of Riggs-Miller acting as a representative for MacKenzie, and whether this was in fact the case is not known. MacKenzie was at the time in California, so that much was true.	'Stamford Mirror-Recorder' 31 July 1930` Neil Crafter
1930		July 2	Sharp Park GC, Pacifica, California. MacKenzie was on site to inspect progress with Robert Hunter Jr. and he was in San Francisco with his new wife Hilda having returned from the east after arriving back from Britain. The couple then left for Santa Cruz and Pasatiempo where they would be guests of Marion Hollins. MacKenzie was quoted by Noon as saying *"I'm mighty happy to be back home."*	'San Francisco Chronicle' July 3 1930 Sean Tully 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 2 July 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		July 2	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. Scorecard in the Pasatiempo professional Adrian Wilson's scrapbook shows MacKenzie played golf with Wilson and Marion Hollins.	Adrian Wilson Scrapbook Bob Beck
1930		July 4	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie was playing golf.	Bob Beck
1930		July 8	Cypress Point Golf Club. Pebble Beach. MacKenzie arrived in Del Monte this day and was out at Cypress Point to help prepare it for the California State Amateur Championship in September. He *"will devote the next few months to supervising the grooming of Cypress Point."*	'San Francisco Chronicle' 9 July 1930 Sean Tully, Bob Beck 'San Francisco Examiner' 9 July 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		July 9	Pebble Beach, California. Plans for a new course near the polo fields at Pebble Beach was announced by S.F.B. Morse to be designed by MacKenzie and Egan, but it never proceeded.	'San Francisco Chronicle' 9 July 1930 Sean Tully

1930		July 11	Offices of Agnew & Boekel, Federal Reserve Bank Building, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie had letter typed to Mr L. W. St. John at Ohio State University, saying that *"Mr. Boekel has just shown me your communication of July 7"* and that he has completed some of the green plans. There is a notation *"AmacK/SW"* which would indicate that the document was typed by a secretary.	OSU records Neil Crafter
1930		July 13	Sharp Park Golf Course, Pacifica, California. MacKenzie visited Sharp Park during construction, with 12 of the 18 greens contoured. MacKenzie also played golf at Pasatiempo CC this day with Bill Bickerton and Bob Mucks.	'San Francisco Chronicle' 14 July 1930 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 14 July 1930 Sean Tully Neil Crafter
1930		July 14	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. *"Dr. and Mrs. Alister McKenzie* (sic) *have been spending the past week at Pasatiempo."* The report indicated that he had *"just recently returned from the Argentine where he laid out several courses. From the Argentine he went to England for a few weeks before coming to the States."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 14 July 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		July 17	MacKenzie was commissioned to design and construct a 9-hole pitch and putt course for Douglas Fairbanks at his house 'Pickfair' in Hollywood. Mackenzie and Fairbanks were known friends and Julian Graham photographed the pair together at Pasatiempo.	'San Francisco Call Bulletin' 17 July 1930 Sean Tully, Neil Crafter
1930		Mid July	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie "last week" had lunch with and played golf with D. Scott Chisholm, sports writer and editor of 'Country Club' magazine. Accompanying them were F. H. Bickerton and Bob Mucks.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 24 July 1930 'Sacramento Union' 31 July 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		27-29 July	Coos County, Oregon. MacKenzie visited the bentgrass farms of Coos County, Oregon, in the company of his partner Chandler Egan. The report of their visit on 28 July noted that *"their inspection will be finished this evening, and they plan to leave tomorrow morning."* Most likely this inspection was in regards to the selection of bentgrass for the greens at their Sharp Park course in San Francisco.	'Coos Bay Times' 28 July 1930 Sven Nilsen
1930		Late July	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. After MacKenzie's return from Argentina he drew new plans for the 9th and 11th greens, which he and Marion Hollins were never satisfied with, and work was started *"immediately."* The grading for the new greens was reported as being *"about completed."*	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 27 July 1930 Neil Crafter

1930		Late July	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie "recently" played in a foursome with Pasatiempo professional Adrian Wilson, Marion Hollins and F. H. Bickerton. Wilson tied the course record with a round of 72, *"two under par."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 31 July 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		August	Hollywood, California. MacKenzie lunched at the Roosevelt Hotel with Sherman A. Paddock, the editor of 'The Country Club Magazine', and fellow architect Max Behr.	'The Country Club Magazine and Pacific Golf and Motor' 1 September 1930 Sean Tully
1930		August	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie inscribed a copy of his book 'Golf Architecture' for Louis Haber *"with best wishes from Alister MacKenzie"*, care of MacKenzie's solicitors Agnew and Boekel, Federal Reserve Bank Building, San Francisco.	Neil Crafter
1930		August 9 – 10	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. *"Dr. & Mrs. Alister MacKenzie are weekend guests at Pasatiempo."* As this was prior to his building a new house at Pasatiempo he and Hilda stayed with Marion Hollins at her house according to the 'Sentinel' article. In one of the strangest mis-spellings of his name the article referred to him as *"Dr. Elliser McKenzie."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 9 August 1930 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 7 August 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		August 12	Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie sent a telegram to St. John re his plans for the Ohio State University courses and that he would be *"Visiting You September".*	OSU records Tom MacWood, Neil Crafter
1930		August 19	Hollywood, Los Angeles, California. MacKenzie had *"gone south to design a miniature course for Doug Fairbanks"* according to golf writer Frank Noon.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 19 August 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		August 20	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. The 9th and 11th greens were reported as being seeded and would be playable within the next month.	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 20 August 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		August 29	Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie sent a telegram to St. John regarding the Ohio State University courses, saying that he *"Will Make Detailed Plan Of Second Eighteen Holes After Further Inspection".*	OSU records Tom MacWood, Neil Crafter
1930		September 1	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie attended the first qualifying round of the California Amateur Championship on this day. He was reported as *"watching the course of the battle today from the ninth hole, scene of most of the casualties. His only remark as he watched one star after another fall behind was one of sorry prediction. "Wait till these boys hit the wind and the ocean at Pebble Beach tomorrow.""*	'San Francisco Examiner' 2 September 1930 Neil Crafter

1930		September 3	Pasatiempo Country Club, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie wrote to L. W. St. John at Ohio State University saying that he will head east after the official opening of Cypress Point and would likely visit Columbus around Tuesday 30th September.	OSU records Tom MacWood, Neil Crafter
1930		Around September 3 – 5	Del Monte Lodge, Pebble Beach, California. Mackenzie and Hilda *"are spending a few days at del Monte Lodge.....during the California amateur golf championship, September 1-7. Dr. Mackenzie was the architect for the Pasatiempo golf course and is a frequent guest there."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 3 September 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		September 6	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played golf in the afternoon with Jack Coogan, father of young Hollywood actor Jackie Coogan, and Leon Keller of Hollywood after they had lunched at the club.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 6 September 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		Around September 10	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie wrote to golf writer Darsie L. Darsie of the 'Los Angeles Evening Express' to refute Darsie's claim in that paper on 8 September that MacKenzie had set the unfair pin positions at Cypress Point in the qualifying rounds of the recent California State Amateur Championship. Extracts from MacKenzie's reply were published on 13 September.	'Los Angeles Evening Express' 8, 13, 19 September 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		September 11	Sharp Park Golf Course, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie visited Sharp Park according to Frank Noon's "Tee Topics" column.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 11 September 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		September 13	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie started work on a new 17th green, following the completion of new greens on the 9th and 11th holes. *"The short par four 17th is to be lengthened and made more difficult. Work has already started on this new work under the direction of Dr. Alister MacKenzie, designer of the course. It is expected that the new green will be ready for play within two months."*	'Oakland Post Enquirer' 13 September 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		September 16	Woodside CC, Woodside, California. It was announced that contracts for an 18-hole golf course were *"signed between A. R. Lyon on behalf of the Woodside Country Club and Dr. Alister MacKenzie , Robert Hunter Jr. and the American Golf Construction Company. Work will start this week."*	'San Francisco Chronicle' 16 September 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		September 18	Woodside CC, Woodside, California. MacKenzie was on site for construction of the new course. Course work commenced on this day and *"Robert Hunter Jr., Dr. Mackenzie's assistant, will be in charge of construction, which will be sublet to W.O. Tynan of Redwood City and Chris Jordan of Belmont. The course is to be ready between May and July, 1931."*	'San Mateo Times' 18 September 1930 Ed Steinway, Sean Tully 'Oakland Tribune' 18 September 1930 Neil Crafter

1930		September 19-20	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Formal opening of Cypress Point Club and clubhouse. MacKenzie attended and was photographed by Julian Graham standing with Robert Hunter (not MacKenzie's partner, but a SoCal Golfer), Roger Lapham and Norman MacBeth. MacKenzie presented the club with an inscribed copy of his 1920 book 'Golf Architecture' on 20 September according to the club's new history book. With the inscription reading, *"with best wishes from the Author, Sept 1930, Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California."*	W, Ray Haddock, in dated photo Letter to Mr. St. John at OSU dated 3 September 1930 Tom MacWood 'Cypress Point Club' history book David Normoyle
1930		September 21	Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie left for the east coast, travelling to Philadelphia for the US Amateur Championship *"at the Merion Cricket Club"*. While in the east MacKenzie would submit plans for a second 18-hole course at Ohio State University at Ann Arbor. He expected to return to San Francisco on 1 October.	Letter to Mr. St. John at OSU dated 3 September 1930 Tom MacWood 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 19 September 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		September 22	California. MacKenzie informed Frank Noon, golf writer for the 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' that he was *"sold"* on California and *"has decided to establish his permanent residence at the Pasatiempo Golf Club at Santa Cruz. Construction of Dr. Mackenzie's new home as started. It will face the sixth fairway and will be of Spanish design, as will the Pasatiempo club house."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 22 September 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		September 26	University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan. Dedication ceremony to open the new UoM course designed by MacKenzie and Maxwell, took place on this day, having been originally scheduled for 18th September. It is not known if either MacKenzie or Maxwell were in attendance.	'Harrisburg Telegraph' 26 March 1930 'The Ann Arbor News' 26 September 2010 'On This Day in 1930' Neil Crafter
1930		September 27	Merion GC, Ardmore, Pennsylvania. MacKenzie planned to visit the US Amateur at Merion. According to historian Tom MacWood, MacKenzie did attend and was part of Bobby Jones' 'inner circle' walking with O.B. Keeler.	Letter to Mr. St. John at OSU dated 3 September 1930 Article 'The Dream Decision' by Tom MacWood on Golfclubatlas.com
1930		September 30	Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio. MacKenzie planned visit. Note, this visit is yet to be verified.	Letter to Mr. St. John at OSU dated 3 September 1930 Tom MacWood
1930		September – October	Lake Placid, New York. MacKenzie visited the site of proposed Adirondack Club of Lake Placid course on the Brewster Peninsula. MacKenzie's report was quoted in the 'Lake Placid News' article of October 24 1930.	'Lake Placid News' 24 October 1930 Neil Crafter

1930		October 11	Pasatiempo Estates, Santa Cruz, California. Report indicated that plans had been drawn for construction of a residence for the Engish golf course architect Dr Alister MacKenzie at Pasatiempo. *"Dr. Mackenzie, who is well known as a planner of golf courses in England, has just returned from a trip to Argentina, where he laid out a number of links. With Robert Hunter of San Francisco, he was the designer of the Pasatiempo course. He is expected to be in Santa Cruz within a week."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 11 October 1930 Bob Beck
1930		October 16	Pasatiempo Country Club, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie arrived back at Pasatiempo this day from a trip to the east, according to Pasatiempo's Bob Mucks. MacKenzie would *"probably place the cups on the greens for the invitational"*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 15 October 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		October 18	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr and Mrs MacKenzie are recorded as staying overnight at the club in one of the 4 guest rooms (Room 3)	'Cypress Point Club' history book David Normoyle
1930		October 20	Pasatiempo Country Club, Santa Cruz, California. Participants in the Women's Amateur played in a one day Invitational Tournament at Pasatiempo arranged by Marion Hollins following the Women's Amateur held in Los Angeles. MacKenzie was photographed by Julian Graham watching players tee off on the 5th hole.	Julian Graham photograph 'Loon Hill' website Neil Crafter Club records Bob Beck
1930		October 23	Pasatiempo Estates, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie briefed golf writer Frank Noon on what some of the visiting women stars thought of the Pasatiempo course that they played during the Invitational. Dorothy Campbell Hurd *"liked it a lot and said so."* Glenna Collett said it was *"terribly sporty,"* while Helen Hicks said that *"as a test of golf it was as sporty as any course she had ever played."* Opal Hill, the medallist in the Women's Amateur in Los Angeles, said she found Pasatiempo *"a revelation."* The following day a number of the women played Cypress Point, and whether MacKenzie watched their play is not known.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 23 October 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		Novemeber 3	Sharp Park Golf Course, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie inspected the course under construction in the company of golf writer Frank Noon. Noon reported that seeding of the course was under way and that MacKenzie had expressed himself as *"elated with the progress being made."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 4 November 1930 Neil Crafter

1930		November 5	Pasatiempo Estates, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie advised golf writer Frank Noon that he had been invited by Royal North Devon (Westward Ho!) Golf Club to return to Britain and put the course in first class shape for the British Amateur Championship that it would host in May 1931. The article mentioned that MacKenzie had designed the course, which is incorrect. Nothing has been found to substantiate any involvement by MacKenzie at Royal North Devon.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 5 November 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		November 18	Location not known. MacKenzie writes letter to the editor (Mr. Paddock) of "Country Club Magazine & Pacific Golf & Motor' about pin positions at Cypress Point, which was published in the December issue.	"Country Club Magazine & Pacific Golf & Motor' December 1930 Sean Tully
1930		November 20	Pasatiempo Country Club, Santa Cruz, California. Site reported to have been chosen for MacKenzie's new house, but *"the plan has not been decided".*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 20 November 1930 Bob Beck
1930		November 22	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr and Mrs MacKenzie are recorded as staying overnight at the club in one of the 4 guest rooms (Room 3)	'Cypress Point Club' history book David Normoyle
1930		November 27	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr and Mrs MacKenzie are recorded as staying overnight at the club in one of the 4 guest rooms (Room 3)	'Cypress Point Club' history book David Normoyle
1930		December 5	Lakeside Country Club, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie was watching play in the National Open Match Play Championship and predicted to golf writer Frank Noon that Gene Sarazen would win the championship the next day. MacKenzie was a member of the organising committee in charge of galleries, along with Peter Hay, Joe Mayo and Sam Whiting, and it is likely he attended all the days of the championship.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 6 December 1930 'San Francisco News' 9 December 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		December 8	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr and Mrs MacKenzie are recorded as staying overnight at the club in one of the 4 guest rooms (Room 3). Roger D Lapham was also a guest that evening in Room 1.	'Cypress Point Club' history book David Normoyle

1930		Mid-December	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie played a round of golf with professional Dave Hood, in the company of John D. McFarland and Sam Morse. Hood had recently returned from a stint working in Japan as a golf professional where he also laid out some courses. Hood was very impressed by Cypress Point saying it had the best set of par three holes he had ever played, and also rated MacKenzie as the most outstanding architect in the world. Hood also mentioned that Tommy Armour and Joe Kirkwood played at Cypress Point after *"the classic at Lakeside"* and so impressed were they by the subtleties of the course they stayed for a week and played the course 11 times. They told MacKenzie they would return again after the Agua Caliente Open in mid-January. Armour and Kirkwood are recorded as guests staying at the club on December 9 according to the club's new history book.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 20 December 1930 Neil Crafter 'Cypress Point Club' history book David Normoyle
1930		December 15	Woodside Country Club, San Francisco, California. It was announced that the heavy construction work on the new course was *"practically finished"* and it was expected that the course would be playable by 1 June 1931.	'Redwood City Tribune' 15 December 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		December 16	Sharp Park Golf Course, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie returned from the Monterey Peninsula and visited the Sharp Park course under construction. He expressed himself as *"highly satisfied with the progress being made by the corps of workmen contouring the traps and seeding the fairways and greens."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 17 December 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		December 20	San Francisco, California. City of San Francisco's Board of Supervisors authorized the employment of Dr. Alister MacKenzie for services in connection with the construction of the Municipal Golf Course at Sharp Park. Routing plan had already been drawn up.	City of San Francisco Minutes of Board of Supervisors Bo Links, Sean Tully
1930		December 20	San Francisco, California. The MacKenzies' architect William Wurster drew (and dated) a ground plan / site plan for their new house at Pasatiempo Estates.	Wurster Archives Sean Tully
1930		December 22	California, USA. MacKenzie writes to Mr St. John at OSU saying that he regretted not having sent the promised plan as he had found it difficult to rearrange the holes due to the change in clubhouse location. He wrote that, *"my wife, who helps me in these plans has been ill for several months. She has now recovered and we hope to get the plans finished shortly after Xmas."*	OSU records Neil Crafter

1930		December 24	The Jockey Club, Buenos Aires, Argentina. The Colorado (Red) course, built by Luther Koontz to MacKenzie's design, was officially opened with an exhibition match by local professionals Jose Jurado, Marcos Churia, Hector Freccero and Tomas Genta. The Blue Course opened a few months later.	Club brochure Sean Tully
1930		December 29	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie walks the course with a five-ball comprising Tommy Armour, Joe Kirkwood, Roger Lapham, Lewis Lapham and Jack Neville. On the 15th hole the fivesome scored 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 shots, with Armour holing-in one and Neville taking a five. MacKenzie declared that Armour played *"absolutely perfect golf,"* scoring a 30 on the back nine.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 30 December 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		December 31	Frank Noon receives a letter from MacKenzie in *"the morning mail"* inviting him to have a game with him at either Pasatiempo or Cypress Point.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 31 December 1930 Neil Crafter
1930		Late	Club de Golf del Uruguay, Montevideo, Uruguay. Construction work on MacKenzie's redesign scheme commenced.	Neil Crafter
1931			Golf Club Argentino, Buenos Aires, Argentina. MacKenzie's engineer Luther Koontz installed a new drainage system and remodelled the course to MacKenzie's design.	'El Golfer Argentino' 1938 David Edel
1931		January 1	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie and guest (unknown) had lunch at the club.	Club records Bob Beck
1931		January 4	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played in the inaugural Garden of Eden tournament at Pasatiempo. Low gross was won by Ernest Jones with a 74, while MacKenzie shot 87.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 6 January 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		January 6	California. MacKenzie writes to Mr L. W. St. John of Ohio State University stating that he had dispatched his plans for the 36 holes of the OSU Golf Courses to him in Columbus, Ohio. MacKenzie also suggested that the two courses *"be known as the red and blue courses".*	Tom MacWood, OSU Archives Neil Crafter
1931		January 9	Pasatiempo Country Club's application to the USGA was approved this day, with MacKenzie listed on the application form as course superintendent.	Club records Bob Beck

1931		January 10	Pasatiempo Estates, Santa Cruz, California. Work commenced on the *"construction of the home for Dr. and Mrs. Alister MacKenzie of London, England, and San Francisco. The home is to be built on the Pasatiempo Golf and Country Club estate. William Wurster of San Francisco designed the building, which will be of the early California type of architecture to conform with other homes on the property."* The firm of Palmer and Balsiger of Santa Cruz had a crew of men employed on the construction.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 10 January 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		Late January	Olympic Club Ocean Course, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie played a match vs Billy Tier and lost.	'San Francisco Call-Buletin' 29 January 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		February	MacKenzie is reported as *"working on his new book about golf architecture"*, which eventually was published as 'The Spirit of St. Andrews.' The report also indicated that *"F. H. Bickerton of the Pasatiempo club, has an article in the current "Country Club" on "A New Slant On An Old Subject".....Santa Cruz will soon be the center of literary golfers."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 4 February 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		February 4	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played golf with Bill Bickerton, Bob Mucks and Lyle Oje.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 5 February 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		February 8	Lake Merced CC, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie attended the Northern California Golf Association meeting, and he played golf with Bob Mucks and Chuck Griffen. After the golf there was a dinner at which MacKenzie gave a talk. *"His wide experience with the making and running of successful golf clubs was taken advantage of by the interested delegates and the doctor was forced to his feet many times during the evening to answer questions and make suggestions."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 9 February 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		February 10	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played golf with Bill Bickerton, having *"finally talked Bill Bickerton into tramping around the soggy fairways and dripping greens of the Pasatiempo course."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 11 February 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		February 13	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played golf with Bill Bickerton, Bob Mucks and Ernest Jones.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 13 February 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		February 16	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr. and Mrs. MacKenzie had breakfast at the club.	Club records Bob Beck
1931		February 17	Los Altos Country Club, Los Altos, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie played golf against Bob Mucks and according to Mucks, *"played a beautiful run-up shot on the eighteenth to even our personal match and thus the day was a success for him as well."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 18 February 1931 Neil Crafter

1931		February 20	Los Altos Country Club, Los Altos, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie was invited, along with Bob Mucks and Bill Bickerton, by Frank Noon the golf writer of the Call-Bulletin newspaper, *"to join several foursomes at the Los Altos Country Club"* and he attended. Noon was forming a group of friends into what he called The Garden of Eden Club, members of various San Francisco clubs who would periodically visit Santa Cruz and play Pasatiempo in a series of informal tournaments. The meetings at Los Altos were primarily to organise the club but it would seem golf was also played.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 13 February 1931 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 21 February 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		February 22	The Meadow Club of Tamalpais, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie played for an English born team of Meadow Club members vs an American born team, with the English team winning 19 to 11. MacKenzie and W. Ord beat the team of W. Cusick and P. McKinney. MacKenzie was the captain of the English born team.	'San Francisco Examiner' 23 February 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		Around February 25	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played golf with Angel de la Torre and Ernest Jones (both professionals at Pasatiempo) with Bob Mucks making up the foursome.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 27 February 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		February 27	Pasatiempo Estates, Santa Cruz, California. Bob Mucks reported that Dr. & Mrs MacKenzie *"moved into their new home yesterday at the Pasatiempo Counttry Club. Players please notice and do not hook on the sixth fairway."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 28 February 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		February 28	Pasatiempo Estates, Santa Cruz, California. Construction of Dr. & Mrs MacKenzie's new house at Pasatiempo was reported as being completed. Notice of completion was filed with the County Recorder on March 12.	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 13 March 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		Likely early March	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played golf with club professional Adrian Wilson, date not stated, when Wilson holed his second shot on the 17th for an eagle two. Also playing was M. Means. Must have been prior to 13 March when MacKenzie left for New York.	'San Francisco News' 17 March 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		March	Pasatiempo Estates, Santa Cruz, California. Dr. & Mrs MacKenzie *"have recently moved into their new home at the Pasatiempo estates. They leave tomorrow for several weeks in New York, and then England; they will return to Pasatiempo some time in July of this year."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 10 March 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		March	Adirondack Club of Lake Placid, Lake Placid, New York. By March 1931 it was reported that *"a tentative layout of the golf course has been completed by Dr MacKenzie who is expected in New York this month for consultation with the board of Governors and with the engineers,"* and that MacKenzie and the cubhouse architect, Clifford C. Wendehack – the designer of many golf clubhouses including Winged Foot and Bethpage – would visit the site with the engineers to plan the location of the clubhouse.	'Lake Placid News' 20 March 1931 Neil Crafter

1931		March 13	Santa Cruz, California. Mackenzie (and likely Hilda) departed for New York, likely to oversee the commencement of construction on his Bayside Links there.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 13 March 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		March 18	Bayside Links, Bayside, New York. Work started on constructing the new public access course designed by MacKenzie and constructed by Wendell Miller.	'New York Times' 22 April 1931 Sean Tully
1931		March 20	Hotel Montclair, New York City, New York. Dr and Mrs MacKenzie *"have taken an apartment at Hotel Montclair in New York City, where they will remain for the winter. They have a beautiful home at Pasatiempo."*	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 20 March 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		March 25	Woodside Country Club, San Francisco, California. It was announced that the course was ready for seeding.	'San Francisco News' 25 March 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		April 11	Pasatiempo Estates, Santa Cruz, California. Newspaper construction activity reports for the Homer T. Hayward Lumber Company state that *"Palmer and Balsiger have completed the Dr. MacKenzie house at Pasatiempo and Thomas Church has finished the landscaping."* Palmer and Balsiger were general contractors from Santa Cruz, while Thomas Chrch was a landscape architect who worked closely with William Wurster, the architect of MacKenzie's house, on many of his projects and who also had Wurster design a house and studio for him at Pasatiempo.	Santa Cruz Evening News' 11 April 1931 Bob Beck, Neil Crafter
1931		April 21	Bayside Links, Bayside, Queens, New York. MacKenzie visited his Bayside course 5 weeks into construction using mechanized equipment. Greens were very large and the course had only 19 bunkers. MacKenzie held a press reception this day to *"illustrate his theories and methods"*. The 'Pittsburgh Press' article incorrectly names Alister as "James" and goes on to describe that in the time it took the visitors to have an hour-long lunch, MacKenzie had installed a complete green. George T. Hammond, writing that morning in the 'NY Sun', stated that the assembled guests *"will be shown the site of the eighteenth green. They will then make a tour of the links and have luncheon, and that over, they will adjourn to look at the new eighteenth green. The trick of building a green in a matter of hours when it formerly took days, is done to prove Dr. Mackenzie's famous contention that special machinery can construct a golf course in half the time or less, and with a smaller expenditure of money. The whole Bayside course has been constructed within the space of four months"*	'New York Times' 22 April 1931 Sean Tully 'New York Sun' 21 & 23 April 1931 'Pittsburgh Press' 26 April 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		April 27 – 28	New York City, New York. MacKenzie departed for Southampton on the S.S. Coronia.	Neil Crafter

1931		May	Adirondack Club of Lake Placid, Lake Placid, New York. Construction had not fully commenced by May 1931 when it was announced that the golf course would be expanded to 36 holes, as it was realized *"that eventually the two courses will be needed and the board of directors are planning well in the future so that no point of beauty or natural golf hazard may be sacrificed by later changes."* The site of the planned 18th green was viewed one morning that month by an invited group of newspapermen and local golfers, and after luncheon it was viewed again, only to find that: *"during their absence the ground had been stripped to the foundation of the green, stakes were down and the green awaited grading and the top soil .....Several other tractors were pulling, scraping and digging and the work that ordinarily takes weeks was accomplished in a few hours due to Dr McKenzie's contention that with the use of special machinery a golf course can be constructed in half the time and with less expenditure of money."* This type of demonstration was similar to one that MacKenzie and Miller had just given the previous month (April 21) at their Bayside Links in Queens, New York.	'Lake Placid News' 15 May 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		May	Tahoe Tavern Golf Course, Lake Tahoe, California. It was reported on 26 May that construction was well under way and would be completed *"this summer"* and that it would feature *"added thrills and new hazards."* A number of California newspapers ran another article on 30 May and this featured a strong hint as to the design heritage of the course: *"New Golf Course at Lake Tahoe to Be Last Word* *On the shores of Lake Tahoe, more than a mile above sea level, is being constructed one of the highest golf courses in the country. Jack Matthews, manager of Tahoe Tavern, and keen sportsman, is having the nine-hole layout patterned after such noted courses at the Valley Club of Santa Barbara and the Pasatiempo Club of Santa Cruz. All grass tees, fairways and greens will be features."* The specific singling out of two of Dr MacKenzie's designs – also built by the American Golf Course Construction Company – is an interesting way of alluding to the design lineage of the Tahoe Tavern course without mentioning the designer by name, and why that was the case is not known.	'San Francisco Examiner' 26 May 1931 'The Morning Union' 30 May 1931 Sean Tully, Neil Crafter

1931		May 4	London, England. MacKenzie arrived in London with his wife Hilda on the S.S. Caronia from New York. Name recorded as "Alister Mackenzie", address listed as Rembrandt Hotel, London, with occupation listed as architect.	Ancestry.com Ed Steinway, Sean Tully
1931		May	Leeds, England. MacKenzie wrote to golf writer Frank Noon from Leeds and described Carnoustie, saying it has *"at least 400 years of golf history."* Carnoustie would host the upcoming Open Championship from June 3-5, which MacKenzie likely attended (unconfirmed).	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 28 May 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		May 18-23	Royal North Devon Golf Club, England. MacKenzie attended the British Amateur Championship. Frank Noon noted that, *"our old friend, Dr. Alister Mackenzie, will be on the firing line as an observer."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 15 May 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		July 2	Clifford Roberts of Augusta National GC writes to Olmsted Brothers and indicated that *"We intend using Dr. Alister MacKenzie as the golf architect and we are at this time planning the first meeting, which is to be held in Augusta, on or about July 14th or 15th. At that time we want to have both the landscape architect and the golf architect on hand for a meeting with Mr. Jones."*	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' p162 Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress – Mark Bourgeois
1931		July 4	Southampton, England. MacKenzie departed on the S.S. Berengaria, travelling alone. Hilda departed later, accompanied by her son George Marston Haddock, on the SS Laconia, on the 11th July.	Ancestry.com Ed Steinway, Sean Tully Neil Crafter
1931		July 10	New York City, New York. MacKenzie arrived in New York on the S.S. Berengaria. Manifest listrd his home at Pasatiempo and occupation as Architect.	Ancestry.com Ed Steinway, Sean Tully
1931		July 10	Vanderbilt Hotel, New York City, New York. MacKenzie met with Clifford Roberts of the Augusta National GC in Suite 201 of the Vanderbilt Hotel for an hour. Also present were Wendell Miller and Edward Clark Whiting from Olmsted Brothers. Meeting took almost an hour.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' p164-165 Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress – Mark Bourgeois
1931		July 11 or 12	Adirondack Club of Lake Placid, Lake Placid, New York. MacKenzie was to arrive *"from Scotland on Friday"* and to check the site clearing. Not confirmed when exactly he visited Lake Placid, but most likely around July 11 or 12.	'Lake Placid News' 10 July 1931 Neil Crafter

1931		July 13-14	New York City, New York. Mackenzie travelled from NYC to Augusta, leaving at 1:10pm on the 13th by train and arrived on the 14th at 11am, ccompanied by Wendell Miller and Mr. William Marquis of Olmstead Brothers. They first met at the Vanderbilt Hotel an hour or so before departure time.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' p164-167 Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress – Mark Bourgeois
1931		July 14	Augusta, Georgia. MacKenzie, Miller and Marquis arrived in Augusta at 11am.	'Augusta Chronicle' 15 July 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		July 14	Augusta National GC, Augusta, National. Mackenzie and Wendell Miller were on site with Bobby Jones. Jones arrived in the afternoon, after driving from Atlanta. For their site inspection they were *"armed with maps and blueprints showing contours in detail and a composite aerial photograph of the entire area. Pencilled on them were tentative locations of fairways and greens, which they checked against conditions as they found them. Apparently few changes will be necessary in the completed plans."* In the inspection party were W. B. Marquis (Olmsted Brothers), Colonel Robert P. Jones (Bobby's father), P. J. A. Berckman, L. A. Berckman, W. P. Miller and Tony Sheehan (photographer). Sheehan collapsed in the heat and needed a car to be taken back to the house. According to Marquis' report, MacKenzie *"laid out on the 200 scale map 18 holes and staked this roughly on the ground working with Bobbie Jones. I was with him part of the time but did not offer any suggestions other than that they avoid destroying planting in the valley of the sulphur spring."* That evening, Jones and his party were guests for dinner at the home of Thoma Barrett Jr.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie', Geoff Shackelford 'Alister MacKenzie's Cypress Point Club' 'Augusta Chronicle' 15 July 1931 confirms MacKenzie and Jones were on site on 14 July 1931. The Chronicle's golf writer Harold Stephens accompanied Jones and MacKenzie on their inspection. Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress – Mark Bourgeois
1931		July 15	Augusta National GC, Augusta, Georgia. Mackenzie was again on site with Bobby Jones and Wendell Miller, and later attended an evening barbecue with Jones, O. B. Keeler and guests from Augusta and Atlanta at the Hickory Nut Lodge given by management of Forrest Hills-Ricker Hotel. Both Jones and MacKenzie addressed the group following the dinner. Jones noted that MacKenzie studied the topographical maps of the site on the train from New York and *"had his plans so well made out before he had ever seen the grounds."*	'Augusta Chronicle' 16 July 1931 Neil Crafter Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress – Mark Bourgeois

1931		July 16	Augusta, Georgia. *"Dr. McKenzie, Miller, Marquis and Cassidy of Elroy G. Smith & Co., were in my office when I called you in New York regarding the clearing work they wished done....It was definitely stated at the time that the clearing work desired and necessary was 60 feet wide, 30 feet on each side of a line that Bobby and McKenzie had tentatively agreed upon for the course."* – Thomas Barrett, letter to Clifford Roberts dated 10 August 1931 MacKenzie and Jones left Augusta, MacKenzie for NYC and Jones for Atlanta. Wendell Miller stayed on for several more days to continue his work. The result of the 3 day visit was MacKenzie's initial routing plan dated July 1931.	'Augusta Chronicle' 17 July 1931 Neil Crafter Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress – Mark Bourgeois
1931		July 17	New York City, New York. MacKenzie was in NYC.	'Augusta Chronicle' 17 July 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		July 18-19	Bayside Links, Bayside, New York. MacKenzie likely visits the site of his Bayside Links course under construction to see William Griffith, greenkeeper and construction foreman about final shaping of the bunkers.	Letter from MacKenzie to Griffith, undated, but dates from July 1931. Neil Crafter
1931		Around July 20	Adirondack Club of Lake Placid, Lake Placid, New York. MacKenzie had recently been in Lake Placid and would make some alterations to the first of the two courses in order to avoid the new road that was being cleared and *"will return in a few days to start a clearing gang on the fairways".*	'Lake Placid News' 17 July 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		Late July	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie was revamping the ninth and eleventh greens.	'Los Angeles Times' 20 July 1930 Neil Crafter
1931		July 30	St. Charles CC, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. MacKenzie attended the opening of his new nine holes. Shown in photo on p224 of DSH and p68 of the club history book, playing 2nd Hole on his North Nine in the Opening Tournament with A.C. Creed the grounds superintendent. At the luncheon the Club President *"paid high tribute to Dr. Allister McKenzie, widely known Scottish expert on construction of courses."* After the luncheon the new nine was officially opened.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' Club History Book Ken Mould, Tyler Kearns Canadian Golfer, August 1931 Philip Young, Neil Crafter

1931		August 1	Tahoe Tavern Golf Course, Lake Tahoe, California. The remodelled 9-hole course was opened on this day. The 'Reno Gazette-Journal' noted: *"The Tahoe Tavern golf course, situated on the slopes at Tahoe City, a half mile from the tavern, will re-open on Saturday. During the past three months this course has been completely worked over, planted in blue grass and daily cultivated until it is now one of the outstanding beauty spots of the Tahoe region. Jack Mathews, Tavern manager, says that $61,000 has been expended on the improvements here this summer, including the complete irrigation system which was installed in May."* The opening was marked by an exhibition match of amateurs vs professionals, with Captain A. Bulock-Webster and Jack Neville, both former California amateur champions, taking on the brothers Cam and Henry Puget of Pebble Beach and Cypress Point respectively, with the brothers winning 1 up. Henry Puget shot a course record 69 for 18 holes.	'San Francisco Examiner' 26 May 1931 'The Morning Union' 30 May 1931 Sean Tully, Neil Crafter
1931		August 4	Sharp Park Municipal Course, San Francisco, California. Shortly after his arrival in San Francisco, on his way back to Pasatiempo after some time in the east folloeing his return from Britain, MacKenzie visited Sharp Park with Parks Commissioner John McLaren. He was so impressed with what he saw that he returned later that day with his golf clubs and played 7 holes.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 5 August 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		August 5	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie spoke with golf writer Frank Noon of the 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' newspaper and told him that the Sharp Park municipal course was now ready to play.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 5 August 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		August 5	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr., Mrs. MacKenzie and her son (George Marston Haddock) had dinner at the club. Records indicated that they were just back from England.	Club records Bob Beck
1931		August 9-15	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. Dr. & Mrs. MacKenzie were to return from England this week to their home at the Country Club.	'Oakland Tribune' 9 August 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		August 9	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. Dr. & Mrs. MacKenzie were guests at a Sunday luncheon to celebrate the opening of the new guest house at Pasatiempo hosted by Marion Hollins. The MacKenzies were guests on the table of Mr and Mrs E. B. Hillman, along with Thomas Church and Clarence Phillips. The 'Examiner' also reported that their *"son"* also attended.	'San Francisco News' 15 August 1931 'San Francisco Examiner' 23 August 1931 Neil Crafter

1931		August 18	Sacramento Municipal Golf Links (Haggin Oaks), Sacramento, California. MacKenzie was engaged by the City of Sacramento to design their new municipal links. On August 19th, the Commission voted to incorporate under the name of the Sacramento Golf Course Corporation for the purpose of constructing and funding the course.	Plaque at Haggin Oaks and 'Sacramento Bee' 19 August 1931 Rick Lund
1931		August 25	At home, Pasatiempo Estates, Santa Cruz, California. A report about Bobby Jones' Augusta National project stated that MacKenzie *"plans to leave shortly for the east where he is now engaged in designing a new course near Lake Placid, N. Y., the "Adirondack Country Club."* It would seem that he didn't leave for the east until mid-September. It was also reported that *"in order to keep in practice he is now superintending the construction of a lawn and flower garden around his home at Pasatiempo."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 25 August 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		August 26	Sacramento Municipal Golf Links (Haggin Oaks), Sacramento, California. MacKenzie inspected the property with Robert Hunter. After viewing the property the City Manager James Dean gave MacKenzie and Hunter a copy of an *"airplane view of the site".* MacKenzie stated that he would have preliminary sketches of the course ready to present within a week.	'Sacramento Bee' 27 August 1931 Rick Lund
1931		August 27	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played in the qualifying round for the Pasatiempo Amateur Invitational Tournament in the morning and qualified having turned in a card.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 27 August 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		August 28	Adirondack Club of Lake Placid, Lake Placid, New York. MacKenzie would revisit the site *"as soon as foliage thins enough to permit a final checkup on the golf course layout. Those in charge realize that it would be extremely unwise to proceed far in clearing the fairways until this had been done as trees cannot be replaced for many years once they are cut."* The same report noted that, *"Mr Sharp, chairman of the organization committee, has reveived a letter from Robert P. Jones, father of the famous "Bobbie", stating that they considered Dr Mackenzie one of the greatest golf architects in the world and that they had contracted with him to build a course for them at Augusta, Ga."* This was the last mention of Dr MacKenzie and the Adirondack Club in the local press and the course never eventuated.	'Lake Placid News' 28 August 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		August 29	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. Mackenzie played in the third flight of the Pasatiempo Amateur Invitational Tournament, teeing off at 1,45pm and losing his match to Harry Lachman, after a tough battle, 1½ to 1.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 29 August 1931 'Santa Cruz Evening News' 1 September 1931 Neil Crafter

1931		August 31	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie and (Step)Son (G. Marston Haddock) had lunch at the club, plus one guest.	Club records Bob Beck
1931		September 3	Augusta National GC, Augusta, Georgia. *"Please forward the original of this [map of the property] to us, and we will send to Dr. Mackenzie and to Mr. Miller several ozalid prints for their use. Dr. Mackenzie particularly requested this, as he dislikes very much using blue prints if the ozalid prints are available."* – William Bell Marquis, Olmsted Associates, in a letter to Elroy Smith, surveyor Augusta.	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress – Mark Bourgeois
1931		September 1-4	Sacramento Municipal Golf Links (Haggin Oaks), Sacramento, California. MacKenzie was in Sacramento *"during the week with Robert Hunter of the American Golf Course Construction Company and again went over the site of the proposed course."*	Rick Lund 'The Sacramento Bee' 5 September 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		September 7	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie telephoned golf writer Frank Noon of the 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' to inform him that he would be *"leaving tomorrow for Augusta, Ga., where he will confer with Bobby Jones and Grantland Rice and O. B. Keeler and others on the construction of the Augusta National golf course."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 7 September 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		September 8	Location not known but likely Pasatiempo. MacKenzie was quoted as urging Marion Hollins *"to sponsor an open golf tournament on her beautiful Pasatiempo Country Club course at Santa Cruz. Miss Hollins is a good sport and if Mackenzie can show her why the tourament should be played, how it should be played, etc., she may get behind such an event."* MacKenzie left Santa Cruz this day for Augusta, Georgia.	'Los Angeles Evening Express' 8 September 1931 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 7 September 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		September 18-19	Wannamoisett Country Club, Rhode Island. MacKenzie watched the semi-final matches of the 1931 PGA Championship on 18th September with fellow architect A. W. Tillinghast. Bobby Jones was to referee the final on the 19th so it is likely that MacKenzie stayed to watch that match too.	'Brooklyn Daily Eagle' 19 September 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		September 28	Vanderbilt Hotel, New York. MacKenzie sent a telegram to William Bell Marquis of Olmsted Brothers saying that he expected to meet Bobby Jones in Augusta next Monday 5th October.	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress Mark Bourgeois

1931		September 29	Vanderbilt Hotel, New York. William Bell Marquis, Olmsted Brothers, writes letter to MacKenzie addressed at the hotel, in which conceptual plans of two possible options for the layouts of a first and second 18-hole course with lotting were enclosed for Mackenzie's consideration. *"We have received your telegram of the [September] 28th stating that you expect to meet Mr. Robert Jones in Augusta next Monday, October 5th....We assume you plan to stay for two or three days."*	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress Mark Bourgeois
1931		October 3	Augusta, Georgia. Mackenzie arrived in Augusta with Wendell Miller. Article stated that MacKenzie had gone over the plans with Jones in NYC *"a few days ago".*	'Augusta Chronicle' 4 October 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		October 4	Augusta, Georgia. Mackenzie stayed with Wendell Miller at the Hermitage Inn. *"Arrived in Augusta at about noon the 4th. Went to the Hermitage Inn where Dr. Mackenzie and Mr. Miller were staying. Spent the afternoon of the 4th on the Golf Club property making notes of the quality of the plants..."* – William Bell Marquis, Olmsted Associates, trip report October 4-7 1931	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress Mark Bourgeois
1931		October 5	Augusta, Georgia. In the morning MacKenzie met with Marquis, Wendell Miller and Willis Irvin the building architect. *"The morning of the 5th had a discussion with Willis Irvin, the architect, on our suggestions for the placing and shape of the clubhouse. Dr. Mackenzie and Miller were present....Mackenzie thought the golf professional's shop should be in the locker room wing, especially as he later decided to have his #1 tee south of this wing. In other words, he has changed the play on the course so as to have #1 tee where #10 was formerly placed."* – William Bell Marquis, Olmsted Associates, trip report Oct 4-7-1931 Forest Hills GC, Augusta, Georgia. MacKenzie and Jones played at Forest Hills, likely in the afternoon, in a match with Forest Hills professional Mickey Gallagher and Jerome Franklin. MacKenzie was *"not on his game. He was trapped a number of times and was bothered with an occasional slice".*	'Augusta Chronicle' 6 October 1931 Neil Crafter Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress Mark Bourgeois
1931		October 6	Augusta National GC, Augusta, Georgia. MacKenzie and Bobby Jones were on site laying out the routing for the golf course.	'Evening Independent-St. Petersburg', Florida 6 October 1931

1931		Around October 3 -10	Augusta Georgia, MacKenzie wrote a letter to Frank Noon advising him of the speed of construction of his Bayside Links course, writing that, *"In three weeks' time the property was transformed from a piece of flat ground with buildings, trees and over four miles ofstone walls into an undulating, rolling tract of land. The stone walls were swept away, the house knocked down, the trees uprooted, the construction work completed and a special top-soil put down and the whole course ready for seeding in twenty-one days."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 14 October 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		Around October 8 -10	MacKenzie departed Augusta heading for Pasatiempo	Neil Crafter
1931		October 15	At home, Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. Mackenzie spoke with Clifford Roberts in Augusta by telephone. Roberts wrote in a letter to Olmsted Brothers dated 16th October 1931, *"I might mention in this connection that in talking with Dr. Mackenzie yesterday he said he would take the responsibility of defining the exact acreage that the golf club will need to purchase from Fruitland Manor, Inc. As soon as he has given me his dimensions I will forward them to you for your approval.*"	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress Mark Bourgeois
1931		October 17	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr. & Mrs. MacKenzie had lunch at the club.	Club records Bob Beck
1931		October 18	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr. & Mrs. MacKenzie stayed overnight at the club, and had breakfast and lunch. Marion Hollins reserved three rooms on 19th October but no evidence of any contact between her and MacKenzie.	Club records Bob Beck
1931		October 19	Augusta National GC. *"I am shipping to you today a map which has been marked by Mackenzie. His markings indicate the exact acreage that should be deeded to the Golf Club in connection with its ownership of the golf course."* – Clifford Roberts in New York, in letter to Olmsted Brothers dated October 19, 1931	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress Mark Bourgeois
1931		Around October 21	New York City, New York. MacKenzie departed for San Diego on Panama Pacific liner "S. S. Pennsylvania".	The Panama Pacific Lines ships took 13 days from New York to San Francisco. New York to San Diego was likely around 10 days. Neil Crafter

1931		October 27	Augusta National GC. Olmsted Brothers write to Clifford Roberts noting that, *"as we understand it Dr. Mackenzie has not yet laid out the Pitch and Putt Course. Would it not be safer to fix the boundaries of the area to be leased for that purpose after he has done this?"* Clearly the land proposed for this short course was not under the club's control and would need to be leased.	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress Mark Bourgeois, Neil Crafter
1931		October 28	Augusta National GC. Clifford Roberts writes reply letter to Olmsted Brothers dated 28 October 1931 advising that *"Dr. Mackenzie has left for California and will not return to New York until some time next March."*	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress Mark Bourgeois
1931		October 31	San Diego, California. MacKenzie arrived from New York on the Panama Pacific liner "S. S. Pennsylvania" via Cuba and Panama. He did not disembark at San Diego, however, and continued through to San Francisco.	'LA Times' October 29, 1931 Tom Naccarato 'Santa Cruz Evening News' 3 November 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		November	Lakeside GC, Burbank, California. MacKenzie played a round of golf with Sherman Paddock, editor of 'Country Club' magazine. MacKenzie was on his way back to Santa Cruz after having returned from Augusta National. He was travelling with his wife.	'Santa Cruz Morning Sentinel' 5 November 1931 Bob Beck 'Country Club' magazine, December 1931 Sean Tully
1931		November	Coloured plan of Augusta National GC was drawn by MacKenzie's wife Hilda, and was signed and dated by MacKenzie.	Neil Crafter
1931		November	Pasatiempo Country Club, Santa Cruz, Califiornia. The 17th green was *"moved back to the left and rear of the old green, adding fully twenty-five yards to the approach shot to the pin. Dr. Alister McKenzie, designer of the course who plays there almost every day, finds that the change makes the hole much sportier than before."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 25 November 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		November 3	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie arrived from New York on the Panama Pacific liner "S. S. Pennsylvania" via Cuba, Panama and San Diego. Article says he was coming home from Augusta, Georgia and his work with Bobby Jones to design his new course there. He said that he spent several months designing the course and that although work had started it would be winter of 1933 before it was open for play. He was en route to his home at Santa Cruz, but it appears he detoured via Sacramento first.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 3 November 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		November 3	Sacramento, California. City Manager James Dean announced that MacKenzie would be in Sacramento *"today"* to complete his plans for the new municipal course and would be accompanied by his constructor Robert Hunter Jr.	'Sacramento Union' 3 November 1931 Neil Crafter

1931		Around November 4	Pasatiempo Estates, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie arrived back home from a trip to *"the east and the south"* including a visit to Augusta, Georgia. Shortly he was to inspect the Sharp Park course.	'Santa Cruz Morning Sentinel' 5 November 1931 Bob Beck
1931		Early November	California. Soon after his return from Augusta, MacKenzie was quoted as telling a story told to him by Bobby Jones' father Col. Jones, *"Two seasons ago Bob and the man who succeeded him this year to the British Open crown, Tommy Armour, played an average four rounds a week for some time in the Miami, Fla. Sector, and Jones defeated his professional rival at match play nine times out of ten."*	'Seattle Daily Times' 13 November 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		November 3	Sacramento Municipal Golf Course (Haggin Oaks), Sacramento, California. MacKenzie and Robert Hunter Jr of the AGCCCo were in Sacramento to meet with City Manager James Dean and discuss plans for the new course.	'Sacramento Bee' 3 November 1931 'Sacremento Union' 3 November 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		November 5	Sharp Park Golf Course, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie inspected the course with Herbert Fleishhacker, John McLaren and Joe Hickey of the Park Commission, with golf writer Frank Noon. Noon played the course with MacKenzie *"the other afternoon"* and spoke with Jack Fleming, likely the same day.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 6 November 1931, 11 November 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		November 7	Sacramento Municipal Golf Course (Haggin Oaks), Sacramento, California. *"City manager James S. Dean announced to-day he had approved final sketches of the proposed eighteen-hole golf course in Del Paso Park drawn by Dr. Alister MacKenzie, San Francisco golf architect."*	'Sacramento Bee' 7 November 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		November 11	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr. & Mrs. MacKenzie had dinner at the club.	Club records Bob Beck
1931		November 12	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr. & Mrs. MacKenzie stayed overnight at the club, and had breakfast and lunch.	Club records Bob Beck
1931		November 20	Pasatiempo Country Club, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie narrowly missed an ace on the eighteenth hole during his round.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 21 November 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		November 21	Likely Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz California. MacKenzie telephoned golf writer Frank Noon to say *"cheerio"* and to let him know *"that he almost got an ace on the eighteenth yesterday at Pasatiempo."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 21 November 1931 Neil Crafter

1931		November 22	Sharp Park Golf Course, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie attended and played in a preview golf outing on the new course *"for a group of big shots in business and golf"* hosted by Herbert Fleishhacker, President of the Park Commission. Two professionals, Sam Whiting from Lakeside and Willie McEwan of San Francisco Golf Club, also played and were very complimentary of MacKenzie's new course. MacKenzie was quoted as saying, *"I'm terribly glad they're so enthused over the course, for I really think it is one of the finest courses I have ever designed and built."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 24 November 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		November 25	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr. & Mrs. MacKenzie arrived at 7:30pm and stayed overnight, no dinner.	Club records Bob Beck
1931		November 26	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Mrs. MacKenzie had breakfast. Dr. MacKenzie played golf with Mr. Egan, Mr. Triwetle (sp), Col. Parker & guest. Stayed overnight.	Club records Bob Beck
1931		November 27	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr. & Mrs. MacKenzie had breakfast at the club and stayed overnight.	Club records Bob Beck
1931		November	Long Island, New York. MacKenzie met with the Long Island State Park Commissioner Moses. The article suggests that Mackenzie would design a second pitch and putt course at Jones Beach, while he was previously slated to lay out a full championship course also on Jones Beach. Neither course was developed.	'Brooklyn Daily Eagle' 27 November 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		November 28	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr. & Mrs. MacKenzie had breakfast and lunch at the club. Stayed overnight. MacKenzie also played golf at Pasatiempo in a match with Adrian Wilson, Marion Hollins and Dr. F. Slocum of Lake Merced. Wilson shot an even par round of 73, and *"On the seventeenth green, which has been changed to make the course more difficult, Wilson collected a birdie 3."*	Club records Bob Beck 'Santa Cruz Evening News' 28 November 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		November 29	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr. & Mrs. MacKenzie had breakfast at the club.	Club records Bob Beck

1931		Likely December 5 or November 28	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie made an eagle on the 7th hole, playing with Adrian Wilson, the Pasatiempo professional, when Wilson broke the course record, shooting par on the new layout (after MacKenzie had redesigned the 17th. The 'Santa Cruz Evening News' of 5 December reported on MacKenzie's eagle with the headline *"Almost a Dodo"* in Ben Black's sports column, *"It wasn't a hole-in-one, but oh my! Anyone who can make an eagle two on the par 4 360-yard seventh hole at Pasatiempo deserves membership in some honorary organization even if one has to be created specially for that purpose. This Dr. Alister McKenzie (sic), who designed the Pasatiempo course, certainly knows his contours for it was he who showed the way with an eagle on this difficult hole, the first one ever to be made on it. A 180-yard brassie shot against the wind was the stroke that sent this ball into the cup for the amazing deuce. McKenzie (sic) finished the round with an 82. Adrian Wilson, Pasatiempo professional, was witness to the equivalent of a hole-in-one."* MacKenzie was described in the 'Santa Cruz Evening News' of 8 December as the *"most improved player around Pasatiempo these days. Although not a long hitter, he uses splendid judgment and now shooting the course consistently in the low 80's. He recently made an eagle two on the difficult par 4 seventh hole."*	Adrian Wilson Scrapbook 'Santa Cruz Evening Evening News' 5 December 1931; 8 December 1931 Bob Beck, Neil Crafter
1931		December 9, 10 or 11	Canterbury Hotel, and Lake Merced GC, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie writes undated note to Adrian Wilson of Pasatiempo. Note said that he would not be out to the golf at Lake Merced today but that Wilson could invite as many competitors as he liked out to Pasatiempo to play. Given where the note comes in the Wilson scrapbook, the tournament being played was the National Match Play Open Championship held at Lake Merced from 9 – 13 December 1931. The first two days were stroke play qualifying and then match play with the final on Sunday. MacKenzie states in his note *"we are not returning till Sunday"*, which would seem to indicate that he would not be back to Lake Merced until Sunday 13th for the final. This return visit is corroborated by the entry for December 13. MacKenzie attended the tournament on December 9 as he predicted to golf writer Frank Noon that par would be *"shaded"* by three or more strokes *"yesterday,"* in fact it was broken by four shots by Horton Smith.	Adrian Wilson Scrapbook Bob Beck 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 10 December 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		December 12	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr. & Mrs. MacKenzie arrived at the club and stayed overnight.	Club records Bob Beck

1931		December 13	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr. & Mrs. MacKenzie had breakfast at the club. They then drove to Lake Merced GC in San Francisco to watch Johnny DeForrest play at Lake Merced in the final of the National Match Play Open Championship.	Club records Bob Beck 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 23 July 1932 Sean Tully
1931		December 19	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr. & Mrs. MacKenzie stayed overnight at the club.	Club records Bob Beck
1931		December 20	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr. & Mrs. MacKenzie had breakfast & lunch (kidney pie) at the club.	Club records Bob Beck
1931		December 22	Sacramento Municipal, Sacramento, California. MacKenzie and Robert Hunter Jr visited the site for the new course and *"spent a busy day here yesyerday on the site at the south end of Del Paso park staking out tees, fairways and greens."*	'Sacramento Union' 22 December 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		Christmas Day	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie attended a Christmas Dinner at the guest house to honour 10 of the club's caddies. The dinner was a *"sumptuous five-course turkey dinner"* and the caddies then received *"handsome presents given them by the Pasatiempo management."* Ernest Jones and Adrian Wilson were also present, while Marion Hollins was unable to attend as she was in South Carolina for a family reunion.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 26 December 1931 Neil Crafter
1931		December 27	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr. & Mrs. MacKenzie had lunch at the club and stayed overnight.	Club records Bob Beck
1931		December 28	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. Dr. & Mrs. MacKenzie had breakfast with Roger Lapham and son, Tommy Armour, Joe Kirkwood, Geo. Nickel and Jack Neville.	Club records Bob Beck
1931		Around 26-28 December	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie met up with Frank Noon, golf writer for the 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' newspaper and told him that he was pleased with the way his suggestions were being adopted by Bobby Jones and the Augusta National Golf Club officials. The course was under construction and would be ready for play *"next summer."* Noon noted that MacKenzie *"had rambled into town the other afternoon from Pasatiempo..."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 30 December 1931 Neil Crafter
1932			MacKenzie is listed as being on the Grounds Committee at Pasatiempo CC in an application by the club for membership of the Northern California Golf Association, along with Marion Hollins and C. H. Griffen Jr.	Club records Bob Beck

1932		Month not known	Club Nautico San Isidro, Buenos Aires, Argentina. Construction of the first 6-holes commenced under Luther Koontz's direction. It is likely that Koontz modified MacKenzie's idiosyncratic design to make it more practical to build. In 1936 the course was extended to 9-holes.	Neil Crafter
1932		January	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. Joe Kirkwood and Walter Hagen were to be guests of Marion Hollins during January. MacKenzie was expected to assist in hosting them.	'The Country Club Magazine and Pacific Golf and Motor' January 1932 Sean Tully
1932		January	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie had *"averaged less than a stroke over par for the last five rounds"* and was playing the best golf of his career due to the teaching of Ernest Jones, the guest professional at Pasatiempo.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 12 January 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		January 4	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach California. MacKenzie lunched at the club. There are 5 covers for a meal of: Soup, crab, turkey minced on toast, spinach, brown betty and sauce.	Club records Bob Beck
1932		January 6	Augusta National GC. Olmsted Brothers write to Clifford Roberts noting that, *"The pitch and putt course has not yet been planned by Dr. Mackenzie, so we thought it best not to show holes but merely designate the area within which this course can later be planned and carried out. This area was checked with Dr. Mackenzie last fall. The few holes shown on the 40 scale plan are merely a suggestion for the termination of the course."*	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress Mark Bourgeois, Neil Crafter
1932		January 11	Augusta National GC. William Bell Marquis, Olmsted Brothers, writes letter to MacKenzie dated January 11, 1932, *"The diagram of the golf course as shown in our plan is therefore as last given to us except that we have exchange the positions of the 6th green and 7th tee. Mr. Whiting believes that when he was in Augusta in December this information was given to him. ...It occurs to us that if the 10th tee could be moved a short distance so that it would line up with the lines of the proposed clubhouse, it would be possible to adjust the grading around the clubhouse and this tee so as to give a better effect as one would approach the clubhouse either on the 9th or 18th fairways. Do you see any objection to such change?"*	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress Mark Bourgeois

1932		January 13	Pacific Grove Municipal offices, Pacific Grove, California. MacKenzie and Chandler Egan were both present at a meeting of the advisory committee concerning the proposed new Pacific Grove municipal golf course after both had put in their submissions. The meeting considered both men's qualifications as being equal but that Egan, *"having more experience as a player and being a local man, was the logical man to employ."* Both men discussed the *"problem of the local course with the committee. The problem of making the best possible golf course with the money available was keenly felt by the members and this consideration wighed heavily in their choice of an architect. Egan's proposals apparently involved less earth moving that MacKenzie's and this weighed strongly in his favor."* Clearly the MacKenzie and Egan partnership had been earlier dissolved.	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 15 January 1932 Joe Bausch
1932		January 15	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie informed golf writer Frank Noon this day that the reports of Bobby Jones holing-in-one at the new Augusta National were incorrect and *"Bobby must have hit a stick for an ace, rather than having holed out for the very good reason that – the course has not been seeded and will not be ready for play until late in the summer and, again, there are no cups in the greens for the reason that the greens have not as yet been completed."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 15 January 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		January 17	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie wrote a reply letter to Marquis at Olmsted Brothers regarding the Augusta National course, stating *"Dear Sirs: I think your plans are excellent. There is only one major criticism I have to make about them, and that is they have omitted the 19th hole which Mr. Robert Jones and Mr. Roberts are very anxious to have. There will be no changes in the lines of the fairways and locations of greens and tees, with the exception of the change that you have made to the position of the 8th green and 7th tee. ...We have definitely decided not to have a second long course."* His letter was not written on his own letterhead but on Pasatiempo Country Club letterhead.	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress Mark Bourgeois
1932		January 21	Sharp Park Golf Course, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie inspected the course *"yesterday"* with John McLaren, Joe Hickey, and Jack Fleming.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 22 January 1932 Bo Links
1932		January 26	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. In a letter sent to S.F.B. Morse, MacKenzie discussed the possible construction of the Shore Course and issues of working with Joe Mayo, as Mayo and MacKenzie did not get along.	Sean Tully

1932		January 31	Sharp Park Golf Course, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie came up from Pasatiempo this day to inspect the new course and conferred with Joe Hickey of the Park Commission and Jack Fleming.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 1 February 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		February	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie writes to Clifford Roberts of ANGC, reducing his fee from $10,000 to $5,000 in the hope of moving the project along as it appeared stalled.	David Owen "The Making of the Masters"
1932		Early February	Sharp Park Golf Course, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie escorted officials of the Junior Chamber of Commerce on a tour of the new Sharp Park course, accompanied by Joseph R. Hickey of the Park Commission. The Chamber was planning to join the Commission in sponsoring an Opening Day tournament on or about 1 March.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 6 February 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		February 7	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach California. MacKenzie lunched at the club with a guest, Mr. Terry.	Club records Bob Beck
1932		February 10	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach California. MacKenzie and Hilda had coffee at the club.	Club records Bob Beck
1932		February 15	Augusta National GC, Augusta, Georgia. *"Dr. Mackenzie now plans to arrive in Augusta the first week in March for a stay of three or four weeks. Mr. Berckmans is making good progress on the reconditioning of the landscape plantings and will start active prunings this week."* – Wendell Miller in letter to Olmsted Brothers dated February 15, 1932	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress – Mark Bourgeois
1932		February 20	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach California. MacKenzie played in the Raincheck Tournament with a guest.	Club records Bob Beck
1932		February 21	Pasatiempo Guest House, Santa Cruz, Califiornia. Dr and Mrs MacKenzie gave a farewell dinner Sunday night at the guest house as they were *"closing their home at Pasatiempo for a few months."* The MacKenzies were bound for Augusta, Georgia for a long stay. Guests at the dinner included Bob Mucks, Lloyd Means, Thomas Church, William Wurster and Clarence Phillips.	'San Francisco Chronicle' 25 February 1932 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 27 February 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		February 25	Sacramento Municipal Golf Links (Haggin Oaks), Sacramento, California. MacKenzie was in Sacramento with Robert Hunter Jr and they went over the course with City Manager James Dean. It was reported that *"the ground is now in shape for extensive plowing and the work will go forward rapidly."*	'Sacramento Union' 26 February 1932 Neil Crafter

1932		February 26	Sharp Park Golf Course, Pacifica, California. MacKenzie played a round on the new course prior to the opening on April 16. He played *"the other afternoon"* with Robert Hunter Jr., Jimmy McGee and Frank Noon, the writer of the "Tee Topics' column in the SF Call-Bulletin. Noon later recalled in his 13 April column that he played with MacKenzie and Hunter Jr. at Sharp Park just before leaving for Augusta. MacKenzie commented to Noon that, *"Sharp Park links was as fine as any course he had designed in Britain."*	'SF Call-Bulletin' 13 April 1932 Sean Tully, Bob Beck
1932		February 27	In transit. MacKenzie was en route to Augusta this day according to golf writer Frank Noon. Noon commented that he played the Sharp Park course *"yesterday"* with MacKenzie, who was very enthusiastic over his new course.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 27 February 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		February 29	Wendell Miller in letter to Olmsted Brothers dated February 29, 1932 *"I am returning to Augusta Tuesday of next week for another stay of a week or ten days. Dr. Mackenzie arrives there tomorrow to stay until the contour work on the putting greens is completed. Another heavy rain a week ago yesterday tied up the work all last week, but fifteen of the greens will be ready for Doctor's inspection tomorrow."*	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress – Mark Bourgeois
1932		March 1	Augusta National GC, Augusta, Georgia. MacKenzie arrived in Augusta for a long stay to oversee the contouring of the greens, according to letter from Wendell Miller to Olmsted Brothers. MacKenzie was accompanied by his wife Hilda, and they were staying at the Bon Air Vanderbilt Hotel.	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress – Mark Bourgeois
1932		Around March	Press release from Augusta National stated that, *"The guests at the Bon Air Hotel have been regularly entertained by exhibition dancing on the part of Doctor and Mrs. Mackenzie. It has been learned on the best of authority that this distinguished couple have entered and won the first prize at a number of leading dancing contests in high social circles. Further, it is a well established fact that the good Doctor and his accomplished partner regularly captured first honors in the dancing contest that takes place on TransAtlantic Liners."*	David Owen "The Making of the Masters"
1932		Around March	MacKenzie writes letter to the President of the United States and other political figures, including the head of The League of Nations about the impact of camouflage and its potential to disband armies. It is uncertain whether the letter was ever sent. Letter is not dated but it can be dated to around March 1932 by references to construction at Augusta National, an upcoming trip to Europe and a return to the US by June.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' p43-45 Neil Crafter

1932		March 13	Augusta National GC, Augusta, Georgia. MacKenzie *"is here for a month's stay to see the finishing and to put his stamp of approval upon the course."* Article indicated that Mackenzie had recently shown a group of prominent men over the course with Bobby Jones.	'New York Times' 12 March 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		March 14	Alwoodley GC, Leeds, England. MacKenzie's resignation from membership was placed in the minutes at the Committee Meeting held at the Leeds Club.	Alwoodley GC Records Nick Leefe
1932		March 15	Bon Air-Vanderbilt Hotel, Augusta, Georgia. O.B. Keeler filed a column from the hotel on this day in which he noted *"A bit of news I just learned down in Dr. Alistair Mackenzie's room, where the famous golf course architect was going over plans of the new clubhouse for the Augusta National Golf Club, with the associated engineers and builders."* Keeler noted that Francis Ouimet would be in Aiken in a few days and would probably come over to Augusta and play with Jones. Keeler quoted MacKenzie as saying *"I'm very anxious for Bobby to be here in the next few days,"* said Dr. Mackenzie, *"to hit a few shots to the four short holes on our new course. This will be the last chance to alter the design in any way, and I want this final check-up on our ranges. I'm dropping Bobby a note just now asking him to come."* Keeler then noted that MacKenzie had invited him to go over the new course with him.	'The Atlanta Journal' 15 March 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		March 15-16	Augusta National GC, Augusta, Georgia. In an article written by O.B. Keeler he discusses a conversation he had with MacKenzie at Augusta National about lady golfers and the recent advantage of American golfers over those from the UK.	'Daily Interlake' (Montgomery, Alabama) 16 March 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		Late March	Augusta National GC, Augusta, Georgia. Mackenzie was on site with Bobby Jones who was hitting shots to the short holes on the partly constructed course.	'Augusta Chronicle' 1 April 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		March – April	Palmetto Country Club, Aiken, South Carolina. Likely time for a visit by MacKenzie to inspect the existing course at Palmetto and prepare his plans for construction of new grassed greens and a lengthening of the course. Anecdotal information from old club members is that he stayed for a 2-day visit. MacKenzie volunteered his design services for free.	Neil Crafter, Mark Bourgeois
1932		April	Augusta National GC, Augusta, Georgia. MacKenzie was on site.	Tom Macwood, Geoff Shackelford 'Alister MacKenzie's Cypress Point Club'

1932		April 6	Augusta National GC, Augusta, Georgia. Photograph taken of MacKenzie with Bobby Jones, Grantland Rice, Clifford Roberts along with a number of the very prominent men. No golf course mentioned and likely too early to be Augusta National, possibly Augusta CC.	Corbis.com
1932		April 7	Augusta National GC, Augusta, Georgia. Photograph of Bobby Jones teeing up on the course while it is under construction on what appears to be the 8th hole. MacKenzie is watching along with some other men off to the side.	Corbis.com
1932		April 8	Augusta, Georgia. MacKenzie and his wife attended a dinner hosted by Mr. & Mrs. William Henry Wallace Jr. at their house.	'New York Times' 9 April 1932 Mark Bourgeois
1932		April 16	Opening date for Sharp Park Golf Course, Pacifica, California. Opening performed by Herbert Fleishacker, President of the Parks Commission. It was proposed back on 1 April that Fleishhacker would drive the first ball and that he would play in the Inaugural Tournament "*with William P. Humphrey, President of the Olympic Club, and with Dr. Alister Mackenzie, the designer of the course."* The course at opening was a par 71 of 6123 yards.	'SF Call Bulletin' 1 April 1932, 15 April 1932 Sean Tully, Bob Beck, Neil Crafter
1932		April 29	Bayside Golf Links, Bayside, Long Island, New York. MacKenzie played on the day prior to the official opening of the course with Innis Brown (co-editor with Grantland Rice of 'The American Golfer') and a young Robert Trent Jones. Jones mentioned his game with MacKenzie in one of many letters to his future wife Ione, and he also wrote about this visit to Bayside in the introduction to the Grant Books reprint of "Golf Architecture" from 1982. He wrote, *"It has been more than a half century since I spent a pleasant day with Alister Mackenzie playing golf with a him at a new course he did on Long Island.....I was a student at Cornell University at the time when I called Mackenzie and told him of my interest in golf course architecture he was most gracious in inviting me to spend the day with him, and to view and discuss his latest handiwork."* Jones' recollection about his being a student at Cornell at the time of his game with MacKenzie was in error as he left Cornell in 1930.	'A Difficult Par: Robert Trent Jones Sr. and the Making of Modern Golf' by James R Hansen, 2014, p86-87 'Dr. Mackenzie's Golf Architecture' Grant Books reprint edition, 1982 Neil Crafter
1932		April 30	Bayside Golf Links, Bayside, Long Island, New York. The course was *"thrown open to a sizable crowd of players Saturday morning."* A list of dignitaries present was included in the article but there was no mention of MacKenzie attending, but he was almost certainly there. The newly appointed professional Walter Grego and Long Island amateur champion Marion Lake played an 18 hole exhibition.	'Daily Star' 2 May 1932 Neil Crafter

1932		Around May 1 – 2	Bayside Golf Links, Bayside, Long Island, New York. MacKenzie played a round at Bayside with Larry Robinson and George T. Hammond (golf journalist), shooting 79 *"the other day".* Article stated that *"he might have had a 70 if he did not experience several bad breaks with his approaches."*	'Daily Star' 3 May 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		May 4	New York City, New York. MacKenzie and Hilda were on board the S.S. Berengaria which sailed in the evening for England in the company of women golfers of the US Curtis Cup team (including Marion Hollins the team captain) travelling to the inaugural Curtis Cup matches against England to be played at Wentworth GC on May 24-25.	'New York Times' 5 May 1932 Sean Tully
1932		May 10	S.S. Berengaria, at sea. From a letter written on board by Mrs. O. S. Hill, a member of the team, and published in the 'Kansas City Star', she refers to *"Dr MacKenzie, a great golf architect and Mrs Mackenzie also are on the boat"*, and that the trip has been very smooth. *"This being our last day on board, a little rougher, with fog and mist, we know that we are beginning to hit into English weather. We land tomorrow."*	'Kansas City Star' 26 May 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		May 11	Southampton, England. MacKenzie and Hilda arrived on board the S.S. Berengaria, his name recorded as "Alister Mackenzie" and they stayed at the Rembrandt Hotel in London. Occupation listed as Golf Course Architect.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1932		May 13	London, England. MacKenzie is interviewed by 'The Dragoman' of the 'Daily Express' newspaper. *"I met yesterday an interesting man, who has just returned to this country after a long visit to America. He is Dr. A. C. Mackenzie, the famous golf architect. He told me that "Bobby" Jones is playing just as well as ever, but there is no chance of his returning to competitive golf. "'Bobby' would rather play golf at St. Andrews than anywhere else in the world, and he had decided to spend a long holiday there this summer," Dr. Mackenzie added. "But the kidnapping of the Lindbergh baby upset all his plans – he was anxious about his own wife and family." Such are the penalties of fame."*	'The Daily Express' 14 May 1932. The 'Belfast Telegraph' of 14 May 1932 reprints the article from the 'Daily Express' in London the same day. 'The Dragoman' was journalist Tom Driberg, a friend of Evelyn Waugh. Neil Crafter
1932		Around May 14	Augusta National GC, Augusta, Georgia. Construction completed at Augusta National, according to letter from Clifford Roberts to Olmsted Brothers dated 14 May 1932.	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress – Mark Bourgeois
1932		May 21-25	Wentworth GC, Surrey, England. MacKenzie watched the inaugural Curtis Cup matches and the US team was captained by his friend Marion Hollins.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 23 July 1932 Sean Tully

1932		Around May 27-29	Pasatiempo Estates, Santa Cruz, California. Under the headline *"Week-end Guests at Pasatiempo"* the 'Santa Cruz Evening News' reported that *"Mr. and Mrs. Lee S. Roberts and Mr. and Mrs. Ernest White of San Francisco spent three days in the MacKenzie cottage."* MacKenzie and Hilda were away in England but had apparently allowed friends from San Francisco to stay in their house for a few days while they were abroad.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 31 May 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		Late May – early July	Palmetto Country Club, Aiken, South Carolina. Construction of new grassed greens took place during the summer, with work undertaken by Wendell P. Miller to MacKenzie's designs. On site work was directed by R. L. Brown of Evanston, Illinois, who was in charge of 75 men. Work likely commenced in middle to late May when Miller could move his team across to Aiken after Augusta National's construction was completed. In a March 1934 letter from Wendell Miller to St John at Ohio State Miller says *"This resulted in our being trained in the MacKenzie ideals to such a point that he felt it safe to entrust the construction of the greens for the Palmetto Club, at Aiken entirely to us without once coming to the course to check our work. The Aiken people say we built them a better bunch of greens than those on the Augusta National."* MacKenzie did not visit the course during construction as he was away in the UK during most of this time.	'Aiken Standard' 6 May 1932 and 8 July 1932 Mark Bourgeois, Neil Crafter
1932		May 24-28	Muirfield, East Lothian, Scotland. The writer of MacKenzie's obituary in 'The Scotsman' mentioned that he met MacKenzie in Muirfield *"the summer before last"*. The Amateur Championship was held at Muirfield in 1932 so it appears likely this was where he met MacKenzie. He informed Frank Noon on his return that he had watched Johnny de Forest win the Amateur, remarking that he was astounded by the improvement in his game.	'The Scotsman' 9 January 1934 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 23 July 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		May – June	The Old Course, St Andrews, Scotland. Alister and Hilda played golf at St Andrews, presumably on the Old Course, whilst in Scotland.	'San Francisco Examiner' 23 July 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		May - June	Lochinver, Scotland. Alister and Hilda visited his old family hometown during the last summer that he visited Britain, according to 'The Northern Times' newspaper, published in Golspie. *"He loved the Highlands and the last time he was home from America he travelled all the way to Lochinver."*	'The Northern Times' 18 January 1934 Neil Crafter

1932		June	Greensburg Public Golf Course, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania. MacKenzie submitted a proposal for the design of this proposed course but lost out to a young Robert Trent Jones. In one of his letters to his future wife Ione, Jones noted that the syndicate did not have sufficient funds raised to build the course, but that he was hopeful the project could be a career defining one. He wrote to Ione in late June: *"the Pittsburgh job is going through. I had a telephone call today. Isn't that nuts? It looks like our break and dearest it's proven to me that I can sell a job without Thompson going near it, although his reputation means something. But look at the competition I beat out, even Dr. MacKenzie!"*	'A Difficult Par' by James R Hansen Neil Crafter
1932		June 8–10	Prince's GC, Sandwich, England. MacKenzie saw Gene Sarazen win the Open Championship. During this Open MacKenzie also met up with Colonel Quill, whose battalion MacKenzie had trained in camouflage techniques during WW1. MacKenzie also met the golf writer of the 'Coventry Evening Telegraph' who mentioned their encounter in an obituary after his death in 1934, calling him *""Sandy" Mackenzie."* He wrote that MacKenzie "*was most optimistic about the outlook for golf designing on the American continent. He had an abundance of work on hand."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 23 July 1932 Sean Tully 'Coventry Evening Telegraph' 13 January 1934 Neil Crafter W
1932		Around June 11–13	Southampton, England. MacKenzie and wife Hilda departed for NYC on S.S. Franconia. Occupation listed as Golf Course Architect.	Ancestry.com Sean Tully, Neil Crafter
1932		June 20	New York City, New York. MacKenzie and wife Hilda arrived on S.S. Franconia. This was to be MacKenzie's final trip to England prior to his death.	Ancestry.com Sean Tully
1932		June 23–25	Fresh Meadow Country Club, Flushing, New York. MacKenzie watched Gene Sarazen win the US Open.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 23 July 1932 Sean Tully
1932		June 23	Bayside Golf Links, Bayside, Long Island, New York. MacKenzie played a round of golf with Bobby Jones, Clifford Roberts and the owner Charles Meyer. Jones shot 73 against a par of 71 despite feeling unwell, while MacKenzie shot a 91.	'The Daily Star' 24 June 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		Late June	MacKenzie failed in his submission to be the architect for a new 18-hole public course in Greensburg, near Pittsburgh, losing out to a young Robert Trent Jones from the firm of Thompson & Jones. The course project later fell through and no holes were ever constructed.	'A Difficult Par: Robert Trent Jones Sr. and the Making of Modern Golf' by James R Hansen, 2014, p40
1932		Late June	New York City, New York. Plan of the Augusta National course was signed and dated by MacKenzie. This was drawn by his wife Hilda, a talented artist, most likely while the pair were still in New York City.	Neil Crafter

1932		Likely June-July	Long Island, New York. MacKenzie met with the Long Island State Park Commission, conferring about two possible new golf courses at Jones Beach.	'Brooklyn Daily Eagle' 21 October 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		July 1	Augusta National GC. Trip report from Mr Marquis of Olmsted Brothers stated that, *"Dr. Mackenzie has drawn a new plan of the golf course."*	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress – Mark Bourgeois
1932		July 15–21	Bayside Golf Links, Bayside, Long Island, New York. MacKenzie and Bobby Jones played golf together during this week, exact date not known. Presumably this was a different occasion to their June 23 game. Both Jones and MacKenzie reported that, *"the new Augusta National course is coming along in great shape. Said to bear a remarkable likeness to the Pasatiempo landscape, it is to be formally opened this winter."*	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 24 July 1932 'Santa Cruz Evening News' 26 July 1932 Bob Beck, Neil Crafter
1932		July 23	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie arrived in San Francisco *"today"* according to newspaper article. He had seen Gene Sarazen win the Open Championship and on his arrival back in the USA in June he then watched Sarazen win the US Open at Fresh Meadow Club. He was looking forward to getting back to Santa Cruz and Pasatiempo. The 'San Francisco Examiner' reported that MacKenzie was back at Pasatiempo and that after playing golf at St. Andrews and at Atlanta, Georgia, he was glad to be back home.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 23 July 1932 Sean Tully 'San Francisco Examiner' 23 July 1932 Bob Beck
1932		July 23	MacKenzie announced that he had been appointed to reconstruct the course at the St. Andrews Golf Club in Yonkers, New York. Unfortunately the project was stopped with just one hole complete, with Wendell Miller's firm in charge of construction. The club refeused to pay MacKenzie's fees.	W 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 23 July 1932 Sean Tully
1932		July 23	Pasatiempo Estates, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie returned to his home at Pasatiempo *"yesterday after a five months absence spent in England, Scotland, and eastern United States."*	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 24 July 1932 Bob Beck
1932		July 23-24	Gus Lachman Approach and Putt Course, Hillsborough, San Francisco, California. The MacKenzie designed approach and putt course for Gus Lachman on his estate at Hillsborough near San Francisco was officially opened *"this weekend"* and was said to *"be one of extraordinary interest."* The course was lit for night play and was very likely constructed by the American Golf Course Construction Co.	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 24 July 1932 'Santa Cruz Evening News' 26 July 1932 Bob Beck, Neil Crafter

1932		July 26	Sacramento Municipal Golf Links (Haggin Oaks), Sacramento, California. MacKenzie was in Sacramento and *"spent the afternoon to-day inspecting the course with Robert Hunter, of the American Golf Course Construction Company, and others."* The report noted that the first nine holes would be ready for play around the middle of September and that thirteen holes had been seeded.	'Sacramento Bee' 26 July 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		Around July 29 – 30	Augusta National GC. Clifford Roberts writes back to Olmsted Brothers stating that *"Mackenzie left for California without leaving the map with me. I will communicate with him right away."*	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress Mark Bourgeois
1932		August 10	Sacramento Municipal Golf Links (Haggin Oaks), Sacramento, California. MacKenzie visited Sacramento with Robert Hunter Jr and went over the course under construction with City Manager James Dean. The report noted *"that all but three greens and fairways have been planted. The greens on the first nine were weeded this week and the course as completed so far is in great shape. Dean still hopes for a late September opening."*	'Sacramento Union' 11 August 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		August 17	Olmsted Brothers advised Clifford Roberts that they have received through Mr. Truax of Wendell Miller's firm *"the new plan of the Augusta National Golf Course which Dr. Mackenzie has drawn."*	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress Mark Bourgeois
1932		August 20 or 21	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played on the weekend (which day is not known) at Pasatiempo and *"literally burned up the course while playing with Tom Jackeson, former Santa Cruz pro. MacKenzie chalked up birdie "twos" on the 15th and 18th holes after playing the first ten holes in even par. Our worthy doctor is evidently getting to know all the contours of the course he designed himself."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 23 August 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		August 26	Oakland, California. MacKenzie inspected a possible site for a new municipal golf course in Moraga Valley with a group of Oakland city officials. The course was never built.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 26 August 1932 Sean Tully
1932		Summer	Crystal Downs CC, Frankfort, Michigan. MacKenzie was on site with Perry Maxwell.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie'
1932		September 5	Pebble Beach Golf Links, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie plays in the first round of the California Amateur Golf Championship, *"going down to a 4 and 3 defeat before the superb stroking of James E. French, young San Francisco links star."*	'Santa Cruz Morning Sentinel' 6 September 1932; 'Santa Cruz Evening News' 6 September 1932; 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 6 September 1932 Bob Beck Neil Crafter

1932		Around September 28	Augusta National GC. Clifford Roberts writes to Olmsted Brothers, who had asked about Mackenzie's plan of the pitch and putt course, to say that *"I wired Mackenzie to send the map direct to you."*	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress – Mark Bourgeois
1932		October 1	Sacramento Municipal Golf Links (Haggin Oaks), Sacramento, California. MacKenzie attended the opening of the first nine holes. He was a speaker at the ceremony and asked that no changes be made to the course without his involvement. Robert Hunter Jr also attended the opening. Two exhibition four-ball matches followed the ceremony.	Rick Lund 'Sacramento Bee' 3 October 1932 'Sacramento Union' 2 October 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		Around start of October	Location not known. MacKenzie writes letter to Clifford Roberts. Roberts then writes to Olmsted Brothers on 5 October 1932 to say that *"Dr. Mackenzie's letter contained no additional information concerning the Approach and Putt course."*	Olmsted Brothers records 1863-1971 Library of Congress – Mark Bourgeois
1932		October 7	Hotel Palomar, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie gave a luncheon address to the Santa Cruz Rotary Club of more than half an hour on the topics of World Economics, Marxism and other subjects including War and Camouflage. MacKenzie said that *"since my youth I have always been foolish enough to tilt at windmills and fight public opinion."* Regarding his camouflage work he said that *"owing to jealousies and perhaps lack of diplomacy on my part, I was subjected to insults, abuse and even reduction in rank."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 8 October 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		October 9	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach California. Dr. MacKenzie had lunch at the club with Dr. Chabot & Mrs. Brown, Mr. J. Masarrd & wife.	Club records Bob Beck
1932		October 14	Olympic Club Lake Course, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie was in San Francisco to play for the Doctors in a match against the Lawyers. Same article mentions that MacKenzie was in receipt of a letter from Bobby Jones in which Jones accepts an Invitation extended him by Marion Hollins for a weekend stay at Pasatiempo. Jones would be in Los Angeles making his short movies around this time.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 14 October 1932 Sean Tully
1932		October 20	Sharp Park Golf Course, Pacifica, California. MacKenzie and Marion Hollins played the course together and both shot 83's. Hollins was tremendously impressed with the sportiness of the layout and declared that she intended playing the course frequently.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 21 October 1932 Sean Tully
1932		October 21	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie was appointed to the Rules Committee for the 3rd Annual Match Play Open Championship to be held at Lakeside Country Club on December 7 to 12.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 21 October 1932 Neil Crafter

1932		November	George Marston "Tony" Haddock (MacKenzie's step-son) arrived from England and was to be associated with Dr. Alister MacKenzie. In the same article written by Frank Noon, Chandler Egan was noted as having just finished the nine-hole municipal course at Pacific Grove. There is no mention of MacKenzie at Pacific Grove and in combination with the Haddock mention, and the entry of January 13 1932 showing Mackenzie and Egan both competing for the Pacific Grove job, it is certain that the MacKenzie-Egan partnership had been severed by the end of 1931 at least.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 15 November 1932 Sean Tully 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 15 January 1932 Joe Bausch
1932		Late October	Likely Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie sent a telegram to Bobby Jones inviting him to referee the final of the National Match Play Open on behalf of the Junior Chamber of Commerce or play an exhibition match. Jones wired MacKenzie back to say *"I appreciate your wire but very sorry not making any engagements for exhibition matches. Will be very busy in California and cannot undertake the number of matches that have been suggested."* Jones later also replied to MacKenzie by letter.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 2 November 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		Early November	Likely Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie received a letter from Bobby Jones, presumably in reply to the wire that MacKenzie sent to him asking, on behalf of the Junior Chamber of Commerce, if he could come to California to referee the final of the National Match Play Open Chamnpionship. Jones declined and asked MacKenzie to thank the Chamber for their invitation, but that he would be impossible to attend as he would not arrive in Hollywood until mid-February 1933.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 4 November 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		November 1	Casa del Rey Hotel, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie gave an address on the topic of 'The Value of Mental Labour' to the 20-30 Club this evening. Bob Mucks was the chairman of the meeting and *"had procured the speaker of the evening, Dr. Alister Mackenzie, world known authority as a golf architect."* His address was on the topic of "The Value of Mental Labor" and was summarised in the article *"It was the speaker's thought that it is the mental worker and not the manual worker, that does not receive his fair share of the wealth produced. He told of experiences in Europe and also of his part in the schoolof camouflage in England during the world war. Dr. Mackenzie expressed the idea that Santa Cruz was blessed with the world's best climate and of his happiness at being here."*	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 2 November 1932 'The Californian' 3 November 1932 Neil Crafter

1932		November 4	George Marston Haddock and his wife and two children *"arrived here from England Friday and plan to reside permanently at Pasatiempo. Haddock, who was here on a visit last summer before returning to England, was principal of the Leeds School of Music, being a talented musician as well as a well known writer."* The article also mentioned that he would also be *"assisting his father, internationally known golf course architect."* The article mistakenly referred to him as MacKenzie's son rather than his stepson.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 9 November 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		November 5 – 6	Hotel Canterbury, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie and Hilda stayed at the hotel over the weekend, with a report in the 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' saying that *"Dr. and Mrs. A. Mackenzie motored from their home at Pasatiempo for a week-end in the city and are making headquarters at the Hotel Canterbury."* Presumably this was in connection with Hilda's son and his family arriving from England. Also of interest is the reference to the "city" in the Santa Cruz newspaper as referring to San Francisco where the Hotel Canterbury was located.	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 6 November 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		November 13	Monterey Peninsula CC. Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie addressed the members of the Northern California Golf Course Superintendents Association on "Twenty Years' Progress in Greenkeeping."	Northern California Golf Course Superintendent Minutes; 'San Francisco Call Bulletin' 11 November 1932 Sean Tully
1932		November	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie advised Frank Noon that George Marston Haddock had arrived from England and would be associated with him. He advised Noon that Haddock was an excellent golfer. There was no mention that he was MacKenzie's stepson.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 15 November 1932
1932		November	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie sent a telegram to Augusta National GC, presumably to Clifford Roberts, urgently requesting the payment of $1000 on his unpaid fees. He then followed this telegram with a letter.	David Owen "The Making of the Masters"
1932		November 27	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played with Adrian Wilson on his team against an unnamed pair. MacKenzie noted that when playing against Wilson and he holed a long putt he was a *"bloody robber,"* but when playing with him and did similar to win the hole he was a *"blinking, gallant hero."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 28 November 1932 Neil Crafter

1932		December	San Francisco, California. MacKenzie attended a San Francisco Chamber of Commerce luncheon and heard the newly crowned British Amateur champion John de Forest talk about his victory. Exact day not known but likely around the time de Forest was in San Francisco to play in the National Match Play Open from 7-12 December.	'The Spirit of St. Andrews' p229 Neil Crafter
1932		December 4	Sacramento Municipal Golf Course (Haggin Oaks), Sacramento, California. Second nine holes officially opened with an exhibition match featuring the Dutra brothers, Olin and Mortie, playing two local professionals. Although MacKenzie was not reported as being at the opening, given that he was in Sacramento for a course inspection the next day, makes it quite likely that he did attend the opening.	'Modesto News-Herald' 6 December 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		December 5	Sacramento Municipal Golf Course (Haggin Oaks), Sacramento, California. Mackenzie was in Sacramento *"to inspect the finished course this afternoon. Dr. Mackenzie is conferring with City Manager James S Dean and J.B. Maloney, superintendent of recreation, relative to making changes in the alignment of the fairways on the fifth and seventh holes. The two fairways are so close together under the present arrangement that accidents are feared. The city officials have a plan for straightening out the difficulty but want the designer's advice before trying it out."*	'Sacramento Bee' 5 December 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		December 7-12	Olympic Club Lake Course, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie was on the rules committee for the National Match Play Open sponsored by the Junior Chamber of Commerce. He later wrote that he watched *"Mortie Dutra play a most difficult shot out of a footmark in a bunker during the match play championship at San Francisco."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 23-24 November 1932 Sean Tully 'The Spirit of St. Andrews' p229 Neil Crafter
1932		December 20	Sacramento Municipal Golf Links (Haggin Oaks), Sacramento, California. MacKenzie was in Sacramento to inspect the course and commented that he was pleased that the course was dealing well with the water from recent heavy rains.	'Sacramento Bee' 21 December 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		December – near Christmas	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. Hilda's son 'Tony' Haddock, his wife and sons Philip and Raymund, came to stay with the Mackenzies for the holidays. They had recently arrived from England.	Introduction to 'The Spirit of St. Andrews' by Raymund M. Haddock
1932		December 22	Canterbury Hotel, San Francisco, California. Mackenzie was staying at the hotel.	Santa Cruz Superior Court – Probate Records Bob Beck
1932		December 25	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie was at his home.	Santa Cruz Architectural History Bob Beck

1932		December 26	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie writes again to Clifford Roberts of ANGC, saying that "*I am the end of my tether, no one has paid me a cent since last June, we have mortgaged everything we have and have not yet been able to pay the nursing expenses of my wife's operation....Can you possibly let me have, at any rate, five hundred dollars to keep us out of the poor house?"*	David Owen "The Making of the Masters"
1932		December 29	Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie attends a meeting of the Northern California Golf Association and presented to the officers attending the invitation from Pasatiempo to host the next Northern California Open Championship.	'Oakland Tribune' 29 December 1932 Neil Crafter
1932		December 31	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played a match against Tom Jackson, the veteran professional at Monterey Bay, who had climbed out of his sickbed to play and claim the match against his old rival.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 2 January 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		Month not known	Hoover Memorial War Library, Stanford University, Palo Alto, California. MacKenzie *"recently"* visited the library to undertake some research on camouflage for the book he was writing at the time of his death.	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 7 January 1934 "Common Sense of Camouflage Defense" in 'The Military Engineer' January-February 1934 Neil Crafter
1933		January 1	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie tied for 2nd place in the Sweepstake Tournament at Pasatiempo playing with his stepson George Marston Haddock. MacKenzie shot a 90 off his 10 handicap, leaving him 3 down to par. The 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' also reported that MacKenzie played over the New Year weekend and told the writer 'G.M.H.' (no doubt Mackenzie's stepson George Marston Haddock) *"that they are able to maintain the course for under half what other clubs have to pay in overhead expenses and they have been able to reduce their green fees in consequence."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 1 & 2 January 1933 Bob Beck 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 3 January 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		January 4	Sharp Park Golf Course, Pacifica, California. MacKenzie played golf at Sharp Park with his stepson G. Marston Haddock after he *"rambled into town yesterday from Pasatiempo with his stepson."* He had a long conversation with the golf writer Frank Noon who quoted a number of his thoughts on the game in his article.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 5 January 1933 Sean Tully
1933		January 6	Monterey Bay CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played in a competition partnering Pasatiempo professional Adrian Wilson against Harry Kennett and Tom Jackson, the latter pair finishing *"two points to the good. And in a private feud MacKenzie took revenge for a recent trimming by downing the veteran Tom Jackson."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 7 January 1933 Bob Beck, Neil Crafter

1933		January 7	Canterbury Hotel, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie was staying at the hotel.	Santa Cruz Superior Court – Probate Records Bob Beck
1933		January 8	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played a match with Marion Hollins against Adrian Wilson and 'Tony' Haddock who were the victors 2up.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 9 January 1933 Bob Beck
1933		January 11	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie, Ernest Jones and Adrian Wilson played with Marion Hollins when she scores her fifth career hole in one on the 18th using a 4 iron. A mention in the 'Call-Bulletin' the day after this match noted that *"Dr. Alister MacKenzie of Pasatiempo just loves dogs – especially Carlos, the Hollins' collie. In the midst of a hot match with Miss Hollins the other day he was sitting pretty to sink a putt for a birdie when up comes Carlos and dashes away with the ball in his mouth. "Nice doggie!" sez Marion, patting him on the head."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 11 January 1933, 12 January 1933 'San Francisco Chronicle' 12 January 1933 Bob Beck, Neil Crafter
1933		January 14	At home, Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. In a report about the opening of the Augusta National course, it was reported that *"Dr. Alister Mackenzie designed the course and was to have played today with Jones against Francis ouimet and Jess Sweetser, but decided that it was a bit too far to travel for a round of golf and, after all, he had several golfing engagements at pasatiempo and decided to forego the pleasure of playing over his latest golfing creation with golfdom's greatest player – Bob Jones."* Given that he was still owed so much of his fee by Augusta National it is quite possible that he was making a point by not attending the opening.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 14 January 1933 Sean Tully
1933		January 13 – 15	Augusta National GC, Augusta, Georgia. Official opening, MacKenzie was not present.	'New York Times' 13 January 1933 Sean Tully
1933		January 15 or 16	Bobby Jones sent a telegram to MacKenzie stating that the Augusta National course opening was *"a thorough success"* and that *"everyone likes the course".*	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' p183 Neil Crafter 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' of 17 January 1933 reported on the telegram from Jones to MacKenzie and included its text in full, as did Mackenzie's letter of 16 January to Mr St. John of OSU. Bob Beck

1933		January 15	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played with Mr and Mrs. Charles "Chuck" Griffen and got *"great satisfaction out of a birdie three on the difficult seventh hole."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 16 January 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		Around January 16	At home, Pasateiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie receives a *"telegraphic report"* from golf writer William D. Richardson, editor of the Golfer's Year Book, after the opening of the Augusta National course, which Richardson referred to as *"a golf course for the forgotten man."* Mackenzie was *"unable to go to Augusta for the opening of his newest golf creation and Richardson's message was received with enthisiasm by the genial doctor, for the good doctor was rather anxious to know the reaction of those who played the course for the first time."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 18 January 1933 Sean Tully
1933		January 16	At home, Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie writes letter to Mr St. John at OSU asking whether there were any further developments with the golf course, and stated that *"I have just had a telegram from Bobby Jones in regard to the opening of the Augusta National on Saturday last."* MacKenzie also played golf the same day at Pasatiempo CC, and birdies the 7th hole.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' p183, OSU records Santa Cruz Evening News 16 January 1933 Bob Beck
1933		January 23	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played with his stepson George Marston Haddock.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 23 January 1933 Bob Beck
1933		Mid to late January	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie was invited by Chandler Egan to play with him at Cypress Point "the other day." At the start MacKenzie declared that *"he would be content to turn in an 85 for the eighteen."* Egan scorched around the front nine in 32 and came back in 37 for a 69, three under par. MacKenzie did in fact shoot the 85 he had predicted *"and was rather jubilant about his game."* It would also appear that the earlier partnership split between MacKenzie and Egan was amicable and the two men were still on friendly terms.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 26 January 1933 Sean Tully
1933		Late January	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie writes once more to Clifford Roberts of ANGC, saying that he was now in danger of losing his electric service and his telephone, and was afraid that the bank might foreclose on his house. He added *"I have been reduced to playing golf with four clubs and a Woolworth ball",* but noted that he had been winning his matches so that his net cost was therefore zero.	David Owen "The Making of the Masters"

1933		Late January	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie received a letter from Bobby Jones not long after Jones had arrived in Hollywood to begin filming his golf instruction pictures, and MacKenzie let the golf writer Frank Noon know of the letter and its contents. Jones said that the first weekend he could get away he would travel to Santa Cruz and play with him at Pasatiempo. He had played the course four years earlier following the US Amateur, *"and is anxious, according to MacKenzie, to take another crack at par on the Pasatiempo course."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 28 January 1933
1933		Around February 2	Los Angeles, California. Marion Hollins would leave Pasatiempo *"in a few days for the south where she will compete in the Los Angeles women's golf tournament which starts this weekend. She will probably be accompanied by Ernest Jones, well known New York professional, who has been giving her instruction, and Dr. Alister Mackenzie, both of whom plan on spending a few days in the south,"*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 30 January 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		February 7	American Institute of Architects, New York City, New York. The Institute awarded William Wurster of San Francisco an Honorable Mention in the Small House Architecture category for 1932 for his design of *"the handsome home of Dr. Allister McKenzie, built last year on the Pasatiempo tract."*	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 8 February 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		February 10	Hollywood, California. Mackenzie *"has departed for Hollywood to play a round or two with Movie Actor (Bobby) Jones tomorrow. Dr. Mackenzie was accompanied by his stepson George Marston Haddock."*	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 10 February 1933 Sean Tully
1933		February 11	Annandale CC, Los Angeles, California. MacKenzie received *"an invitation from Bobby Jones to visit him in Hollywood. He piled his clubs into his car and headed south."* Jones met MacKenzie at Annandale and *"suggested that the doctor play with him against Frank Craven, the golfing actor, and George Marshall, who is directing Jones in the talkies on "How to Break 90.""* Jones shot 73, three over par, while MacKenzie shot a 79. *"A perusal of the card revealed that Dr. Mackenzie, on match play, held Jones even on the outward nine. Bob had a 38 and Mackenzie a 39."* In match play Jones would have won 3 and 2. MacKenzie said that Jones and Marshall would spend a weekend golfing at Pasatiempo some time next month. *"Both are anxious to play a match or two against Mackenzie and Ernest Jones."* This is very likely the trip south to Los Angeles with Marion Hollins from the 'Santa Cruz Evening News' of 30 January.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 10 & 21 February 1933 Sean Tully The article also mentions that *"of late there has been little work for a golf architect and Dr. Mackenzie has been golfing a lot with Ernest Jones, the guest pro at Pasatiempo."*

1933		February 16	Notice given in newspaper that MacKenzie had signed up to play in three weekend tournaments beginning on February 25 – The Santa Cruz All City Tournament to be played at Pasatiempo, then Monterey Bay, with the final round at Santa Cruz Country Club (which was going broke).	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 16 February 1933 Bob Beck
1933		February 17	Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie spoke with a reporter from the 'Santa Cruz Evening News' this day about the possibility of Bobby Jones coming to Santa Cruz. *"According to Dr. Mackenzie of Pasatiempo, who asked him to come to stay with him for a few days, Jones is now dickering with the Warner Brothers Film company in an effort to have them finish taking the picture in which he is now engaged, at Cypress Point and Pasatiempo. Whether the company sees fit to change the scene from Los Angeles to here remains to be seen."* It is understood that all filming was completed in Los Angeles and Jones never came to Pasatiempo for this purpose.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 17 February 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		February 19	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. Mackenzie played golf at Pasatiempo. Article said *"Among the stars cavorting at Pasatiempo were all the famous chiselers"*, with MacKenzie included in the list.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 20 February 1933 Bob Beck
1933		February 24	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played with Ernest Jones (who almost holed-in-one on the 15th), Harold Tarter and Adrian Wilson (who almost eagled the 16th) in windy conditions. *"Dr. Alister MacKenzie, who completed the foursome, could do no better than a few birdies here and there but was thoroughly satisfied."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 24 February 1933 Bob Beck, Neil Crafter
1933		February 26	New York Times article announced the winners in the 'Better Homes in America' competition for small houses of 1932. MacKenzie's house at Pasatiempo awarded 'First Honourable Mention' for its architect William Wilson Wurster.	'New York Times' 26 February 1930 Sean Tully, Neil Crafter
1933		February 26	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. Mackenzie was captain of the Pasatiempo team in the All-Santa Cruz golf tournament, teeing off at 9.05am. The tournament was a 3 day affair with foursomes playing at Pasatiempo, then the next Sunday at Monterey Bay and the third's day play at a venue to be confirmed. Reported that MacKenzie's Pasatiempo team didn't turn in a scorecard for the City Tournament, with MacKenzie playing with Jon Beach who was the son of one of Marion Hollin's friends back east.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 27 February 1933; 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 25 & 28 February 1933 Bob Beck, Neil Crafter
1933		March 4	Canterbury Hotel, San Francisco, California. MacKenzie was a guest.	Santa Cruz Superior Court – Probate Records Bob Beck

1933		March 6	MacKenzie's team was reported as a "no show" for the 2nd round of the Santa Cruz All City tournament at Monterey Bay GC.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 6 March 1933 Bob Beck
1933		April 2	Hollins House, Pasatiempo, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie was photographed in "The Cave" area at Marion Hollins' house on this day with Cecil and Louise Baker.	Marion Hollins' Guest Book Bob Beck, Neil Crafter
1933		April 11	MacKenzie was listed as an entrant in the Tri-County Golf Tournament to be held at Monterey Bay GC.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 11 April 1933 Bob Beck
1933		April 20	San Francisco, California, MacKenzie was reported by the sports writer for the 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin,' Pat Frayne, relaying an anecdote about horseracing. Frayne said that MacKenzie *"spends a bit of his time showing interest in the thoroughbreds."* We have not heard of this interest before.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 20 April 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		April 23	Monterey Bay GC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie qualified in the Tri-County Golf Tournament, shooting an 86.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 24 April 1933 Bob Beck
1933		April 27	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played 18 holes with Marion Hollins who *"carded a strong 83, while MacKenzie shot a 78, one of the best rounds of his career."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 28 April 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		April 30	Monterey Bay GC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie received a forfeit in his first round round match of the first flight of the Tri-County Golf Tournament against J. N. Urabe who failed to turn up, they were due to play at 9.05am. During the week he would play his second round match against C. Ray Holbrook.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 28 April 1933; 2 May 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		Late April	Cypress Point Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie shot an 82, day not specifically stated by Frank Noon.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 29 April 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		May	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie likely was redesigning the 17th hole.	Pasatiempo CC archives, photograph. Bob Beck
1933		May 5	Monterey Bay GC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie was beaten in his second round match in the first flight of the Tri-County Golf Tournament by C. Ray Holbrook, who *"played brilliantly to trounce Dr. Alister MacKenzie 4½ and 4."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 6 May 1933 Bob Beck
1933		May 7	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played with Tony Haddock and two friends.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 8 May 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		May 17	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. Mrs. Hilda Mackenzie won the ladies 9-hole golf tournament held at the course.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 18 May 1933 Bob Beck

1933		June 3 – 4	Claremont CC, Oakland, California. MacKenzie played in 5th annual Senior Golf Association championship of Northern California. In the first round on June 3rd Mackenzie was drawn to tee off at 1.30pm with Dr. J. J. Miller, Dr. J. B. Bullitt and H. S. Dawson. On June 4th MacKenzie was photographed with other golfers at Claremont sharing a drink following play in the championship. While this photograph appears to show MacKenzie in the company of fellow architect Donald Ross, there is no mention of Ross in the draw sheet listed in the Examiner and Ross expert Bradley Klein is certain Ross did not visit California at this time.	Hal Lauth, Claremont CC Records St Charles Country Club, Club History Book 'San Francisco Examiner' 3rd June 1933 Josh Pettit
1933		July 2	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played in the Pasatiempo team versus a Navy team from the U.S.S. Tennessee, and the Pasatiempo team won all their matches. He partnered Lloyd Means and won their match after staging *"a whirlwind comeback to overcome a 3-up advantage by Lieut. Commander W. J. Causey and Commander H. J. Benson, taking two points."* Marion Hollins also played for the club.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 3 July 1933 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 4 July 1933 Bob Beck Neil Crafter
1933		July 16	Monterey Peninsula CC, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie played in the Pasatiempo team that defeated Monterey Peninsula 17 to 13. Mackenzie won his fourball match playing with Tal Josselyn vs Cooper Anderson and Chas Nounnan Jr. Other Pasatiempo players included Marion Hollins and 'Tony' Haddock.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 19 July 1933 'Pacific Grove Tribune' 21 July 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		July 23	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played in the Pasatiempo team that lost 10-14 to a team from the Monterey Peninsula Country Club in a return match from their earlier match at Monterey the week before. Mackenzie won his fourball match partnering James Price, but lost his singles match. Marion Hollins and 'Tony' Haddock also played for Pasatiempo. MacKenzie *"covered"* the match for the 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' on behalf of its golf writer Frank Noon.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 24 July 1933 'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 25 July 1933 Bob Beck Neil Crafter
1933		July 30	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played with his stepson G. Marston Haddock and John F. Everett when Everett holed in one at the 15th hole.	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 31 July 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		August 21	Monterey Peninsula Country Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie played the first eighteen holes of the 36-hole qualifying for the California State Handicap Championship for players with a handicap of 8 or over, shooting an 86 off 8 handicap for a net 78.	'San Francisco Chronicle' 22 August 1933 Neil Crafter

1933		August 22	Del Monte, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie played the second eighteen holes of the 36 hole qualifying for the California State Handicap Championship for players with a handicap of 8 or over, again shooting an 86 off 8 handicap for a total of 156 for the two rounds and qualifying in the Third Flight.	'San Francisco Chronicle' 23 August 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		August 23	Monterey Peninsula Country Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie won his first round match against Ray Chesbro from Los Angeles by default.	'San Francisco Chronicle' 24 August 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		August 24	Monterey Peninsula Country Club, California. MacKenzie defeated George T. Bryant of San Francisco in his second round match by 3 and 2.	'San Francisco Chronicle' 25 August 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		August 25	Monterey Peninsula Country Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie won his third round match, opponent and margin not known.	Neil Crafter
1933		August 26	Monterey Peninsula Country Club, Pebble Beach, California. MacKenzie lost his semi-final match in the third flight of the California Handicap Championship by a margin of 2 and 1 to Dr. O. T. Lestwick of Oakland. The 'Oakland Tribune' reported that *"Dr. Leftwich defeated Dr. Alistair Mackenzie, golf course architect, builder of Cypress Point and Pasatiempo links and scores of other famous courses throughout the world. The Sequoyahan won 2 and 1 but only after shaking off a stubborn rally by Dr. MacKenzie, which brought him up from 5 down at the turn."*	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 27 August 1933 'Oakland Tribune' 26 August 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		August 30	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie sent a telegram by Western Union to San Francisco, addressee unknown.	Probate records including Western Union telegraph billing records Bob Beck
1933		August 31	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie sent a telegram by Western Union to San Francisco, addressee unkown.	Probate records including Western Union telegraph billing records Bob Beck
1933		September 13	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie sent a telegram by Western Union to Los Angeles, addressee unkown.	Probate records including Western Union telegraph billing records Bob Beck
1933		September 14	Los Angeles, California. According to the 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' *"Dr. MacKenzie of Pasatiempo has gone to Los Angeles."* This trip was likely in connection with the telegram he sent the day before to Los Angeles.	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 15 September 1933 Neil Crafter

1933		October	Wilshire Country Club, Los Angeles, California. MacKenzie returned from Los Angeles where he *"completed the remodelling of the thirteenth green on the Wilshire Country Club's course."* It is not know how long he stayed in Los Angeles for this work, given that his trip to LA on 14 September was likely in connection with Wilshire. Was he there for 5 weeks?	'San Francisco Call-Bulletin' 23 October 1933 Neil Crafter
1933		October 11	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie sent a telegram by Western Union to Leeds, England, addressee unkown.	Probate records including Western Union telegraph billing records Bob Beck
1933		November 18	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie sent a telegram by Western Union to Millsport, addressee unkown.	Probate records including Western Union telegraph billing records Bob Beck
1933		November 23	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie sent a telegram by Western Union to San Francisco, addressee unkown.	Probate records including Western Union telegraph billing records Bob Beck
1933		December 5	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie sent a telegram by Western Union to Forrest Hills, addressee unkown.	Probate records including Western Union telegraph billing records Bob Beck
1933		Late December	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie played at Pasatiempo, a report on his death said that *"only a few days earlier he had been out for his daily round of golf at Pasatiempo"*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 8 January 1934 Neil Crafter
1933		December 31	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie suffered a coronary thrombosis (according to DSH) while celebrating a party for Hogmanay at his Pasatiempo home. According to Herb Graffis writing MacKenzie's obituary in 'Golfdom' of February 1934, *"Angina pectoris took Mac. About three years ago he became worried about a persistent heartburn and consulted a doctor in London who told him his heart was sound. A week prior to his death he suffered a painful attack and went to bed under doctor's orders."*	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' 'Golfdom' February 1934 Obituary by Herb Graffis
1934		January 1 – 6	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie is confined to bed under his doctor's orders and is nursed at home by wife Hilda. According to Herb Graffis *"His stepson Tony Haddon (Haddock), Mrs Haddon (Haddock) and their youngsters visited with Mac and Mrs. Mackenzie each day during his last illness. The Mackenzies and the Haddons (Haddocks) played bridge together each evening while Mac was propped up in bed."*	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' 'Golfdom' February 1934 Obituary by Herb Graffis

1934		January 6	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie died at his home *"suddenly Saturday afternoon"*, aged 63. DSH states that *"Hilda brought him his lunch and sat chatting. As she was tidying up his room, he suddenly gasped and died".* According to Herb Graffis, *"The Saturday morning of his death Tony Haddon (Haddock) went into Santa Cruz to care for a few matters at Mac's request. Mrs. Mackenzie broght up his lunch. These two devoted pals chatted and while Mrs. Mackenzie was putting the sick room in order, Mac gasped and fell back on his pillow. It was all over."* MacKenzie's death certificate contains the following details: Cause of Death: Angina pectoris Date of Onset: 31 December 1933 Date and Time of Death: 6 January 1934, 1pm Age at Death: 63 years, 4 months, 6 days The certificate also stated that he had been a resident at Pasatiempo Estates for 3 years and 10 months. No autopsy was undertaken. Dr. A. L. Phillips, of Santa Cruz, attended the deceased from 1st January 1934 and last saw him alive on 6th January 1934. The 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' reported that he was survived by *"Mrs. MacKenzie, widow; two sisters, Miss Mabie Mackenzie and Dr. Marian MacKenzie; a step-son, G. Marston Haddock of San Francisco, Mrs Haddock and two children."*	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' 'Golfdom' February 1934 Obituary by Herb Graffis 'Santa Cruz Evening News' 8 January 1934 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 7 January 1934 Bob Beck, Neil Crafter Death Certificate, California Dept. of Public Health "Local Registrar's Permits for Removal of Cremated or Interred Human Remains', County Records. Bob Beck, Stan Stevens
1934		January 6	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. Hilda MacKenzie sent a telegram by Western Union to Marion Hollins in New York to advise her of Mackenzie's death.	Probate records including Western Union telegraph billing records Bob Beck
1934		January 8	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. *"The gates of the Pasatiempo Golf and Country Club were closed today and will remain so tomorrow in respect for Dr. Alister MacKenzie, its builder, friend and member who died suddenly Saturday afternoon".*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 8 January 1934 Bob Beck
1934		January 9	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. Hilda MacKenzie sent a telegram by Western Union to Leeds, England, address unkown, but presumably to MacKenzie's sister Marion.	Probate records including Western Union telegraph billing records Bob Beck

1934		January 9	Pasatiempo Estate, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie's funeral service was held in the rear yard of his house near the 6th fairway at Pasatiempo at 11am, *"with the Rev. Norman H. Snow of the Episcopal Church officiating. Inurnment will be in the Odd Fellow's Mausoleum with the ashes to be sent eventually to Dr. MacKenzie's former home in Scotland."* The 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' described the funeral as a *"simple rite"* and that it was *"most impressive and conducted on the lawn, opposite the home situated on the links which he laid out for Miss Hollins."* According to DSH, this intention to transfer his remains to the family's ancestral home proved too complex and expensive, so it was decided instead to scatter his ashes over the golf course at Pasatiempo.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 10 January 1934 Neil Crafter
1934		January 9	I.O.O.F Crematory, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie's remains were cremated, witth the Funeral Director being Wilber F. Chase, Chase Funeral Director, Santa Cruz.	"Local Registrar's Permits for Removal of Cremated or Interred Human Remains', County Records. Bob Beck, Stan Stevens
1934		January 10	Morley, Leeds, England. Alister's sister Marion MacKenzie writes a letter to the 'Yorkshire Post' newspaper about her brother, with information about his life and personality. This is published in the 11th January edition.	'Yorkshire Post' 11 January 1934 Neil Crafter
1934		January 14	Permission was granted to T. E. Blake to remove the cremated remains of Dr. Alexander MacKenzie, to be delivered to Mrs. Alexander MacKenzie.	"Local Registrar's Permits for Removal of Cremated or Interred Human Remains', County Records. Bob Beck, Stan Stevens
1934		January 18	Hilda MacKenzie signed a document acknowledging receipt of the cremated remains of her husband, with the document also recording "Disposition of Remains: Scattered." Whether this means the ashes were scattered that same day is not known.	"Local Registrar's Permits for Removal of Cremated or Interred Human Remains', County Records. Bob Beck, Stan Stevens
1934		Date not known	Pasatiempo CC, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie's ashes were scattered on the golf course at Pasatiempo.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' Neil Crafter

1934		January 22	Superior Court, Santa Cruz, Califiornia. Hilda Haddock MacKenzie filed a petition for letters testamentary and established a valuation of the estate at less than $15,000 according to the 'Santa Cruz Evening News". According to the 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' of the following day, MacKenzie left an estate valued at $15,000 entirely to his wife Hilda, although at the time of the will being executed she was yet to become his wife. The will was witnessed by Albert C. Agnew of Alameda and William A. Boekel of San Mateo, and was executed on 21 August 1929 at San Francisco. Property included $500 in miscellaneous personal effects and $14,900 in unsecured accounts for personal services rendered. A date was set down of 9 February 1934 to hear the petition.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 22 January 1934 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 23 January 1934 Neil Crafter
1934		February 16	Superior Court, Santa Cruz, Califiornia. Admission of MacKenzie's will to probate was granted by Superior Judge J. L. Atteridge and letters testamentary were granted to Hilda Haddock MacKenzie. An order of a family allowance for $200 was granted. The 'Sentinel' also reported that *"William E. Boekel of San Mateo was here yesterday in connection with legal matters in the superior court,"* and that *"Mrs. Alister MacKenzie has been down from San Francisco. She has a home at Pasatiempo."*	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 17 February 1934 Neil Crafter
1934		March 22	Superior Court, Santa Cruz, California. A request for special notices was filed yesterday by E. L. Harms in the Alister MacKenzie estate.	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 23 March 1934 Neil Crafter
1934		25 May	Club de Golf del Uruguay, Montevideo, Uruguay. Fully extended and remodelled course to MacKenzie's design was officially inaugurated with the playing of the Abierto de Montevideo (the Montevideo Open).	Neil Crafter
1934		May 17	Superior Court, Santa Cruz, California. The estate's attorneys Agnew and Boekel wrote to Judge Atteridge reporting on the difficulties faced in recovering unsecured accounts from golf clubs in the United States and Europe, and requesting a 60 day extension of time *"for the filing of inventory and appraisement of the Mackenzie estate"* which was granted. *"The attorneys have had to write to persons and firms all over this country and in England and to Mr. Mackenzie's former partners in a search for information concerning the status of his debtors."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 17 May 1934 Neil Crafter
1934		April 2	Superior Court, Santa Cruz, California. Hilda Mackenzie *"petioned to terminate joint tenancy in the estate of Alister MacKenzie, deceased. The property is a residence at Pasatiempo."*	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 3 April 1934 Neil Crafter

1934		April 13	Superior Court, Santa Cruz, California. In the petition of Hilda Mackenzie to terminate joint tenancy, Judge James L. Atteridge decreed that Alister MacKenzie was dead and that joint tenancy was terminated.	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 14 April 1934 Neil Crafter
1934		August 6	Hilda MacKenzie *"sailed yesterday for her former home in England, to be away about three months."*	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 7 August 1934 Neil Crafter
1934		August 9	Superior Court, Santa Cruz, California. MacKenzie's estate was valued at $15,000 in a *"petition for letters of administration submitted in superior court here yesterday by Herbert D. Armstrong of Alameda after the widow, Hilda Haddock MacKenzie, had resigned as executrix."* Hilda's reason for resigning was that *"she is leaving for London".* The estate included an automobile and hosehold furniture. There were a number of claims against various golf clubs, including Augusta National, Capuchino, Union League, Sacramento Golf Commission, Woodside, St Andrews (NY) and Dorset. The 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' reported that *"Cash on hand is revealed to be: Money on deposit, County First National Bank, $472.53, and in Lloyd's Bank, London, Eng., $46.41. The entire cash debit is $2022.57."* It also reported that *"The heirs are the widow, Hilda Haddock Mackenzie, and sisters, Dr. Marion Mackenzie of Grosvenor Road, Headingley, Leeds, Yorkshire, Eng.; Miss Mazie MacKenzie, The College, Millport, Bute, Scotland, and brother, Charles Mackenzie, Pannal Ash, Harrogate, Yorkshire, Eng."*	'Santa Cruz Evening News', 10 August 1934 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 10 August 1934 Bob Beck, Neil Crafter
1934		August 31	Superior Court, Santa Cruz, California. Herbert D. Armstrong was *"granted yesterday letters testamentary in the estate of Alister MacKenzie, deceased. Bond of $500 was furnished by a surety company."*	'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 1 September 1934 Neil Crafter
1934		Later in year	Hilda MacKenzie writes to Robert Trent Jones about the book manuscript on golf architecture that Mackenzie had written, asking him to collaborate on the book *"as her husband regarded the architectural principles of Thompson-Jones as quite similar to his own. "I am expecting approval in a week or two"* Jones told Stanley Thompson, *"and would go to work on it at once."* Jones told Herb Graffis of 'Golfdom' that he was keen to take charge of the manuscript. Scribner's told him the book was too small to warrant publication and so Jones had the idea to combine Mackenzie's ideas with his own. Jones again tried to get a book deal for this new version but was unsuccessful. The original manuscript was eventually published in 1995 as "The Spirit of St. Andrews."	'A Difficult Par: Robert Trent Jones Sr. and the Making of Modern Golf' by James R Hansen, 2014, p86-88.

1935		April 2	Superior Court, Santa Cruz, California. Appraisal of MacKenzie's estate was filed by Hilda Mackenzie's attorney William Boekel. According to the appraiser C.G. Hammer, the estate was valued at $6653 and consisted mostly of claims against golf courses, 50 per cent of which had no value on the market. The bulk of the estate was derived from notes held by MacKenzie against Augusta National Golf Club.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 3 April 1935 Neil Crafter
1935		November 15	Superior Court, Santa Cruz, California. A compromise with the Athletic Board of Ohio State University by MacKenzie's estate was approved by Superior Court Judge James L. Atteridge authorising a payment of $500 by the University to the estate in full settlement of all claims against the University. The judge also made an order confirming the sale of MacKenzie's automobile, a Chrysler 6 Roadster, to G. Marston Haddock for $340.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 15 November 1935 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 16 November 1935 Neil Crafter
1935		December 31	Superior Court, Santa Cruz, California. The first account of administratrix *"was filed in the estate of Allister MacKenzie, deceased."* The report in the 'Sentinel' showed a total credit of $5,978.66. Consent was granted to allow claims. The 'Evening News' went into more detail of explaining the poor state of his personal finances at the time of his death.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 31 December 1935 'Santa Cruz Sentinel' 1 January 1936 Neil Crafter
1936		April 3	Superior Court, Santa Cruz, California. Termination of probate was reached when Judge Atteridge granted an order of final distribution. The administrator testified that all indebtedness had been paid and that a cash balance of $67.70 remeined on hand. Other assets he listed as four notes of the Augusta National Golf Club of Georgia amounting to $2000 on which $100 had been paid, plus a $550 claim against the same course secured by a note, and notes of the Capuchino Golf and Country Club amounting to $1135.53. Hilda was named as sole legatee.	'Santa Cruz Evening News' 15 November 1935 Neil Crafter
1936		June 10	Santa Cruz, California. Probate closed on MacKenzie's estate. Payments were received from the Sacramento Golf Commission, Ohio State University, and $420 from Augusta National as part payment on the four $500 promisory notes that MacKenzie held.	Probate records Bob Beck

1939		July 8	MacKenzie's first wife Edith Mary nee Wedderburn died at home, Moor Allerton Lodge, Harrogate Road, Leeds, aged 73. Edith was still living in the marital home Moor Allerton Lodge after MacKenzie divorced her and moved permanently to America and re-married. Her funeral service was held at 2.30pm on 11 July 1939 at St. Matthew's Church, Chapel Allerton, the same church where she and Alister were married in 1905, and she was that day interred in the Old Churchyard at St. Matthew's. Her obituary mentioned that she was a well-known member of Alwoodley Golf Club, an enthusiastic lawn tennis player and member of the Chapel Allerton club as well as an active worker for the RSPCA in Leeds. She had been ill for around three months following an operation. "*She possessed great personal charm and wit, and will be missed by a wide circle of friends."*	Dr. Scott correspondence "Colt & Co." by Fred Hawtree 'Yorkshire Post' 10 July 1939, 11 July 1939 Neil Crafter
1939		September 12	The will of Mrs Edith Mary MacKenzie was published and she left £13,760 (net personalty £6,130), with £110 each left to Robert and Florence Crewson, servants.	'Yorkshire Post' 13 September 1939 Neil Crafter
1940		January 23	Hollis and Webb, Auctioneers, 3 Park Place, Leeds, England. Sale by auction of the contents and furnishings of Moor Allerton Lodge by the executors of the late Mrs E.M. MacKenzie.	'Yorkshire Post' 23 January 1940 Neil Crafter
1942		November 17	Leeds, England. MacKenzie's second wife Hilda died in Leeds, aged 67. She was cremated at Lawnswood Cemetary at 11.30am on November 20, 1942.	'Yorkshire Post' 19 November 1942 Neil Crafter
1944		21 July	MacKenzie's brother Charles Atkinson MacKenzie died at the Lady Margaret Hospital in Millport, Cumbrae, Scotland, aged 67. He left behind his widow Isobel Clark MacKenzie and no children, along with an estate of £259 3s, 5d. They were living at Inver Cottage, Kames Bay, Millport.	Ancestry.com Neil Crafter
1948		Autumn	MacKenzie's sister Mary (Mavie) MacKenzie died aged 73 while visiting friends in Edinburgh where she was taken ill.	Alastair McManus
1951		January 26	Headingley, Leeds, England. MacKenzie's sister Dr. Marion Ellen MacKenzie died, aged 77.	'British Medical Journal' 10 February 1951 Karl Jensen
Year Not Known			Nedd, Scotland. MacKenzie's name is added to the headstone of the family grave at Nedd.	Doak Scott Haddock 'Life & Work of Dr. Alister MacKenzie' p24
2005		August 14	St. Augustine, Florida. Dr. Alister MacKenzie was inducted into The World Golf Hall of Fame	Neil Crafter

Dr. Alister MacKenzie Chronology Contributors

Ian Andrew Golf Course Architect
Russ Arbuthnot
Suzanne Ashmore Tinsley Park GC Historian
Richard Atherton Cavendish GC Historian
John Baggaley
Andrew Baker Royal Adelaide GC Historian
Joe Bausch Golf Historian
Bob Beck Pasatiempo CC Historian (Ret.)
Michael Biggs Bristol & Clifton GC
David Black Royal Adelaide GC Historian
Martin Bonnar Golf Historian, Scotland
Mark Bourgeois Golf Historian
Bobby Burt MD & Golf Historian
Niall Carlton Golf Historian, Scotland
Duncan Cheslett Reddish Vale GC
Mark Chirnside Ocean Liner Historian
Rob Clark Faversham GC Course Manager
Douglas Cleeton Blairgowrie GC
Pat College Bruntsfield Links GS
Pedro Cossio The Jockey Club Historian
Colin Cotter Professional caddie at Royal Troon
Neil Crafter Golf Architect and Historian
Bob Crosby Golf Historian
Craig Disher Golf Historian
Jane Donohoe St. Annes Old Links GM
Ian Douglas Ganton GC
Roger Dunmore Garforth GC
David Edel Golf Professional & Historian
Bob Fletcher Sutton Coldfield GC Historian
John St George Titirangi GC Archivist
Laraine Gray Killara GC Archivist
Dr. John Green Royal Melbourne GC Historian
Mark Guiniven Golf Historian, New Zealand
Ray Haddock Dr. MacKenzie's Step-Grandson
Hedley Ham Yarra Yarra GC (deceased)
John Hanna Golf Historian, Ireland
Dean Hardy Temple Newsam GC Historian
Mrs Alexandra Hayward and **Christine Beevers** Renishaw Hall
Aiden Heslop Ravensworth GC
David Horncastle Doncaster GC Historian
Alan Jackson Golf Historian
Graham Jones Willesley Park GC
Lionel Josephs Stanmore GC Historian
Tyler Kearns Golf Architect and Historian
Richard Latham Royal County Down GC
Hal Lauth Claremont CC Historian (Ret.)
Adam Lawrence Editor 'Golf Course Architecture'
Nick Leefe Alwoodley GC Historian (Ret.)
Andy Levett Seaton Carew GC Member
Peter Lewis Heritage & Museum Dir. R&A
Bo Links Golf Historian
Andrew Lochhead Prestwick GC Archivist
John Lovell Golf Historian
Eric Lucas Flinders GC (deceased)
Rick Lund Golf Historian
Ian Lynagh Royal Queensland GC Historian
Mackenzie & Ebert Golf Course Architects
Tom MacWood Golf Historian (deceased)
Graham Mann Lindrick GC historian
Douglas McCreath Royal Troon GC Historian
Rhod McEwan Golf Bookseller
Alastair McManus Grandson of Alister's sister Marion
Elaine Merckx Archivist Q. E. Grammar School
Joseph Michelucci Green Hills GC Historian
David Moriarty Golf Historian
Tom Mortimer Temple Newsam GC Historian
Ken Mould St Charles CC
Tom Naccarato Golf Historian & Graphic Artist
Sven Nilsen Golf Historian
Nick Norton Golf Architect
David Normoyle Golf Historian
Tim O'Brien Journalist 'Irish Examiner'
Ed Oden Golf Historian
David Owen Author
Jacqueline Packham Willingdon GC
Lee Patterson Stanmore GC Historian
T.E. Paul Golf Historian
John Pearson Silloth Golf Club Historian
David Peel Halifax GC
Josh Pettit Golf Architect and Historian

Alan Poole Dulwich & Sydenham Hill GC

Stuart Power Wakefield GC

Mark Rowlinson Golf Author and Historian

Tony Rule, Moira Drew and **Miriam McBride**
Royal Melbourne GC Historians

Geoff Shackelford Golf Author & Journalist

Tony Sheppard Balmoral GC

Anne Smith Pannal GC Historian

Steve Smith The Golfing Greenkeeper

Ed Steinway Green Hills GC Historian (Ret.)

Stan Stevens Librarian UCSC Santa Cruz

George Storey Darlington GC

Graham Thornton West End GC

Mick Thorpe Dewsbury GC

Sean Tully Golf Historian & fmr. Meadow Club Superintendent

Dick Verinder Bernard Darwin Researcher

Phillip Young A.W. Tillinghast Historian

Steve Wainwright Wakefield GC

Richard Wooller, Royal Eastbourne GC Archivist

W Denotes from MacKenzie's writings



Dr Alister MacKenzie with his second wife Hilda on the 15th green at Cypress Point Club in 1930 photographed by Julian Graham. Hilda is carrying her Box Brownie camera.



Back cover: Colorised photograph of a golf hole that has MacKenzie's signature on it. The location of the golf hole remains a mystery

Front cover: Dr Alister MacKenzie photographed at Pasatiempo ca1931